Gc
929.12
F84
v.11
1135501

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00855 9723

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

http://archive.org/details/fragmentagenealo11cris_0

*** *The Abstracts printed in "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. XI., are from the original deeds in my possession. In all cases, where a clue was obtainable, evidence of the actual marriage has been sought for, in many cases three and more parish registers have been searched. One hundred copies have been printed at my Private Press. This copy is No. 53*

"Grove Park Press,"
270 Walworth Road, London.

FRAGMENTA GENEALOGICA

FRAGMENTA GENEALOGICA

VOL. XI.

PRINTED AT THE PRIVATE PRESS OF
FREDERICK ARTHUR CRISP
1906

Fragmenta Genealogica.

Vol. XI.

1135501

Genealogical 75.00 (44615)

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS.

Adams and Morris.

INDENTURE made 7 April 1702, between (1) Samuel Tyler of Leominster, co. Hereford, butcher, and Jane his wife, James Adams of Leominster, butcher, and Francis Adams of Leominster, butcher, his son and heir apparent, (2) James Morris of Leominster, yeoman, and Joseph Hughes of Leominster, glover, and (3) Jane Morris of Leominster, spinster, daughter of James Morris, and niece of Samuel and Jane Tyler.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Francis Adams and Jane Morris, Samuel and Jane Tyler and James and Francis Adams grant to James Morris and Joseph Hughes land in Leominster in possession of Philip Morris, and house in High Street, Leominster, occupied by said Samuel and Jane Tyler, to the use of the said Francis Adams and Jane Morris and their issue.

Witnesses: Tho: Harris, Tho: Harris, jun^{r}, Jo: Carpenter.

James Adams of Leominster, co. Hereford, butcher; living 7 April 1702. = James Morris of Leominster, yeoman. =

Francis Adams of Leominster, butcher. — Jane Morris.

Marriage Settlements dated 7 April 1702.

Francis Adams and Jane Morris were married 7 May 1702.—Registers of Leominster, co. Hereford.

Addenbrooke and Fuller.

INDENTURE made 17 March 174$\frac{3}{4}$, between (1) Elizabeth Fuller of Peterborough, co. Northampton, spinster, (2) Nicholas Addenbrooke of Glatton, co. Huntingdon, clerk, (3) Edward Bigland of Peterborough, esquire, and Edward Parker of Waddingham, co. Lincoln, clerk, and (4) George Nevill of Mosborough, co. Derby, esquire, and Thomas Smith of Washingley, co. Huntingdon, gent.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Nicholas Addenbrooke, Elizabeth Fuller grants unto Edward Bigland and Edward Parker, house, lands, &c., in Leake, co. Lincoln, part of which was occupied by her late father, William Fuller, to the use of the said Nicholas and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Elizabeth Fuller, N. Addenbrook, Ed: Bigland.

Witnesses: Tho: Eldred, Ja^{s} Digby.

William Fuller, died before 17 March 174$\frac{3}{4}$.

Nicholas Addenbrooke of Glatton, co. Huntingdon, clerk. — Elizabeth Fuller of Peterborough.

Marriage Settlements dated 17 March 174$\frac{3}{4}$.

Adie and Edwards.

INDENTURE made 8 September 1798, between (1) Francis Adie of Longdon, co. Stafford, gent, and Sarah his wife, late Sarah Edwards, one of the younger children of Nathaniel Edwards of Armitage, co. Stafford, gent, by Sarah his wife, formerly Sarah Kem, spinster, (2) Joseph Dickenson of Rugeley, co. Stafford, gent, and (3) Stephen Simpson of the City of Lichfield, gent.

Sarah Adie, by the will of her grandmother Catherine Edwards, deceased, was entitled to a moiety of two messuages, &c., at Fradley, in Alrewas, co. Stafford, and of certain copyholds in Longdon, and a share in the Trent and Mersey Canal; so Francis and Sarah Adie, in

consideration of their marriage, grants unto Joseph Dickenson the said properties to the use of the said Francis and Sarah and their issue.

Signatures of Francis Adie, Sarah Adie, Joseph Dickenson.

Witnesses: John Hickin, Henry Ayres Lander.

(Enclosed is an attested copy dated 6 May 1806, of the transfer of two shares in the Trent and Mersey Canal by Francis Adie of Armitage and Joseph Dickenson, as executors of Nathaniel Edwards of Armitage, deceased, to Stephen Simpson.)

(*Nathaniel*) Edwards. = Catherine, died before 8 September 1798.

Nathaniel Edwards of Armitage, co. Stafford; living 8 September 1798; died before 6 May 1806. = Sarah Kem.

- Francis Adie of Longdon, co. Stafford; living 6 May 1806. = Sarah, marr. before 8 September 1798 (date of marriage settlements).
- Nathaniel Edwards, living 8 September 1798.
- Ann Edwards, living 8 September 1798.

Adinell and Marshall.

INDENTURE made 19 August 1693, between (1) Henry Adinell of Milby, co. York, yeoman, and (2) John Wescod of Pannell, co. York, gent, and Richard Ellis, senior, of Brackenthwaite, co. York, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Sarah Marshall of Brackenthwaite, widow, Henry Adinell grants unto John Wescod and Richard Ellis a messuage, &c., at Kirkby Hill in Kirkby-super-Mowram, co. York, to the use of the said Henry and Sarah and their issue.

Signatures of John Wescod, Richard Ellis, sen^{r}.

Witnesses: Rich: Cotton, Will: Bentley, Thomas Rose, William Readshaw, Geo: Hamarton.

Alcock and Meeke.

INDENTURE made 7 October 1710, between (1) Arthur Alcock of Fradley, co. Stafford, yeoman, and his mother Anne Alcock of Fradley, widow, (2) Elizabeth Meeke of Barton-under-Needwood, co. Stafford, spinster, and (3) John Meeke of Barton, yeoman, and Thomas Bayly of Alrewas, co. Stafford, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Meeke, Arthur Alcocke and his mother Anne Alcocke grant unto John Meeke and Thomas Bayly cottage, &c., in Fradley, formerly bought by his father Arthur Alcocke, to the use of the said Arthur and Elizabeth and their heirs.

Signatures of Arthur Alcock, Anne Alcock, elesebeth meeke, John meeke, Tho: Baley.

Witnesses: John Bradborne, Alestor (?) Rose.

Arthur Alcock of Fradley, co. Stafford; died before 7 October 1710. = Anne, living 7 October 1710.

Arthur Alcock of Fradley, yeoman. — Elizabeth Meeke of Barton-under-Needwood, co. Stafford, spinster.

Marriage Settlements dated 7 October 1710.

Alcocke and Cowper.

INDENTURE made 10 October 1658, between (1) Thomas Alcocke of Tillington, co. Sussex, clerk, and Alice his wife, John Alcocke of Tillington, gent, son of said Thomas and Anne his wife, and (2) Richard Cowper of Uppifold in Farnhurst, co. Hants, yeoman, brother of said Anne.

In consideration of the marriage already solemnized between the said John and Anne Alcocke, Thomas Alcocke, &c., grant to Richard Cowper lands called "Shortlands" in Kirdford, co. Sussex, for the use of said John and Anne Alcocke and their issue.

Signature of Richard Cowper.

Witnesses: Ma: Younge, John Shotter.

Thomas Alcocke of Tillington, co. Sussex, clerk; living 10 October 1658. = Alice, living 10 October 1658.

John Alcocke of Tillington, gent. = Anne Cowper, marr. before 10 October 1658 (date of marriage settlements).

Richard Cowper of Uppifold in Farnhurst, co. Hants, yeoman; living 10 October 1658.

Alden and Sellon.

INDENTURE made 14 October 1729, between (1) Thomas Sellon of Farnham, co. Surrey, blacksmith (2) Anne Sellon of Elvetham, co. Hants, widow, (3) Joseph Alden of Farnham, co. Surrey, yeoman, and (4) William Alexander of Eversley, co. Hants.

By indenture made 17 August 1720, John Osgood, late of Elvetham, butcher, sold unto Thomas Sellon a messuage, &c., in Elvetham; now, in consideration of an intended marriage between Joseph Alden and Anne Sellon, Thomas Sellon transfers to William Alexander his right in the said estate to the use of the said Joseph and Ann and their issue.

Signatures of Tho: Sellon, Ann Sellon, Joseph Alden.

Witnesses: Tho: Baker, Willm: Harrison.

Endorsed: "Sister Sellon's marriage Settlement."

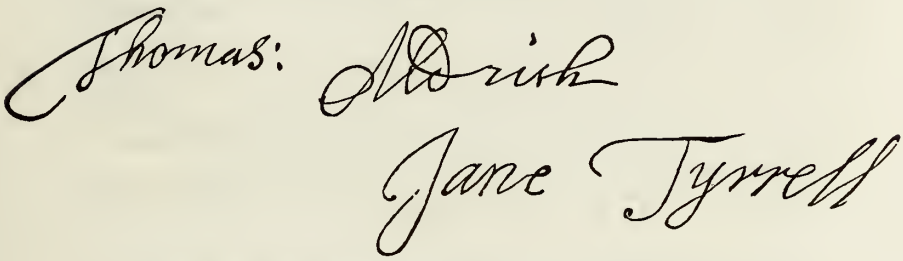
Aldrich and Tirrell.

INDENTURE made 12 July 1681, between (1) Thomas Aldrich, the younger, of Hessett, co. Suffolk, gent, (2) John Burman of London, esquire, Humfry Rant of Yelverton, co. Norfolk, esquire, and Elizabeth Tirrell of Mendham, co. Suffolk, widow and (3) her daughter Jane Tirrell of Mendham.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Jane Tirrell, Thomas Aldrich grants to John Burman, Humfry Rant and Elizabeth Tirrell leasehold lands in Biston, co. Monmouth, to the use of himself and the said Jane and their issue.

Signature of Thomas Aldrich.

Witnesses: Ro: Bransby, Susan Paine, Francis Barker, jun.



(*James*) Tirrell of Mendham, co. Suffolk; died before 12 July 1681. ═ Elizabeth, living 12 July 1681.

Thomas Aldrich, the younger, of Hessett, co. Suffolk, gent. — Jane Tirrell.

Marriage Settlements dated 12 July 1681.

Alexander and Marchant.

(*See "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. I., page 36.*)

Allen and Dymock.

INDENTURE made 5 May 1693, between (1) John Allen of Stewkley, co. Buckingham, miller, and (2) Christopher Dymock, the younger, of Tinkershole in Wing, co. Buckingham, and Robert Dymock of Stewkley, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with Elizabeth, sister of Christopher and Robert Dymock, John Allen agrees with them that he shall be seized of a mill, &c., in Stewkley to the use of himself and his wife Elizabeth and such of their children as she shall appoint by will.

Signature of John Allen.

Witnesses: Elizabeth Esson, Tho: Allat.

John Allen of Stewkley, co. Buckingham, miller.	Elizabeth, marr. before 5 May 1693.	Christopher Dymock of Wing, co. Buckingham; living 5 May 1693.	Robert Dymock of Stewkley, yeoman; living 5 May 1693.

Allen and Woolley.

INDENTURE made 27 October 1708, between (1) George Allen of Snelston, co. Derby, webster, (2) Anne Woolley of Scownslow Green in Uttoxeter, co. Stafford, spinster, and (3) her father Thomas Woolley of Scownslow Green, tow dresser, and Joseph Warringe of Snelston, co. Derby, sharman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Anne Woolley, George Allen grants unto Thomas Woolley and Joseph Warringe his messuage, &c., at the Marled Mast in Snelston, now in possession of himself or his father Richard Allen, to the use of the said George and Anne and their issue.

Signatures of Georg Allen, Thomas (x) Woolley, Anne (x) Woolley.

Witnesses: John Bates, Rich[d] Mountford.

Richard Allen of Snelston, co. Derby; living 27 October 1708.	Thomas Woolley of Scownslow Green, in Uttoxeter, co. Stafford, tow dresser; living 27 October 1708.
George Allen of Snelston, webster.	Anne Woolley.

Marriage Settlements dated 27 October 1708.

Alley and Amner.

INDENTURE made 15 October 1680, between (1) Alexander Alley, Citizen and Weaver of London, (2) Elizabeth Amner of London, widow, and (3) Thomas Humphreys, Citizen and Ironmonger of London, and Clempson Cave of Wapping, co. Middlesex, mariner.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Amner, Alexander Alley grants unto Thomas Humphreys and Clempson Cave a messuage, &c., in London Wall to the use of the said Alexander and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Alex: Alley, Thomas Humfreys, Clempson Cave.

Witnesses: Ben: Dennis, James Jones, John Putteford.

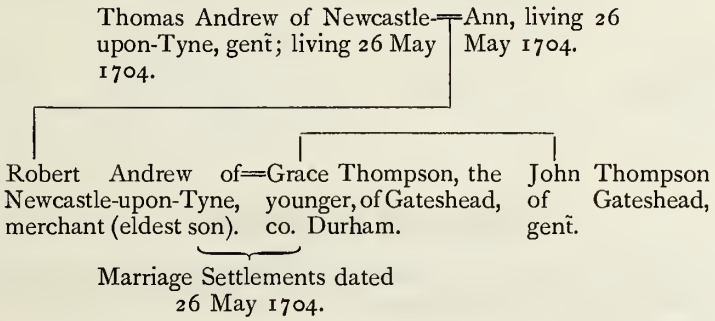
Andrew and Thompson.

INDENTURE made 26 May 1704, between (1) Thomas Andrew of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, gent, (2) John Thompson and John Bradley of Gateshead, co. Durham, gents, (3) Robert Andrew of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, merchant, eldest son of Thomas Andrew, and (4) Grace Thompson, the younger, of Gateshead, spinster, sister of John Thompson.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Robert Andrew and Grace Thompson, Thomas and Robert Andrew agree before 1st June next ensuing to convey their copyhold in Morton, co. Northumberland, to John Thompson and John Bradley, to the use of the said Robert and Grace and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas Andrew, Jo^{n} Thompson, Robert Andrew, Grace Thompson.

Witnesses: Tho: Ord, Junr, John Ord, Hannah Thompson, Sarah Thompson.



Robert Andrew and Grace Thompson were married 30 July 1704.—Registers of Gateshead, co. Durham.

Anstice and Hayward.

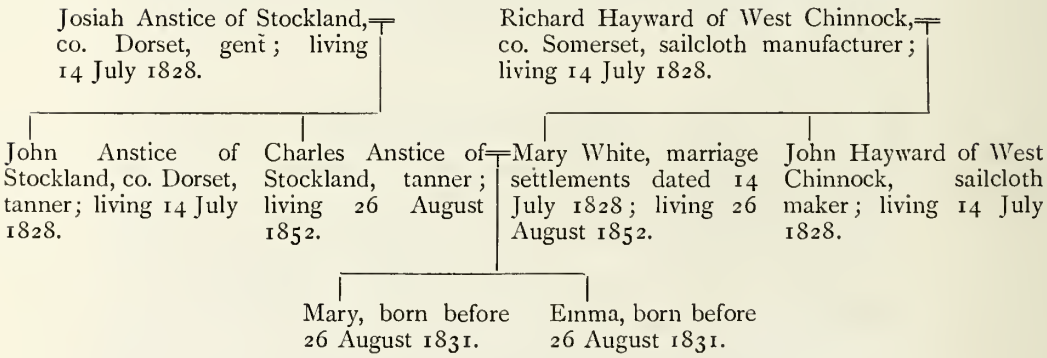
INDENTURE made 14 July 1828, between (1) Josiah Anstice of Stockland, co. Dorset, gent, (2) his son Charles Anstice of the same, tanner, (3) Richard Hayward of West Chinnock, co. Somerset, sailcloth manufacturer, his daughter Mary White Hayward, and (4) John Anstice of Stockland, tanner, brother of Charles Anstice, and John Hayward of West Chinnock, sailcloth manufacturer, brother of Mary White Hayward.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Charles Anstice and Mary White Hayward, Josiah Anstice grants to John Hayward and John Anstice lands, &c., in Stockland to the use of the said Charles and Mary White and their issue.

Signatures of J. Anstice, C. Anstice, R[d] Hayward, M. W. Hayward, John Anstice, John Hayward.

Witnesses: Isaac Sparks, W[m] Sparks, Isaac Sparks, Thomas Blackburrow.

Endorsed with a copy of a deed of appointment made 26 August 1852, by Charles and Mary White Anstice in favour of their daughters Mary and Emma Anstice, both over the age of 21.



Apslyn and Mitchell.

INDENTURE made 17 August 1615, between (1) John Apslyn of Chatham, co. Kent, shipwright, and (2) William Mitchell of Chatham, mariner.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William, one of the sons of John Apslyn, and Judith Mitchell, daughter of William Mitchell, John Apslyn grants unto William Mitchell three messuages,

&c., in Chatham to the use of John Apslyn and Sarah his now wife for life, and then to the use of said William and Judith and their heirs.

Signature of William Mitchell.

Witnesses: Edward Wollyns, Nath: Flyn, Morrys Boyns.

John Apslyn of Chatham, co. Kent, shipwright; living 17 August 1615. = Sarah, living 17 August 1615.

William Mitchell of Chatham, mariner; living 17 August 1615.

Other issue. William Apslyn. Judith Mitchell.

Marriage Settlements dated 17 August 1615.

Ashby and Page.

INDENTURE made 2 July 1716, between (1) William Ashby of Thorpe Satchville, co. Leicester, esquire, and Frances his wife, sole daughter and heir of Thomas Page, late of Barwell, co. Leicester, clerk, deceased, and (2) Shuckburgh Ashby of Rotherby, co. Leicester, esquire, and Samuel Hartopp of Little Dalby, co. Leicester, clerk.

In consideration of their marriage, William and Frances Ashby grant unto Shuckburgh Ashby and Samuel Hartopp the Manor of Stoake, near Newark-on-Trent, co. Nottingham, and lands in Hinckley and Barwell, co. Leicester, and the advowson of Barwell, to the use of the said William Ashby and his heirs.

Signatures of William Ashby, Frances Ashby.

Witnesses: Wm Julian, W: Busby, Tho: Allsopp.

Thomas Page of Barwell, co. Leicester, clerk; died before 2 July 1716.

William Ashby of Thorpe, co. Leicester, esquire. = Frances, marr. before 2 July 1716 (date of marriage settlements).

Atton and Pickard.

INDENTURE made 29 July 1704, between (1) Robert Atton of Leicester, hosier, (2) Isabel Pickard of Thurcaston, co. Leicester, spinster, and (3) Samuel Stone of Thurcaston, grazier, and Robert Wrinkmore of Leicester, hosier.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Isabel Pickard, Robert Atton grants unto Samuel Stone and Robert Wrinkmore his five messuages, &c., in Red Cross Street, Leicester, to the use of the said Robert and Isabel and their issue.

Signatures of Samuel Stone, Robert Wrinkmore.

Witnesses: Wm Chapman, Hannah Chapman.

"Robert Atton of St. Mary's prish, Leister, & Isabel Pickard of Thurcaston were marry'd Aug. 3, 1704."—Registers of Thurcaston, co. Leicester.

Avery and Smith.

INDENTURE made 24 January 170$\frac{6}{7}$, between (1) Thomas Avery of Crowhurst, co. Sussex, yeoman, (2) Nicholas Amhurst of Cranbrook, co. Kent, gent, and (3) Stephen Gibbons of Hastings, co. Sussex, baker, and Susannah Smith of Crowhurst, spinster.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Susannah Smith, Thomas Avery grants unto Nicholas Amhurst land, &c., in Wadhurst, co. Sussex, to the use of the said Thomas and Susannah and their issue, with full warranty both of himself and his father Thomas Avery.

Signatures of Thomas Avery, junr, Nich: Amhurst, Susanna Smith.

Witnesses: John Mash, F. Hobart, Ann Norton, Ralph Norton.

Thomas Avery, living 24 January 170$\frac{6}{7}$.

Thomas Avery of Crowhurst, co. Sussex, yeoman; living 24 January 170$\frac{6}{7}$. = Susanna Smith of Crowhurst.

Marriage Settlements dated 24 January 170$\frac{6}{7}$.

Thomas Avery and Mrs. Susanna Smith were married by licence 13 February 170$\frac{6}{7}$.—Registers of Crowhurst, co. Sussex.

Baker and Benet.

INDENTURE made 6 June 1767, between (1) Rev. Philip Baker of St. Anne's, Westminster, clerk, (2) Eleanor Benet of Fyfield, co. Essex, spinster, (3) Rev. William Lockwood of Fyfield and Mary his wife, sole executrix of the will of Dame Ann Comyns, late of Hylands, co. Essex, deceased, (4) Richard Lockwood of Dewshall, co. Essex, esquire, and Beeston Long of the City of London, merchant, and (5) John Lockwood of the City of London, merchant, and Joseph Pickering of Great Queen Street, St. Giles, co. Middlesex, gent.

Dame Anne Comyns, by her will dated 23 July 1751, gave to Randle Wilbraham, esquire, and his son Richard Wilbraham, the sum of £1,500 in trust for her cousin Mary Benet, widow, for life, then for her daughters, Mary Benet, now Mary Lockwood, and Eleanor, equally at age of 21 or day of marriage, and a further sum of £500 to Eleanor at age of 18, and by codicil dated 4 August 1752 a further £500, and by codicil dated 7 April 1757 a further £1,000. She died in June 1758, and her will was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury by Mary Benet 21 June 1758, and Mary Benet, widow, afterwards died, and Mary the daughter married William Lockwood in April 1760, and by indentures dated 23 April 1760, previous to her marriage, transferred to Richard Lockwood and Beeston Long, as trustees, £4,810. Eleanor Benet was 21 years of age in 1763, and was paid her moiety of the £1,500, and there is now due to her £2,000. Now in consideration of his intended marriage with Eleanor Benet, Philip Baker agrees with John Lockwood and Joseph Pickering to transfer to them £3,500 stock, which with the stock due to Eleanor Benet shall be held in trust for the said Philip and Eleanor and their issue.

Signatures of Philip Baker, Eleanor Benet, Wm Lockwood, Mary Lockwood, Richard Lockwood (*seal*), Beeston Long, Jno Lockwood, Jos: Pickering.

Witnesses: John Hollingshead, James Davitt, John Allin, clerk to Mr Long, T. Pickering of Lincoln's Inn, Henry Symonds, Rd: Mourgin.

Endorsed with a declaration dated 6 May 1782, that John Lockwood having died in January 1777, Thomas Berney Bramston of Skreens, co. Essex, is admitted a trustee in his place; signed by Phil: Baker, Eleanor Baker, Thos: B: Bramston, Jos: Pickering.

. . . . Benet, died before 23 July 1751. = Mary, died *circa* 1759.

Rev. Philip Baker of St. Anne's, Westminster; living 6 May 1782. =	Eleanor, marriage settlements dated 6 June 1767; living 6 May 1782.	Rev. William Lockwood of Fyfield, co. Essex; living 6 June 1767. =	Mary, executrix to her cousin Dame Ann Comyns 21 June 1758; marriage settlements dated 23 April 1760; living 6 June 1767.

Rev. Philip Baker and Eleanor Benet were married by licence 20 June 1767.—Registers of Fyfield, co. Essex.

"*June 20.—The Rev. Mr. Ph. Baker of Greensteed, Essex, to Miss Nelly Bennet of Fifield.*"—*Gent.'s Mag., Vol. 37 (1767), page 331.*

Baker and Gurney.

INDENTURE made 26 September 1688, between (1) John Baker of Acrise, co. Kent, yeoman, and (2) Stephen Roome of Barham, co. Kent, yeoman, and Sarah Gurney of Barham, virgin.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Sarah Gurney, John Baker grants to Stephen Roome an annuity of £15, charged on land in Acrise, to the use of the said Sarah, should she survive him.

Signature of Stephen Roome. Witnesses: Jane Webb, Joseph Webb.

"John Baker of Acrise, yeom., ba., 50, and Sarah Gurney of Barham, spr., 40. At Wootton, Barham or Bishopsbourne. Steph. Roome of Barham, yeom., bonds. Sept. 22, 1688."—Canterbury Marriage Licences, 4th series, page 26.

Barker and Cobb.

INDENTURE made 19 January 1778, between (1) Daniel Barker of Bicester, co. Oxford, draper, (2) Mary Cobb of Calthrop in Banbury, co. Oxford, spinster, and (3) Thomas Cobb and Timothy Cobb of Calthrop, merchants.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Cobb, Daniel Barker agrees with Thomas and Timothy Cobb to pay them £500 in trust for the said Daniel and Mary and their children.

Signatures of Dan[l] Barker, Mary Cobb, Thomas Cobb, Timothy Cobb.
Witnesses: Sarah Cobb, Ann Hawtyn.

Daniel Barker and Mary Cobb were married by licence 20 January 1778.—Registers of Banbury, co. Oxford.

Barker and Hicks.

INDENTURE made 14 May 1796, between (1) Benjamin Barker of Swaffham Bulbeck, co. Cambridge, esquire, (2) Elizabeth Hicks of Walton, co. Norfolk, widow and sole executrix of Thomas Hicks, late of Walton, gent, and only sister and heir and administratrix of the estate of John Raby, late of South Rainham, co. Norfolk, gent, and (3) John Fairfax Franklin of Attleborough, co. Norfolk, clerk.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Benjamin Barker and Elizabeth Hicks, she assigns to John Fairfax Franklin £60 due on mortgage, dated 8 February 1792, from John Lusher of Ovington,

co. Norfolk, farmer, to John Raby, who died 27 May 1794, on certain trusts expressed in an indenture of even date.

Signatures of Benj: Barker, Eliz: Hicks.

Witnesses: Eliza Mark, E. H. Grigson.

(*Enclosure.*) Copy of Court Roll of Manor of Shipdam, co. Norfolk, dated 8 February 1792, by which John Lusher surrendered his copyhold to the benefit of John Raby, subject to the payment of £60. Signed John Lusher and Thos: Hicks, deputy steward.

Receipt dated 17 August 1796 for £60 from John Lusher. Signed Eliz: Barker.

John Raby of South Rainham, co. Norfolk, gent; died 27 May 1794. Administration granted to Elizabeth Hicks (Arch: of Norwich).	Thomas Hicks of Walton, co. Norfolk, gent; died before 14 May 1796. 1st husband.	=Elizabeth, marriage settlements dated 14 May 1796.	=Benjamin Barker of Swaffham Bulbeck, co. Cambridge, esquire; marr. before 17 August 1796. 2nd husband.

Barker and Simpson.

INDENTURE made 31 May 1776, between (1) Alexander Barker, the elder, of Edensor, co. Derby, gent, (2) his nephew Emanuel Barker of the same, Captain H.M. 16th Foot, (3) Mary Simpson of the same, spinster, and (4) John Barker and George Barker of the same, gentlemen.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Emanuel Barker and Mary Simpson, Alexander Barker grants unto John and George Barker a messuage, &c., called the Roeside in Chapel-en-le-Frith, co. Derby, to the use of Alexander Barker for life, then to the use of the said Emanuel and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Alexr Barker, Emanuel Barker, Mary Simpson, John Barker, George Barker.

Witnesses: James Simpson, Wm Br Bossley.

Alexander Barker of Edensor, co. Derby, gent; living 31 May 1776.	. . . . Barker.=	
Emanuel Barker of Edensor; Captain 16th Foot.	=Mary Simpson of Edensor, spinster.	

Marriage Settlements dated 31 May 1776.

Emanuel Barker and Mary Simpson were married 3 June 1776.—Registers of Edensor, co. Derby.

Barnes and [ ].

INDENTURE made 20 April 1699, between (1) Thomas Barnes, the elder, of Longdon, co. Worcester, gent, (2) Thomas Barnes, the younger, late of Pendock, co. Worcester, his son and heir apparent, and (3) George Hurdman of Tirley, co. Gloucester, gent, and Christopher Savage of Eldersfield, co. Worcester, gent.

In consideration of the marriage of Thomas Barnes, the younger, with Margaret his wife, Thomas Barnes, the elder, and Thomas Barnes, the younger, agree to acknowledge unto George Hurdman and Christopher Savage two fines of a messuage, &c., in Forthampton, co. Gloucester, and Eldersfield, co. Worcester, to the use of the said Thomas and Margaret and their heirs.

Signatures of Tho: Barnes, Tho: Barnes, Jun.

Witnesses: Geo: Gwinnett, Rich: Teynton, Geo: Slaughter, Theodosius Bromwich.

Thomas Barnes of Longdon, co. Worcester, gent; living 20 April 1699.

Thomas Barnes. = Margaret, marr. before 20 April 1699 (date of marriage settlements).

Barrye and Woodcocke.

INDENTURE made 10 November 1648, between (1) Thomas Barrye, the elder, of Great Glenn, co. Leicester, husbandman, and Mary his wife, and their son Peter Barrye, and (2) Robert Langton of the same, husbandman, and Bryan Baker of Stretton Magna, co. Leicester, husbandman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Peter Barrye and Margaret Woodcocke, a daughter of Francis Woodcocke of Great Glenn, yeoman, Thomas, Mary and Peter Barrye grant unto Robert Langton and Bryan Baker their messuage, &c., in Great Glenn to the use in part of Thomas Barrye for life, then to the use of Thomas Barrye, the younger, his second son, and Mary and Elizabeth Barrye his daughters, and in part to the use of the said Thomas and Mary Barrye for life, then to the use of said Peter and Margaret and their issue.

Signatures of Robert Langton, Brian Baker.

Witnesses: William Barrye, Fra: Woodcocke, Wm Parker.

Thomas Barrye of Great Glenn, co. Leicester, husbandman; living 10 November 1648. = Mary, living 10 November 1648.

Francis Woodcocke, living 10 November 1648. =

2 Thomas Barrye, living 10 November 1648.

Mary Barrye, living 10 November 1648.

Elizabeth Barrye, living 10 November 1648.

1 Peter Barrye. Margaret Woodcocke.

Marriage Settlements dated 10 November 1648.

Bartlett and Clarke.

INDENTURE made 5 August 1721, between (1) John Bartlett of Lichfield, yeoman, and William Bartlett of Lichfield, yeoman, his son and heir apparent, and (2) Joseph Phipps of Somerford in Brewood, co. Stafford, yeoman, Robert Porter of Lichfield, gent, and Martha Clarke of Stretton, co. Stafford, spinster.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Bartlett and Martha Clarke, John and William Bartlett grant unto Joseph Phipps and Robert Porter land, &c., in Lichfield, to the use of the said William and Martha and their issue.

Signatures of John bartlet, Wm: Bartlett, Joseph Phipps, Robt Porter, Martha Clarke.

Witnesses: Anne Baker, Jno Slater, Elizabeth Whitehouse, John Congreve, Geo: Berwick.

Martha Clarke

John Bartlett of Lichfield, yeoman; living 5 August 1721.

William Bartlett of Lichfield, yeoman. — Martha Clarke of Stretton, co. Stafford, spinster.

Marriage Settlements dated 5 August 1721.

Bawden and [ ].

INDENTURE made 20 March 170$\frac{4}{5}$, between (1) Richard Bawden, the elder, of South Moulton, co. Devon, mercer, and (2) John Furse of King's Nympton, co. Devon, gent, and Roger Harris of the same, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with Elizabeth, his now wife, Richard Bawden grants unto John Furse and Roger Harris lands, &c., "North Waddington, South Waddington and Bunston" in King's Nympton and Chumleigh, co. Devon, to the use of the said Richard and Elizabeth Bawden for life, then to the heirs of the said Richard.

Signature of Richard Bawden.

Witnesses: Robert Pollarde, Tho: Nott (?).

Bawdon and Shute.

INDENTURE made 23 February 167$\frac{7}{8}$, between (1) George Shute of Exminster, co. Devon, yeoman, and Jane his wife, and their daughter Agnes Shute, and (2) John Bawdon of Exminster, mariner.

In consideration of the marriage of John Bawdon with Joan his daughter, George Shute grants unto the said John Bawdon lands in Exminster to the use of him and his heirs.

Signatures of George Shutt, Jane Shutt, Agnes Shutt.

Witnesses: John Pidgeon, Benjamin Hooper.

George Shute of Exminster, yeoman; living 23 February 167$\frac{7}{8}$. = Jane, living 23 February 167$\frac{7}{8}$.

John Bawdon of Exminster, co. Devon, mariner. = Joan, marr. before 23 February 167$\frac{7}{8}$ (date of marriage settlements).

Agnes Shute, living 23 February 167$\frac{7}{8}$.

Bayley and Baugh.

INDENTURE made 12 July 1687, between (1) Richard Bayley of Bristol, soap maker, and (2) William Doning of the same, merchant, Thomas Edwards of the same, gent, Richard Layne of the same, haberdasher of hats, and Samuel Bayley of the same, mercer.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Baugh, relict of Edmond Baugh of Bristol, whittawer, Richard Bayley grants unto William Doning, &c., a messuage, &c., at Moorend in Mangotsfield, co. Gloucester, to the use of the said Richard and Mary and their issue.

Signature of Richard Bayley.

Witnesses: Jos: Dorney, Jos: Penwarne, Tho: Morgan, Hen: Jane.

Richard Bayley of Bristol, soap maker. Mary. = Edward Baugh of Bristol, whittawer; died before 12 July 1687.

Marriage Settlements dated 12 July 1687.

Bayley and Hawkes.

INDENTURE made 16 October 1728, between (1) Francis Bayley of the City of Lichfield, gent̃, (2) Elizabeth Hawkes of the same, spinster, and (3) Theophilus Levett of the same, gent̃, and Joseph Parker of the same, apothecary.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Francis Bayley, Elizabeth Hawkes grants to Theophilus Levett and Joseph Parker her cottage, &c., in Whitlox-end in Solihull, co. Warwick, at Newton in Blithfield, co. Stafford, King's Norton, co. Worcester, &c., to the use of the said Francis and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Francis Bayley, Eliz: Hawkes, Theo: Levett.

Witnesses: Grace Ancell, Illedy Maddox.

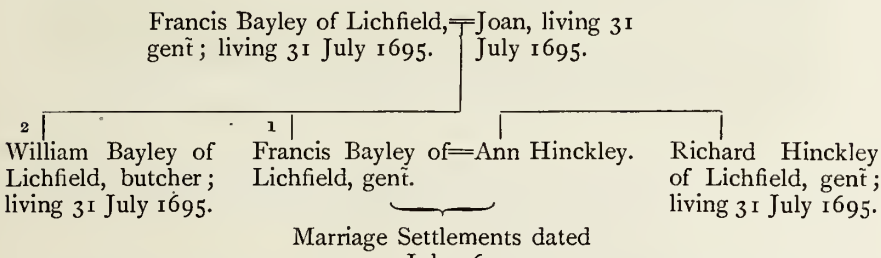
Bayley and Hinckley.

INDENTURE made 31 July 1695, between (1) Francis Bayley, the elder, of Lichfield, gent̃, and Joan his now wife, and his son and heir apparent, Francis Bayley of Lichfield, gent̃, (2) Anne Hinckley of the same, spinster, and (3) her brother Richard Hinckley of the same, gent̃, and William Bayley of the same, butcher, brother of Francis Bayley, the younger.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Francis Bayley and Ann Hinckley, Francis and Joan Bayley and Francis Bayley grant unto Richard Hinckley and William Bayley a messuage, &c., in Baker's Lane in Lichfield, to the use of the said Francis and Anne and their issue.

Signatures of Richard Hinckley, William Bayly.

Witnesses: Will: Bayly, Edward Dilke, Isaac Hinckley.



Francis Bayley and Anne Hinckley were married 1 August 1695.—Registers of St. Mary's, Lichfield, co. Stafford.

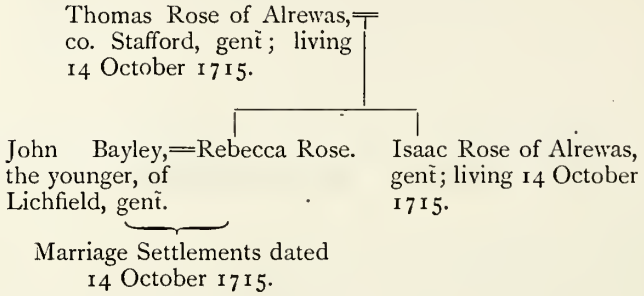
Bayley and Rose.

INDENTURE made 14 October 1715, between (1) John Bayley, the younger, of the City of Lichfield, gent, (2) Thomas Rose of Alrewas, co. Stafford, gent, and his daughter Rebecca Rose, and (3) John Dyott of Lichfield, gent, and Isaac Rose of Alrewas, gent, brother of Rebecca Rose.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Rebecca Rose, John Bayley grants unto John Dyott and Isaac Rose a messuage, &c., in Market Street, Lichfield, and land in Longdon, co. Stafford, to the use of the said John and Rebecca and their issue.

Signatures of John Baley, Tho: Rose, Jn° Dyott, Isaac Rose.

Witnesses: Mary Heath, Thomas Hinckley.



John Bayley and Rebecca Rose were married by licence at Alrewas 27 October 1715.—Registers of Alrewas, co. Stafford.

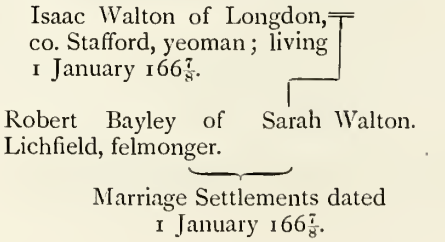
Bayley and Walton.

INDENTURE made 1 January 166⅞, between (1) Robert Bayley of Lichfield, felmonger, (2) Isaak Walton of Longdon, co. Stafford, yeoman, and his daughter Sarah Walton, and (3) Isaac Walton, junior, of Longdon, co. Stafford, yeoman, and John Bayley of Lichfield, felmonger.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Sarah Walton, Robert Bayley grants to Isaac Walton and John Bayley messuages, &c., in Wade Street, Lichfield, to the use of the said Robert and Sarah and their issue.

Signatures of Isaak Walton, senior, John Bayley.

Witnesses: Nich: Brett, Tho: Husband, Jo: Rawlins.



Bayly and Cane.

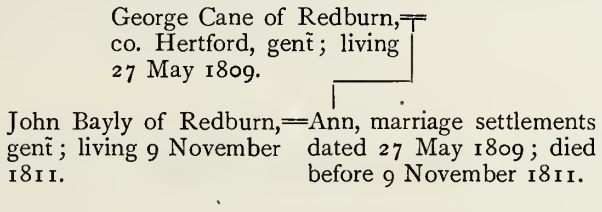
INDENTURE made 27 May 1809, between (1) John Bayly of Redburn, co. Hertford, gent, (2) Ann Cane of Redburn, spinster, and (3) George Lee Cane of Little Queen Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, currier, and Thomas Lee of Maidenhead, co. Berks, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Bayly and Ann Cane, George Lee Cane and Thomas Lee stand possessed of £900 paid as marriage portion by George Cane of Redburn, co. Hertford, gent, in trust for the said John and Ann, and John Bayly promises to add £1,000 to the said trust money.

Signatures of John Baly, Ann Cane, George Lee Cane, Thos: Lee.

Witness: Chris: Lee, Lincoln's Inn.

Endorsed with statement dated 9 November 1811, signed by John Bayly, that the trust money has been transferred to him on the death of his wife, formerly Ann Cane, having died. Witness: John Lee.



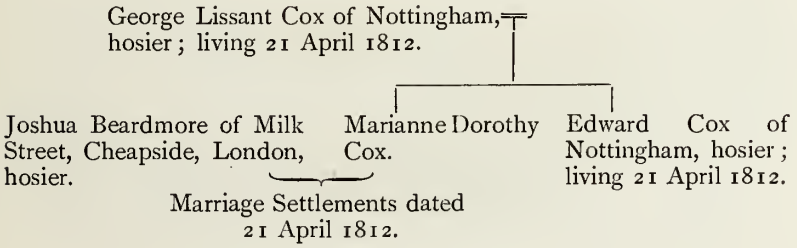
Beardmore and Cox.

INDENTURE made 21 April 1812, between (1) Joshua Beardmore of Milk Street, Cheapside, London, hosier, (2) Marianne Dorothy Cox of Nottingham, daughter of George Lissant Cox of Nottingham, hosier, and (3) her brother Edward Cox of Nottingham, hosier.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Joshua Beardmore and Marianne Dorothy Cox, it is agreed that Edward Cox shall be possessed of an annuity of £300 paid by Joseph Beardmore to ensure the life of Joshua Beardmore for £1,000, and pay the residue to Marianne Dorothy Cox.

Signatures of Jos^a Beardmore, Marianne Dorothy Cox, Edward Cox.

Witnesses: Edward Beardsley, Timber Hill, Nottingham; John Crosland, Broad Street, London.



Beckwith and Hodgson.

INDENTURE made 23 June 1769, between (1) Mary Hodgson of St George's, Hanover Square, co. Middlesex, spinster, (2) Richard Beckwith of Ripon, co. York, stationer, and (3) John Panton of St James', Westminster, turner, and Jacob Yeats of Long Acre, wine merchant.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Richard Beckwith and Mary Hodgson, it is declared that £200 East India Stock has been transferred to John Panton and Jacob Yeats to the sole use of the said Mary Hodgson apart from her intended husband.

Signatures of Mary Hodgson, Richd Beckwith, John Panton, Jab Yeats.

Witnesses: John McIntosh, St Alban's Coffee House, St Alban's St.; Danl Bayley, Villers St., Strand; Jno Cunningham.

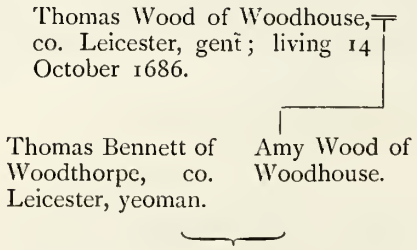
Bennett and Wood.

INDENTURE made 14 October 1686, between (1) Thomas Wood of Woodhouse, co. Leicester, gent, and his daughter Amy Wood, (2) William Horricke of Beaumanor, co. Leicester, the younger, esquire, and Thomas Bywater of Rodley, co. Leicester, gent, and (3) Thomas Bennett of Woodthorpe, co. Leicester, yeoman.

In consideration of the intended marriage of his daughter Amy with the said Thomas Bennett, Thomas Wood grants unto William Horricke and Thomas Bywater his cottage in Charnwood Forest, co. Leicester, to the use of the said Thomas and Amy and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas Woode, Thomas Bennett.

Witnesses: Will: Maior, Tho: Wright, Will: Maior, junr.



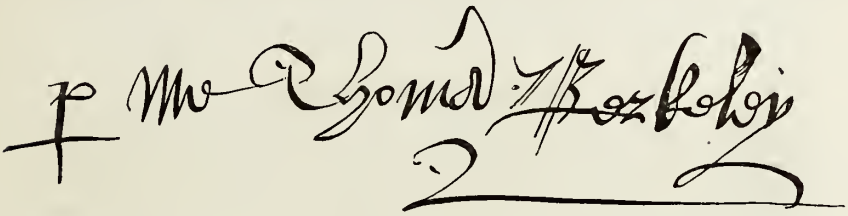
Marriage Settlements dated 14 October 1686.

Berkeley and Savage.

GRANT dated 21 May, 25 Hen. VIII., by Thomas Berkeley, Lord of Berkeley, Mowbrey and Segrave.

In consideration of the marriage already solemnized between me and my wife Lady Anne Berkeley, I grant to Sir George Brooke, knight, Lord Cobham, Sir John Portt, knight, Justice of the Common Pleas, Sir Richard Page, knight, William Bruerton, esquire, Thomas Whyttonton of Pawncely, esquire, Thomas Lytylton, esquire, John Baldwyn, Serjeant-at-Law, Edward Mountagewe, Serjeant-at-Law, John Savage, son and heir of John Savage, deceased, Edmund Savage, esquire, Christopher Savage, esquire, John Constable, Thomas Matston, John Portt, son and heir of said John Portt, Thomas Bromeley, David Brooke and Baldwin Porter, gentis, my manors of Melton Mowbrey, Segrave and Seleby, co. Leicester, my manors of Brettby, Rostlaston and Caton, co. Derby, of Caloughdon near Coventry, co. Warwick, in trust for the use of me, Lord Berkeley, and my wife Lady Anne and our heirs.

Signature and seal of Thomas Berkeley.



Endorsed 24 May, 25 Hen. VIII., Thomas Trye of Caloughdon, esquire, a tenant of the manor, made an assignment to Edward Savage, Thomas Matston and David Broke at London, in the presence of Maurice Berkeley, esquire, Edward Aston, knight, Thomas Waterton, esquire, and others.

Biddulph and Littleton.

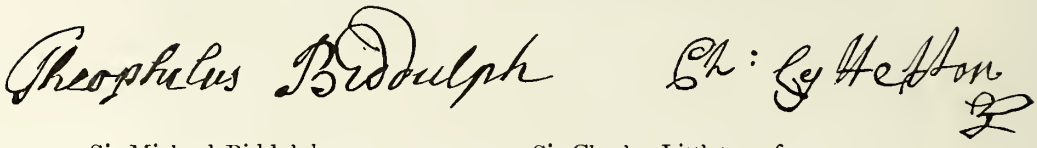
INDENTURE made 9 April 1706, between (1) Theophilus Biddulph of Lapley, co. Stafford, esquire, son and heir apparent of Sir Michael Biddulph of Elmhurst, co. Stafford, baronet, and Carew his wife, (2) Sir John Talbot of Lacock, co. Wilts, knight, and Nicholas Lawes of Isleworth, co. Middlesex, esquire, (3) Sir Charles Littleton of Hagley, co. Worcester, baronet, his sons Charles Littleton, esquire, and Thomas Littleton, and (4) Rowland Cotton of Bella Port, co. Salop, esquire, and John Brandrith of Stone, co. Stafford, esquire.

In consideration of his marriage with Carew, a daughter of Sir Charles Littleton, it is agreed that recoveries already suffered, or to

be suffered on the lordships of Lapley and Aston, co. Stafford, are to the use of Theophilus and Carew Biddulph and their issue.

Signatures of Theophilus Biddulph and Ch: Lyttelton.

Witnesses: Eliz: Wheeler, Will: Hulme, Hen: Wood.



Sir Michael Biddulph of Elmhurst, co. Stafford, baronet; living 9 April 1706. = Sir Charles Littleton of Hagley, co. Worcester, baronet; living 9 April 1706.

- Theophilus Biddulph of Lapley, co. Stafford, esquire. = Carew, marr. before 9 April 1706 (date of marriage settlements).
- Charles Littleton (eldest son), living 9 April 1706.
- Thomas Littleton, living 9 April 1706.

Bigsby and Green.

INDENTURE made 30 September 1708, between (1) Daniel Bigsby of Cretingham, co. Suffolk, gent, (2) Robert Green of Combs, co. Suffolk, gent, and John Welton of Framlingham, co. Suffolk, maltster, and (3) John Bigsby of Cretingham, maltster, nephew of Daniel Bigsby and Mary Green, spinster, one of the daughters of Robert Green.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Bigsby and Mary Green, Daniel Bigsby grants unto Robert Green and John Welton land, &c., in Cretingham for the use of Daniel Bigsby for life, then to the use of the said John and Mary and their issue, free from all grants, &c., except an indenture dated 28 July 1708, between (1) Daniel Bigsby and Elizabeth his wife, and (2) John Dove of Ipswich, gent, and James Brett of Coddenham, co. Suffolk, yeoman.

Signatures of Daniell Bigsby, Robert Green, sener, John Welton, John Bigsby, Jn., Mary Green.

Witnesses: Mary Bigsby, Thomas Richards, Thomas Westroupe, John Kemp, John Green.

The lease for a year made 29 September 1708, signed Daniell Bigsby.

Daniel Bigsby of Cretingham, co. Suffolk, gent; living 30 September 1708. = Elizabeth, living 28 July 1708. . . . . Bigsby. = Robert Green of Combs, co. Suffolk, gent; living 30 September 1708.

- John Bigsby of Cretingham, maltster.
- Mary Green.

Marriage Settlements dated 30 September 1708.

Bigsby and Newson.

INDENTURE made 20 September 1736, between (1) John Bigsby of Cretingham, co. Suffolk, maltster, (2) Henry Gardner of Winston, co. Suffolk, maltster, and (3) Mary Newson of Framlingham, co. Suffolk, spinster.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Bigsby and Mary Newson, John Bigsby grants to Henry Gardner a malting house, &c., in Cretingham for the use of the said John and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of John Bigsby, Henry Gardiner, Mary Newson.

Witnesses: Ro: Sparrow, Susan Girling.

Lease for a year dated 18 September 1736, John Bigsby to Henry Gardner.

Signature of John Bigsby.

Witnesses: Ro: Sparrow, Susan Girling.

John Bigsby of Cretingham, co. Suffolk, maltster. — Mary Newson of Framlingham, co. Suffolk, spinster.

Marriage Settlements dated 20 September 1736.

Mary Newson

"*September 21, 1736.—John Bigsby of Cretingham and Mary Newson of Framlingham, single.*"—*Marriage Licence Bonds at Ipswich, page 114.*

Birch and Millington.

INDENTURE made 23 November 1697, between (1) Rev. Peter Birch of St Bride's, London, D.D., (2) Martha Millington of St Margaret's, Westminster, co. Middlesex, widow, and (3) Sir Walter Clarges of Ashley, co. Surrey, baronet, John Hales of St Margaret's, esquire, Thomas Goddard and John Emilie of London, merchants.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Martha Millington, Peter Birch agrees with Thomas Goddard and John Emilie to settle £2,000 on the said Martha, and Martha Millington assigns to Sir Walter Clarges, &c., her rights to money due on various mortgages to the use of the said Peter and Martha and their issue.

Signatures of Pet: Birch, Martha Millington, Walter Clarges, John Hales, Tho: Goddard, John Emilie.

Witnesses: Ri: Banner at Sadlers Hall, John Banner his sonne, Joseph Nicholls servt to the sd Mr Banner senr, Sarah Martin, Will: Mabley, Live wth Doctor Birch.

Peter Birch — Martha Millington

Peter Birch, D.D., of St Bride's, London (*see* "*Dictionary of National Biography,*" *Vol. V., page 66*). — Martha, of St Margaret's, Westminster. — (*Francis*) Millington. 1st husband.

Marriage Settlements dated 23 November 1697.

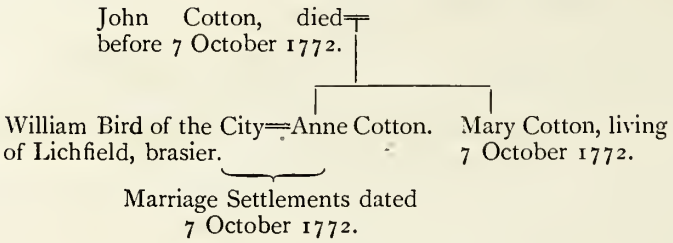
"*1697. Nov. 24. Peter Birch, D.D., and Mrs Martha Millington.*"—*Westminster Abbey Registers, page 35.*

Bird and Cotton.

INDENTURE made 7 October 1772, between (1) William Bird of the City of Lichfield, brasier, (2) Ann Cotton of Lichfield, spinster, and (3) Henry Bird of Lichfield, maltster, and Thomas Harrison of Lichfield, butcher.

In consideration of her intended marriage with William Bird, Ann Cotton grants unto Henry Bird and Thomas Harrison her moiety of a house, &c., in Sandford Street, Lichfield, and other property bequeathed by her late father John Cotton, to her and her sister Mary Cotton, to the use of the said William and Ann and their issue.

Signatures of Wm Bird, Ann Cotton, Henry Bird, Thos: Harrison.



William Bird and Anne Cotton were married by licence at St. Mary's, Lichfield, 8 October 1772.—Registers of St. Mary's, Lichfield, co. Stafford.

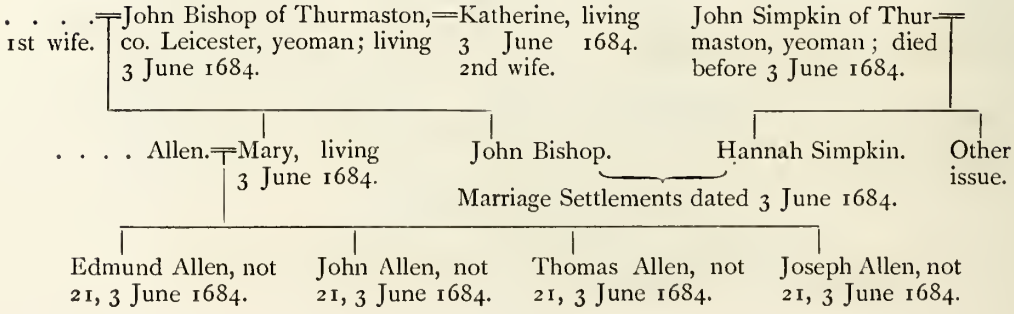
Bishop and Simpkin.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 3 June 1684, between (1) John Bishop, the elder, of Thurmaston, co. Leicester, yeoman, and (2) John Bishop, the younger, of Thurmaston, yeoman, his son.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Bishop, the younger, and Hannah Simpkin, one of the daughters of John Simpkin, late of Thurmaston, yeoman, deceased, John Bishop grants to the said John and Hannah certain live stock, goods, &c., he, John the younger, to pay to his mother-in-law Katherine Bishop, if she survive John the elder, £50, and to Mary Allen, daughter of John the elder, £5, to her children Edmond, John, Thomas and Joseph Allen, £3 each at age of 21.

Signature of John Bishsop the elder.

Witnesses: Tho: Storer, Tho: Duckett, Edward Watts, Geo: Ellyott.



Bisshop and Corham.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 26 October 1608, between (1) Sir Richard Coningesby of Easthampstead, co. Berks, knight, and Barbara Corham, late of Holshott, co. Hants, widow, and (2) Barnabas Bisshop of Brailes, co. Warwick, esquire, and his son and heir apparent John Bisshop, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Bisshop and Dorothy Corham, one of the daughters of Barbara Corham, Barnabas Bisshop agrees to settle on them £100 yearly out of the Rectory of Brailes, not already settled on Jane his present wife, and will settle the said Rectory on John and Dorothy Bisshop and their heirs, with remainder to Anthony, Richard and George Bisshop his second, third and fourth sons, free of incumbrances, excepting the jointure of his wife Jane, and annuities to his said three younger sons, and portions of £200 apiece to his daughters Jane, Ellen and Mabel at age of 18, or day of marriage.

Witnesses: George Osbaldeston, Richard Heyford, Frauncis Conyngesby, Tho: Hughes and others.

Barnabas Bisshop of Brailes, co. Warwick, esquire; living 26 October 1608. = Jane, living 26 October 1608.

. . . Corham of Holshott, co. Hants; died before 26 October 1608. = Barbara, living 26 October 1608.

- Anthony Bisshop, living 26 October 1608.
- Richard Bisshop, living 26 October 1608.
- George Bisshop, living 26 October 1608.
- Jane, not 18, 26 October 1608.
- Ellen, not 18, 26 October 1608.
- Mabel, not 18, 26 October 1608.
- John Bisshop (eldest son).
- Dorothy Corham.

Marriage Settlements dated 26 October 1608.

Blaythwayte and Wynter.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 21 December 1686, between (1) William Blaythwayte, esquire, clerk to the Privy Council, (2) John Wynter of Dirham, co. Gloucester, esquire, (3) Sir Robert Southwell of King's Weston, co. Gloucester, knight, his son and heir apparent, Edward Southwell, esquire, Sir John Newton of Barscourt, co. Gloucester, baronet, Sir Gabriell Lowe of Mewewerke, co. Gloucester, knight, and Richard Leveson of Wolverhampton, co. Stafford, esquire.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary, only daughter and heir apparent of John Wynter, William Blaythwayte has settled by indentures of even date lands in Middlesex and London on the said marriage, and further agrees to pay £2,000, which, with £500, part of £800 bequeathed to the said Mary by Henry Rogers, esquire, deceased, and £500 by her sister Ann Wynter, lately deceased, and £1000 to be paid by her father, are to be paid to Sir Robert

Southwell, &c., to be by them invested in lands to the use of the said William and Mary and their heirs.

Signatures of John Wynter, Robert Southwell, J. Newton.

Witnesses: Tho: Edwards, Jos: Dorney, Jos: Penwarne, William Hyde, J. Povey, Tho: Morgan.

John Wynter of Dirham, co. Gloucester, esquire; living 21 December 1686.

William Blaythwayte, esquire, clerk to the Privy Council.	Mary Wynter, sole daughter and heir apparent.	Anne Wynter, died before 21 December 1686.

Marriage Settlements dated 21 December 1686.

"*1686. Dec. 15. William Blathwayt, of St Martin's in the Fields, Midd., Esq. Bachr, abt 28, & Mrs Mary Winter of Derham co. Glouc. Spr, abt 26, with her father's consent; alleged by Thos Vivian, of St Martin's afsd, Esqr; at Derham.*"—"*Marriage Licences, Vicar-General,*" *page 257.*

Bowles and Word.

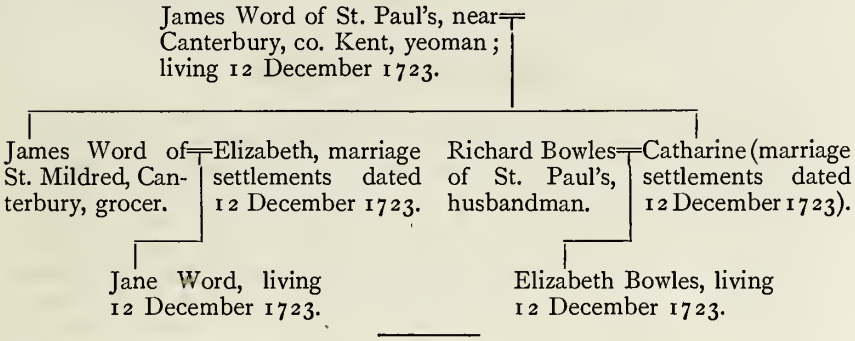
INDENTURE made 12 December 1723, between (1) James Word, the elder, of Longport, in the parish of St. Paul, near the City of Canterbury, yeoman, and (2) James Word, the younger, of St. Mildred, Canterbury, grocer, his son, and Elizabeth his wife, Jane Word his grand-daughter, Richard Bowles of St. Paul's, husbandman, and Katherine his wife, daughter of James Word, and Elizabeth Bowles their daughter.

In consideration of the marriages already solemnized between James and Elizabeth Word and Richard and Catherine Bowles, James Word, the elder, promises to settle the "Prince of Wales' Head" in St. Paul's to the use of the said James and Elizabeth Word and Richard and

Catherine Bowles for their lives, and then of Jane Word and Elizabeth Bowles.

Signature of James (x) Word.

Witnesses: Sarah Austin, Tho: Marsh.



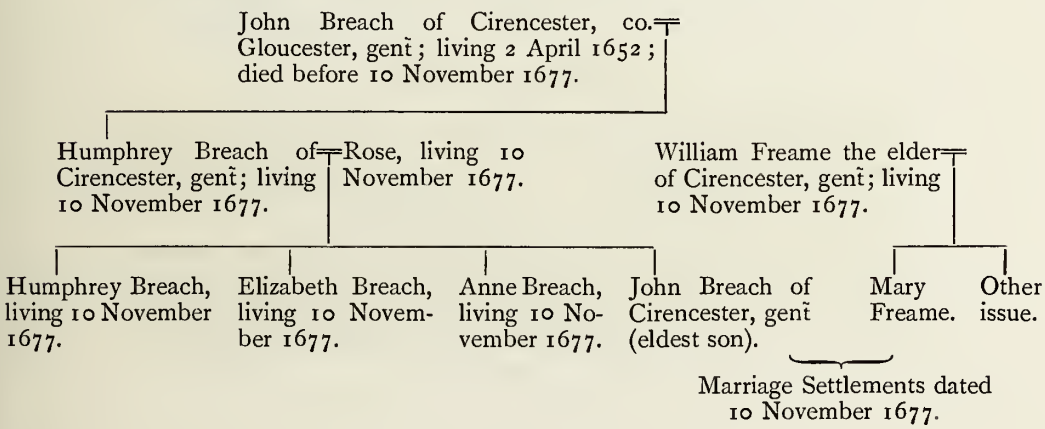
Breach and Freame.

INDENTURE made 10 November 1677, between (1) Humphry Breach of Cirencester, co. Gloucester, gent̃, John Breach of the same, gent̃, his son and heir apparent, (2) Mary Freame, one of the daughters of William Freame, the elder, of Cirencester, and (3) the said William Freame, Ralph Willett of Cirencester, clothier, and William Bates of Cirencester, innholder.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Breach and Mary Freame, Humphrey and John Breach grant unto William Freame, &c., a messuage in Battle Street, Cirencester, purchased by John Breach, gent̃, father of Humphrey Breach, of Walter Stone and Edith his wife, and William Stone and Mary his wife, by indenture dated 2 April 1652, to the use of Humphrey Breach and Rose his wife for life, then to the use of the said John and Mary Breach and their heirs, without hindrance from Humphrey Breach the father, John Breach, Humphrey Breach the son, Elizabeth Breach and Anne Breach.

Signatures of Humphry Breach, Wm Freame, Ralph Willett, Will: Bates.

Witnesses: Elizabeth Freame, Sarah Freame, Mary Damgill, John Bates, John Bargett.



Brewse and Payton.

(*See "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. VIII., page 20.*)

Bridge and Tweed.

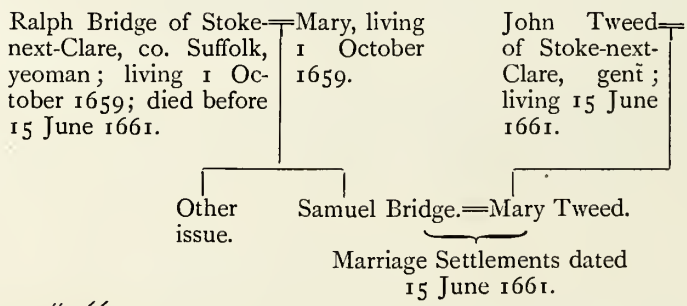
INDENTURE made 15 June 1661, between (1) Samuel Bridge, one of the sons of Ralph Bridge, late of Stoke-next-Clare, co. Suffolk, yeoman, deceased, and (2) John Tweed of the same, gent̃, and his only daughter, Mary Tweed.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Tweed, Samuel Bridge agrees to stand seized of certain lands in Saffron Walden, co. Essex, conveyed to him by Ralph and Mary Bridge, his father and mother, by indenture dated 1 October 1659, and land in Ashen, co. Essex, bought by him of Stephen Bridge 19 October 1659, to the use of himself and Mary Tweed and their issue.

Signature of Samuell Bridge.

Witnesses: Tho: Wade, Jo: Barker, Edw: Choate.

Endorsed: "My Daughter Bridge her Joynture."



"*1661.*
Samuel Bridge } *June 20.*"
Mary Tweed

Registers of Stoke-next-Clare, co. Suffolk.

Bridges and Hole.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 4 August 1732, between (1) Thomas Bridges of Exeter, apothecary, (2) Dionysia Hole of the same, spinster, a daughter of Thomas Hole, late of Colebrook, co. Devon, gent̃, deceased, and (3) John Herring of Lamerton, co. Devon, gent̃, and Elias Eastway of Exeter, gent̃.

Thomas Hole, by will dated 13 March 172$\frac{7}{8}$, bequeathed to Richard Hole, clerk, and Edmond Herring of Lamerton, gent̃, £800 in trust for his daughter Dionysia, at marriage or age of 21, an age she has attained to. Now, in consideration of her intended marriage with

Thomas Bridges, Dionysia Hole assigns to John Herring and Elias Eastway the said £800, to invest £600 to the use of herself and children, and to pay £200 to Thomas Bridges.

Signatures of Thomas Bridges, Dionysia Hole, Jno: Herring, Elias Eastway.

Witnesses: Thos: Heard, Hum: Burton, Joan Heard.

Thomas Hole of Colebrook, co. Devon, gent; died before 4 August 1732. Will dated 13 March 172$\frac{7}{8}$.

Thomas Bridges of Exeter, apothecary. — Dionysia Hole, not 21, 13 March 172$\frac{7}{8}$.

Marriage Settlements dated 4 August 1732.

Bright and Fiske.

(*See "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. I., page 51.*)

Brinsley and Parker.

INDENTURE made 12 May 1702, between (1) Joseph Brindley of Church Broughton, co. Derby, yeoman, and Elizabeth Brindley of Church Broughton, widow, (2) Daniel Parker of Church Broughton, gent, and his sister Elizabeth Parker, spinster, and (3) Joseph Parker of Derby, mercer, and Thomas Allsopp of Burton-upon-Trent, co. Stafford, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Joseph Brindley and Elizabeth Parker, Elizabeth and Joseph Brinsley grant unto Joseph Parker and Thomas Allsopp a farm, &c., in Church Broughton to the use of the said Joseph Brindley and Elizabeth Parker and their issue, subject to an annuity of £8 to the said Elizabeth Brindley.

Signatures of Joseph Brinsley, Elizabeth (x) Brinsley, Daniell Parker, Elisabeth Parker.

Witnesses: Deborah Eld, Lettice North, Jos: Hayne, junr.

Joseph Brinsley of Church Broughton, co. Derby, yeoman. — Elizabeth Parker. — Daniel Parker of Church Broughton, gent; living 12 May 1702.

Marriage Settlements dated 12 May 1702.

"Joseph Brindsley & Elizabeth Parker were married the 20th day of May 1702."—Registers of Church Broughton, co. Derby.

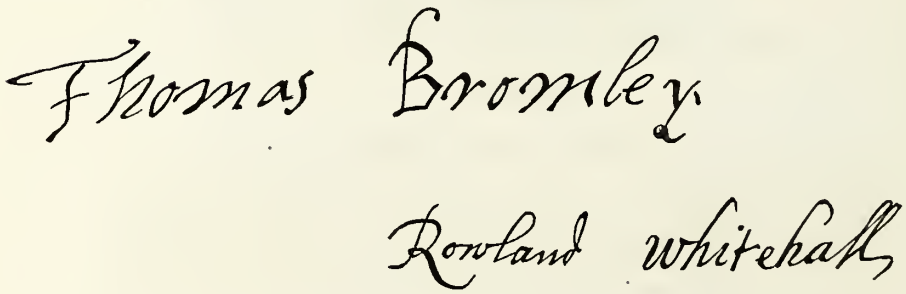
Bromley and Whitehall.

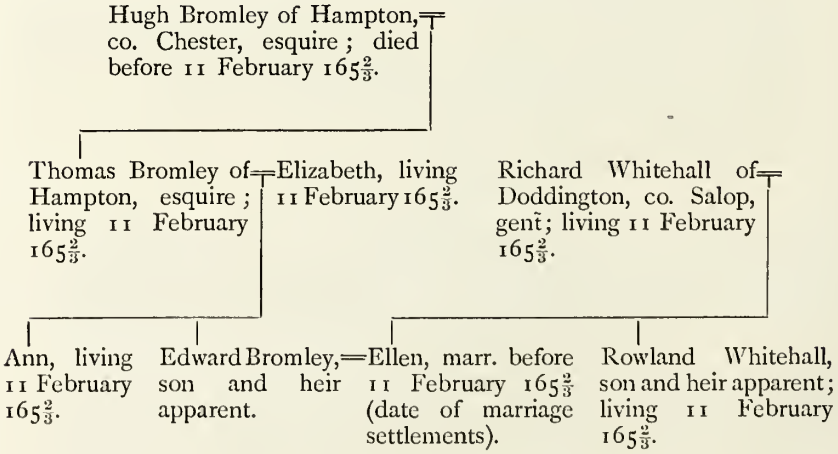
INDENTURE made 11 February 165⅔, between (1) Thomas Bromley of Hampton, co. Chester, esquire, (2) Rowland Whitehall, son and heir apparent of Richard Whitehall of Doddington, co. Salop, gent, and Thomas Broughton of Broughton in Worthenbury, co. Flint, gent, and (3) Ann Bromley of Hampton, spinster, daughter of Thomas Bromley.

In consideration of the marriage of his son and heir apparent, Edward Bromley with Ellen, daughter of Richard Whitehall, Thomas Bromley grants unto Rowland Whitehall and Thomas Broughton messuages, &c., in Hampton, Norbury, Edge, Larton and Bickerton, co. Chester, to the various use of the said Ellen Bromley, of Elizabeth Bromley, wife of Thomas Bromley (according to the assignment of his late father, Hugh Bromley of Hampton, esquire), of Thomas and Edward Bromley and their heirs, subject to an annuity to Ann Bromley.

Signatures of Thomas Bromley, Rowland Whitehall, Thomas Broughton, Ann Bromley.

Witnesses: Ri: Whitehall, Peter Dod, Ric: Ward, Robert Tudman.





Brown and Nurton.

INDENTURE made 2 March 1765, between (1) Samuel Brown of Chard, co. Somerset, yeoman, and Elizabeth his wife, (2) their son William Brown of Chard, linman, (3) Joan Nurton of Trull, co. Somerset, spinster, and (4) John Lock of West Dowlish, co. Somerset, gent̃, and Thomas Buncombe of Hannwood in Trull, gent̃.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Brown and Joan Nurton, Samuel Brown grants unto John Lock and Thomas Buncombe messuage and land called "Hall" in Chard, excepting half an acre belonging to John Brown, brother of Samuel Brown, to the use of the said Samuel and Elizabeth Brown for life, and then to the use of the said William and Joan and their issue.

Signatures of Samuel Brown, William Brown, Joan Nurton, John Locke, Thos: Buncombe.

Witnesses: James Kirkpatrick, Jas: Wright, James Minifie, Junr, Charles Poole.

John Brown, living 2 March 1765.

Samuel Brown of Chard, co. Somerset, yeoman; living 2 March 1765. = Elizabeth, living 2 March 1765.

William Brown of Chard, linman. = Joan Nurton of Trull, co. Somerset, spinster.

Marriage Settlements dated 2 March 1765.

"*William Brown of the Parish of Chard, Bachelor, & Joan Nurton, Spinster, of the Parish of Trull, were married in this Church by licence this 28th Day of March in the year One Thousand seven Hundred & sixty-five by me Jno: Hurly, Curate. This Marriage was solemnized between us Willm Brown, Joan Nurton, in the presence of Thos: Buncombe & Mary Mathews.*"—*Registers of Trull, co. Somerset, 1765, page 9, No. 36.*

Brown and Nuttall.

INDENTURE made 24 November 1758, between (1) Catherine Nuttall of Alrewas, co. Stafford, spinster, (2) Nathaniel Brown of Yoxall, co. Stafford, butcher, and (3) Charles Simpson of Lichfield, gent̃, and Robert Wright of Yoxall, gent̃.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Nathaniel Brown, Catherine Nuttall grants to Simpson and Wright a house, &c., in Butcher Row, Lichfield, to the use of the said Nathaniel and Catherine and their issue.

Signatures of Katherin Nuttall, Nat: Brown, Char: Simpson, Robt: Wright.

Witnesses: Step^{n} Simpson, Wm Gilbert.

Endorsed with receipt dated 21 May 1779, signed Nath: Brown, of £180 trust money due to him as having survived his wife Catherine, and extinguishing the within mentioned trusts.

Nathaniel Brown of Yoxall, co. Stafford, butcher, living 21 May 1779. = Catherine Nuttall of Alrewas, co. Stafford; marriage settlements dated 24 November 1758; died before 21 May 1779.

Budd and Bucke.

INDENTURE made 1 February 163$\frac{3}{4}$, between (1) Anne Budd of London, widow of George Budd, Citizen and Salter of London, and only daughter and heir of Henry Conwaye, late Citizen and Stationer of London, deceased, and (2) John Hatt of London, gent̃, and Richard Talboys of Telburie, co. Gloucester, gent̃.

In consideration of an intended marriage between her son and heir apparent, George Budd of St Sepulchre's, London, and Dorothy Bucke, widow, one of the sisters of the said John Hatt, Anne Budd grants unto John Hatt and Richard Talboys her messuage, &c., in Houndsditch, in St Botolph without, Aldgate, and St Mary's, Whitechapel, to the use of the said George and Dorothy and their issue.

Signature of Anne Budd.

Witnesses: Henry Ewer, Tho: Hatte, Gerard Carpenter, Joseh Fysher, John Alsopp.

Henry Conway, Citizen and Stationer of London; died before 1 February 163$\frac{3}{4}$. = Anne (*only daughter and heir*), living 1 February 163$\frac{3}{4}$.

George Budd, Citizen and Salter of London; died before 1 February 163$\frac{3}{4}$. = Anne (*only daughter and heir*), living 1 February 163$\frac{3}{4}$.

- George Budd of St Sepulchre's, London.
- Dorothy, widow of . . . Bucke.
- John Hatt of London, gent̃; living 1 February 163$\frac{3}{4}$.
- Other issue.

Marriage Settlements dated 1 February 163$\frac{3}{4}$.

Buffar and Regnier.

INDENTURE made 11 April 1750, between (1) Andrew Regnier, the elder, of St Martin's-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex, tailor, and his daughter Mary Regnier, (2) David Buffar of London, woollen draper, and (3) John Crush of Christ Church, co. Middlesex, silk thrower.

In consideration of an intended marriage between David Buffar and Mary Regnier, Andrew Regnier agrees to pay £2,500 to John Buffar and John Crush to the use of the said David and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Andrew Regnier, Mary Regnier, David Buffar, John Buffar, John Crush.

Witnesses: Mary Geltker (?), Tho: Dunch.

Andrew Regnier of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex, tailor; living 11 April 1750. = (*Wigg.*)

- David Buffar of London, woollen draper.
- Mary Regnier.

Marriage Settlements dated 11 April 1750.

Bufton and Brabazon.

INDENTURE made 26 January $163\frac{5}{6}$, between (1) Thomas Bufton of Market Harborough, co. Leicester, shoemaker, and (2) Anne Brabazon of Hothorpe, co. Northampton, widow, and William Marston of Hothorpe, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Joan Brabazon, daughter of Anne Brabazon, Thomas Bufton grants unto William Marston a messuage, &c., in Market Harborough to the use of the said Thomas and Joan and their issue.

Signatures of Anne (x) Brabazon, William Marston.

Witnesses: William Royse, Henry Sprigg, Roger Goode (?), Edward Marston, John Fowler.

. . . Brabazon, died before 26 January $163\frac{5}{6}$. = Anne, of Hothorpe, co. Northampton; living 26 January $163\frac{5}{6}$.

Thomas Bufton of Market Harborough, co. Leicester, shoemaker. — Joan Brabazon.

Marriage Settlements dated 26 January $163\frac{5}{6}$.

Bull and Ashford.

INDENTURE made 4 March $168\frac{4}{5}$, between (1) Richard Bull of Pipe Hill, co. Stafford, yeoman, (2) Elizabeth Ashforde, daughter of Richard Ashforde of Sutton Coldfield, co. Warwick, yeoman, and (3) William Garbett of Hammerwich, co. Stafford, yeoman, and William Wrexham of Lichfield, mercer.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Ashford, Richard Bull grants unto William Garbett and William Wrexham a messuage, &c., at Pipe Hill to the use of the said Richard and Elizabeth and their heirs.

Signature of Richard Bull.

Witnesses: Thos: Bull, Job Reading, Richard Hinckley, Isaac Hinckley.

Richard Ashford of Sutton Coldfield, co. Warwick, yeoman; living 4 March $168\frac{4}{5}$. =

Richard Bull of Pipe Hill, co. Stafford, yeoman. — Elizabeth Ashford.

Marriage Settlements dated 4 March $168\frac{4}{5}$

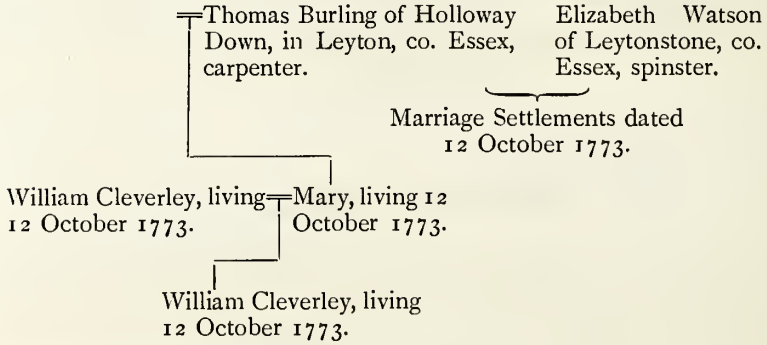
Burling and Watson.

INDENTURE made 12 October 1773, between (1) Thomas Burling of Holloway Down in Leyton, co. Essex, carpenter, (2) Elizabeth Watson of Leytonstone, co. Essex, spinster, and (3) Ralph Fresselicque of Walthamstow, co. Essex, gent, and Henry Henley of Leytonstone, shopkeeper.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Watson, Thomas Burling grants to Ralph Fresselicque and Henry Henley land in Leyton leased by him of John Tilney (Viscount Castlemain) by indentures made 26 July 1747, to secure an annuity of £12 to the said Elizabeth if she survive him, with reversion to his daughter Mary Cleverly, her husband William Cleverly, and her son William Cleverly.

Signatures of Thomas Burling, Elizabeth Watson, Ra: Fesselicque, Henry Henley.

Witnesses: James Petty of Wanstead, gardener, William Wakeling of Holloway Down, carpenter, Geo: Burton, Gibs: Lawson Reed.



Burton and Kinton.

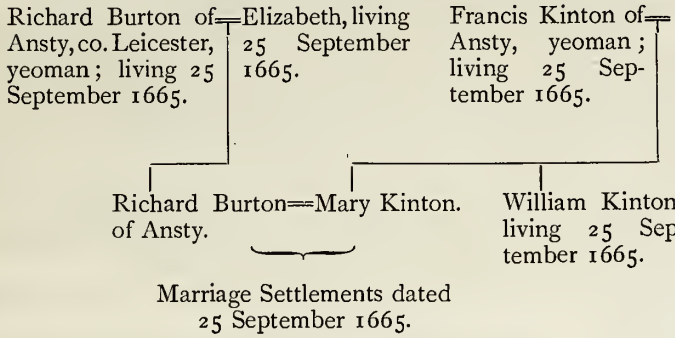
INDENTURE made 25 September 1665, between (1) Richard Burton of Ansty, co. Leicester, yeoman, and his son and heir Richard Burton, and (2) Francis Kinton of Ansty, yeoman, and his son and heir William Kinton.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Richard Burton the son, and Mary Kinton, daughter of Francis Kinton, Richard Burton and his son grant unto Francis and William Kinton a messuage,

&c., in Ansty to the use of Richard Burton the elder and his wife Elizabeth for life, then to the use of the said Richard and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Ric: (x) Burton, sen., Richard Burton the yonger.

Witnesses: Tho: Wadland, Robt Glover, Anne Burton, John Walcott.



"*1665. Richard Burton, junior, and Mary Kinton, both of Ansty, were married December 9th.*"—*Registers of Thurcaston, co. Leicester.*

———

1135501

Butt and Hayes.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 17 April 1741, between (1) William Butt, the elder, of Stafford, innholder, and Barbara his wife, (2) George Hayes of Lichfield, apothecary, (3) William Butt, the younger, of Stafford, son of the said William Butt, and nephew of George Hayes, (4) Alice Hayes of Lichfield, spinster, niece of George Hayes, and (5) Carey Butt of Lichfield, apothecary, another son of William Butt.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Butt, the younger, and Alice Hayes, William Butt, the father, agrees to hand over to his son "The Swan" in Stafford, and George Hayes agrees to pay £100 at the time of the marriage and £200 more at his death. Also William Butt, the younger, agrees to pay £20 yearly to his father, and on 25 December 1746, £200 as portions between his brothers Carey Butt, Timothy Butt and George Butt and his sister Jane Pool, wife of Richard Pool (or, in case of her death, to her daughter Ann Pool), equally.

Signatures of Will: Butt, Geo: Hayes, Wm Butt, the younger, Alice Hayes, Cary Butt.

Witnesses: Step^{n} Simpson, Ad: Ward.

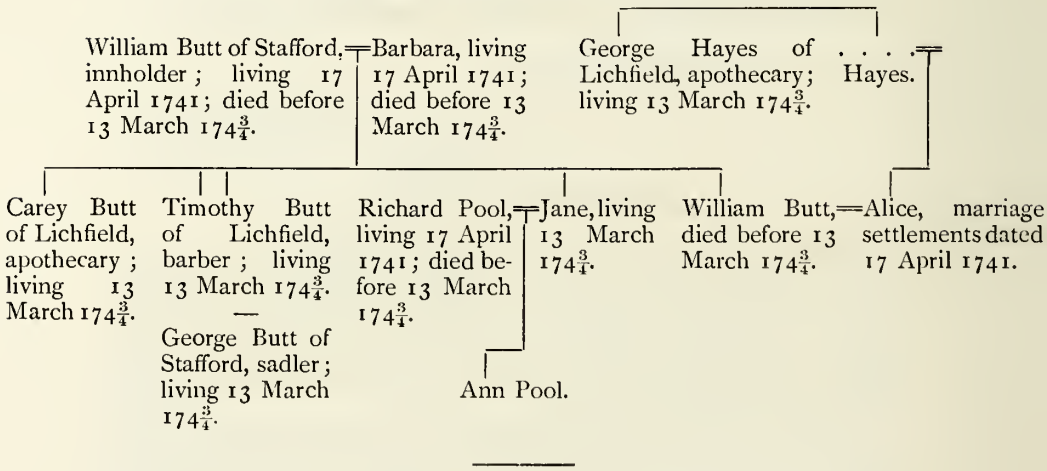
Butt and Hayes.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 13 March 174$\frac{3}{4}$, between (1) Carey Butt of Lichfield, apothecary, Timothy Butt of Lichfield, barber, George Butt of Stafford, sadler, Jane Pool, widow (children of William Butt, the elder, late of Stafford, innholder, deceased), and (2) Alice Butt of Stafford, widow and administratrix of William Butt. the younger, late of Stafford, innholder, another son of William Butt, the elder, and George Hayes of Lichfield, apothecary.

By Articles of Agreement made 17 April 1741, between (1) William Butt, the elder, and Barbara his wife (since deceased), (2) George Hayes, (3) William Butt the younger, (4) Alice Butt, then Alice Hayes of Lichfield, spinster, niece of the said George Hayes, and (5) Carey Butt, in consideration of the intended marriage of William Butt and Alice, George Hayes agreed to settle £300 on the said William and Alice, and William Butt agreed to pay £200 among his brothers and sisters on 25 December 1746; now Alice Butt agrees to pay the said sum, and George Hayes at his death to pay £200 to the said Alice, and the interest thereof during his lifetime.

Signatures of Cary Butt, Timothy Butt, Geo: Butt, Geo: Hayes, Alice Butt.

Witnesses: Charles Birch, John Baker, John Hickin, Henry Hadderton.



Buttler and Simpson.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 28 May 1675, between (1) Randolph Buttler of the Newwarke of Leicester, yeoman, and Mary his wife, (2) Thomas Simpson, the elder, of Leicester, tailor, and (3) Thomas Andrews of Little Stretton, co. Leicester, gent, and Mathew Symons of Leicester, gent.

By indenture made 20 June 1674, Thomas Simpson, in consideration of the intended marriage of Randolph Buttler with Mary his now wife,

granted messuages, &c., in Leicester to the use of the said Randolph and Mary, and Randolph Buttler granted land in Kibworth, co. Leicester, to the use of himself and Mary Simpson, subject to a rent charge of £6 to Thomas Simpson and Joan his wife; now Randolph Buttler agrees to pay Thomas Andrews and Mathew Symons £250 to secure the said sum of £6 yearly in lieu of the lands at Kibworth.

Copy on paper endorsed: "Exāiat cū Orīli 30 Jan: 1711 p nos H. Foster, Josi: Bitters."

Randolph Buttler of Leicester, yeoman; living 28 May 1675. = Mary Simpson, marriage settlements dated 20 June 1674; living 28 May 1675.

Randolph Butler and Mary Simpson were married 12 July 1674.—Registers of St. Martin's, Leicester.

Buttry and Spitty.

INDENTURE made 14 September 1647, between (1) John Gregory, Citizen and Vintner of London, and Rose his wife, and (2) John Buttry of Lincoln's Inn, co. Middlesex, esquire, and Elizabeth Spitty, widow, daughter of John and Rose Gregory.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Buttry and Elizabeth Spitty, John Gregory grants unto the said John and Elizabeth house, &c., in Fetter Lane, in St Dunstan's-in-the-West, London, bought by him of John Squire, Citizen and Merchant Tailor, by indenture dated 28 September 1629, and also land bought of Thomas Lakes, esquire, eldest son of Stephen Lakes, LL.D., late of London, and his eldest son, Stephen Lakes, by indenture dated 22 October 1637, and also land in Fetter Lane, bought of Joan Ware, late of Ottery St Mary, co. Devon, widow, by indenture dated 1 August 1629.

Signatures of John Gregory, Rose Gregorye.

Witnesses: Hum: Newton, Joseph Thicknes, Tho: Bere.

John Gregory, Citizen and Vintner of London; living 14 September 1647. = Rose, living 14 September 1647.

John Buttry of Lincoln's Inn, co. Middlesex, esquire. — Elizabeth Spitty, widow of . . . Spitty.

Marriage Settlements dated 14 September 1647.

Byerley and Berkley.

INDENTURE made 2 February $17\frac{39}{40}$, between (1) John Beaumont Byerley, the elder, of Belgrave, co. Leicester, esquire, and his son and heir apparent, John Beaumont Byerley of Belgrave, and (2) Walter Ruding of Westcotes, near Leicester, esquire.

By settlements dated 10 August 1709, on the marriage of John Beaumont Byerley with Elizabeth his now wife, then Elizabeth Berkley, spinster, power was given him to raise £2,000 for the benefit of his younger children; in accordance with which power he now raises £200 for the use of two of his younger children.

Signatures of Beaumont Byerley, Beaumont Byerley, jun^{r}.

Witnesses: Charles Barwell, Hen: Simons.

John Beaumont Byerley of Belgrave, co. Leicester, esquire; living 2 February $17\frac{39}{40}$.	Elizabeth Berkley, marriage settlements dated 10 August 1709; living 2 February $17\frac{39}{40}$.

John Beaumont Byerley of Belgrave, esquire; living 2 February $17\frac{39}{40}$.	Other issue living 2 February $17\frac{39}{40}$.

Carmarthen and Townshend.

DEED POLL dated 5 August 1797, of George, Marquis of Townshend, and Ann his wife.

By indentures made 5 September 1788, between (1) the said Marquis and Ann his wife, (2) his eldest son (by Charlotte, Viscountess Townshend and Baroness de Ferrars, his first wife), George, Earl of Leicester, (3) Lord William Townshend, Lady Ann Townshend, Lady Charlotte Townshend, Lady Maria Honoria Townshend and Lady Harriet Townshend (sons and daughters of the said George, Marquis of Townshend, and Ann), and (4) Thomas, Lord Walsingham, and Marcus Beresford, esquire, the sum of £16,000 was raised as a provision for the daughters of the said Marquis of Townshend. By deed poll dated 24 October 1795, of the said George, Marquis of Townshend, and Ann his wife, previous to the marriage of Harrington Hudson, esquire, and Lady Ann Townshend, £4,000 was settled on the said Lady Ann Hudson.

Now in consideration of an intended marriage between George William Frederick, Marquis of Carmarthen (eldest son and heir

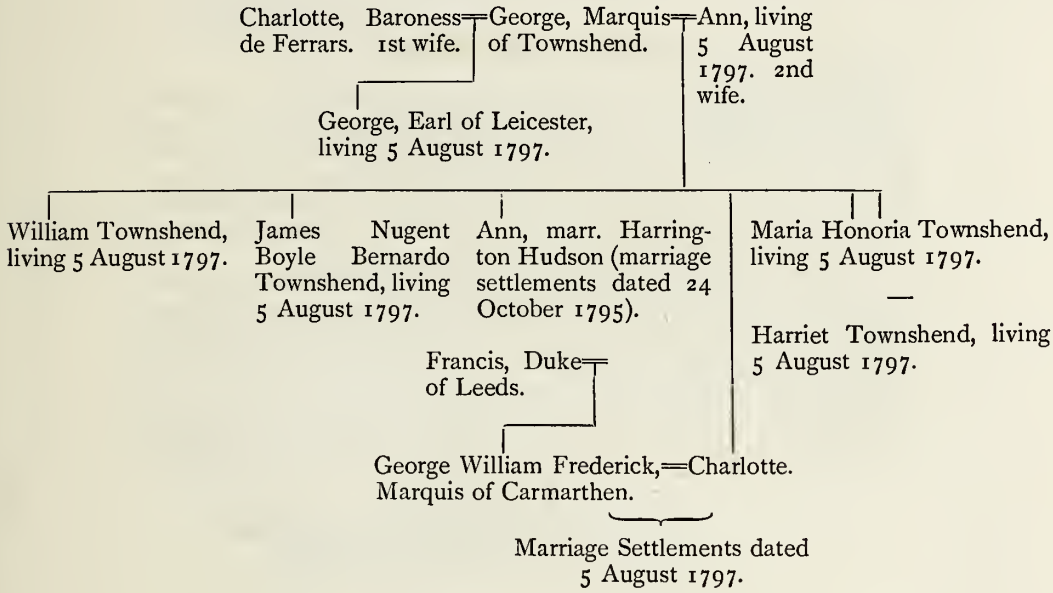
apparent of Francis, Duke of Leeds), and the said Lady Charlotte Townshend, a similar settlement is made on Lady Charlotte Townshend.

Signatures and seals of Townshend, Ann Townshend.

Witnesses: Fred Booth, Sam[l] Pigge.

Townshend.

Ann Townshend.



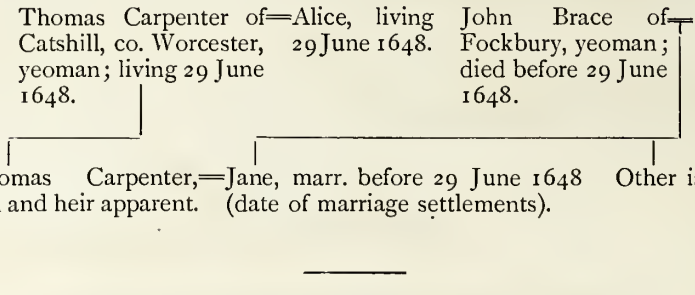
"*17 August 1797. By special licence, at Rainham-hall, co. Norfolk, the Marquis of Carmarthen, eldest son of the Duke of Leeds, to Lady Charlotte Townshend, only dau. of the Marquis Townshend.*"—*Gent.'s Mag., Vol. 67, part 2 (1797), page 711.*

Carpenter and Brace.

GRANT dated 29 June 1648, by Thomas Carpenter, the elder, of Catshill, co. Worcester, yeoman.

In consideration of the marriage of his son and heir apparent, Thomas Carpenter, the younger, with Jane, one of the daughters of John Brace, late of Fockbury, yeoman, deceased, Thomas Carpenter grants

unto Thomas Wilkes of Catshill, and to Thomas Brace of Fockbury, yeoman, lands, &c., in Catshill to the use of himself and Alice, his now wife, for life, then to the use of Thomas Carpenter and his heirs.



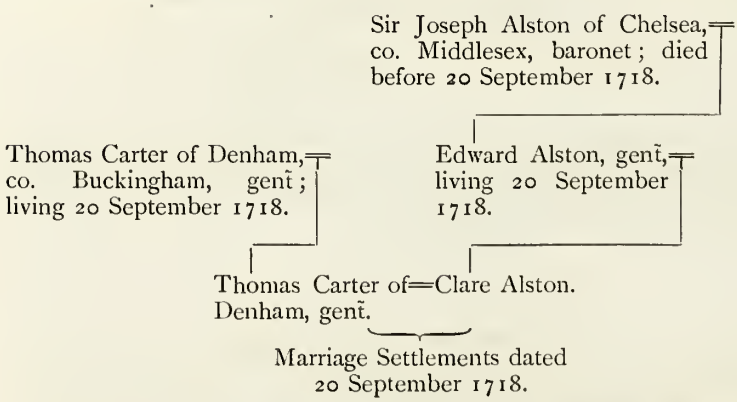
Carter and Alston.

INDENTURE made 20 September 1718, between (1) Thomas Carter, the elder, of Denham, co. Buckingham, gent, and Thomas Carter, the younger, of Denham, gent, his son and heir apparent, (2) Clare Alston of Denham, spinster, a daughter of Edward Alston, gent, son of Sir Joseph Alston, late of Chelsea, co. Middlesex, baronet, deceased, and (3) Mary Clayton of the Vach, co. Buckingham, widow, and Joseph Alston of Newhouse, co. Suffolk, esquire.

In consideration of the intended marriage between Thomas Carter, the younger, and Clare Alston, Thomas Carter, the elder, and Thomas Carter, the younger, grant unto Mary Clayton and Joseph Alston land, &c., in Denham to the use of the said Thomas and Clare and their issue.

Signatures of Tho: Carter, sen., Thomas Carter, Jur, Clare Alston.

Witnesses: Samuel Spence, Thomas Jeffry, Wm Besley, B. Blackwell.



"*Thomas Carter, Junr & Clare Alston of Denham, Bucks, October 2, p. A. Bishop's Licence.*"—*Registers of Denham, co. Buckingham.*

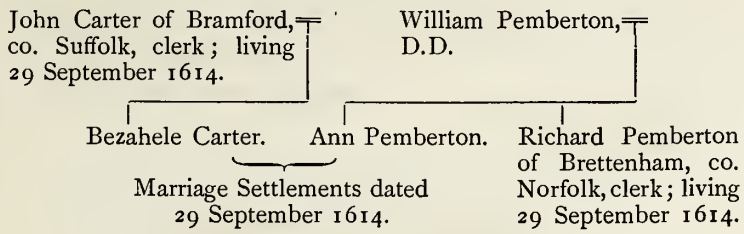
Carter and Pemberton.

DEED POLL, dated 29 September 1614, of John Carter of Bramford, co. Suffolk, clerk.

In consideration of an intended marriage between my son Bezahele Carter and Ann Pemberton, daughter of William Pemberton, D.D., I grant unto William Cage of Ipswich, gent, and Richard Pemberton of Brettenham, co. Norfolk, clerk, brother of the said Ann, and Thomas Sorell of Bramford, collar maker, land, &c., in Bramford to mine own use for life, then to the use of the said Bezahele and Ann and their issue.

Signature of John Carter.

Witnesses: James Hopkins, Thomas Denton.



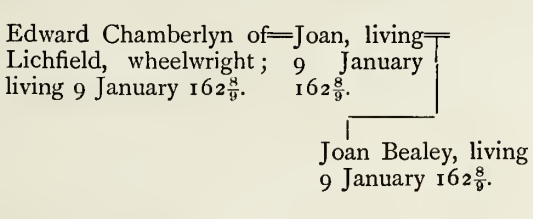
Chamberlyn and (? Bealey).

DEED POLL dated 9 January 162$\frac{8}{9}$, of Edward Chamberlyn of Lichfield, wheelwright.

To make a provision for Joan Chamberlyn my wife, I grant unto her £40, to be paid within ten days of my decease, and to Joane Bealey her daughter £5.

Signature of Edward Chamberlyn.

Witnesses: John Haukneye, Slater Hukni, clerk.



Chapman and Brinsden.

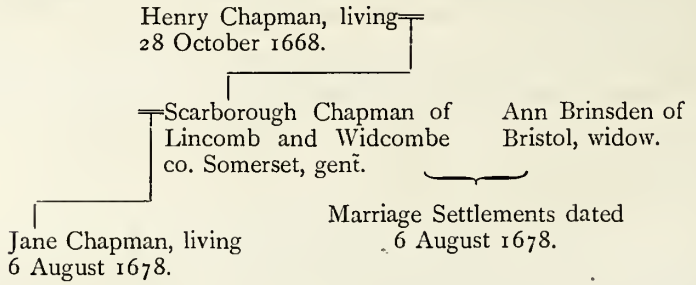
INDENTURE made 6 August 1678, between (1) Scarborough Chapman of Lincomb and Widcombe, co. Somerset, gent, and (2) Humphrey Little of Bristol, goldsmith, Samuel Price and Arthur Hart of the same, merchants, and Ann Brinsden of the same, widow.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Ann Brinsden, Scarborough Chapman grants unto Humphrey Little, Samuel Price

and Arthur Hart, a messuage, &c., in Lincomb and Widcombe to the use of the said Scarborough and Ann and their heirs, subject to the payment of £400 as a portion for Jane Chapman, daughter of Scarborough Chapman, by his former wife, in accordance with indenture made 28 October 1668, between (1) Scarborough Chapman and (2) his father Henry Chapman and Francis Swanton.

Signatures of Humphry Little, Arthur Hart.

Witnesses: John Cross, John Nye, Will: Knoyal, Rob: Greene.



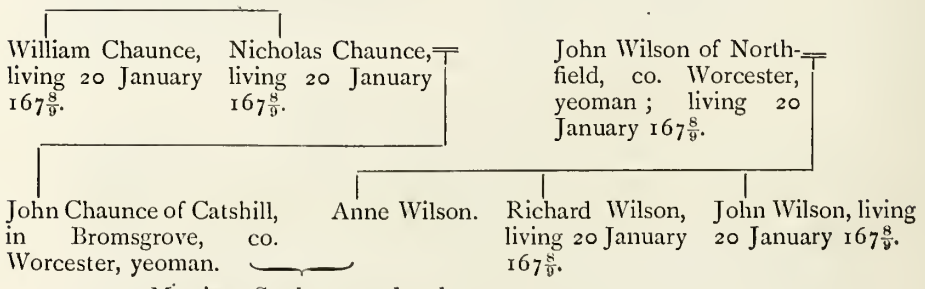
Chaunce and Wilson.

INDENTURE made 20 January 167$\frac{8}{9}$, between (1) John Chaunce of Catshill in Bromsgrove, co. Worcester, yeoman, and (2) John Wilson of Selley in Northfield, co. Worcester, yeoman, and his sons Richard Wilson and John Wilson the younger.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Anne Wilson, daughter of John Wilson, John Chaunce grants unto the said Richard and John Wilson "Potters tenement" in Catshill, to the use of himself and the said Anne and their issue, and free from all claims of his father Nicholaus Chaunce or his uncle William Chaunce.

Signature of John Chaunce.

Witnesses: Nicholas Chaunce, Edw: Feild, John Feild, Jerom: Bordall, Jacob Wilson.



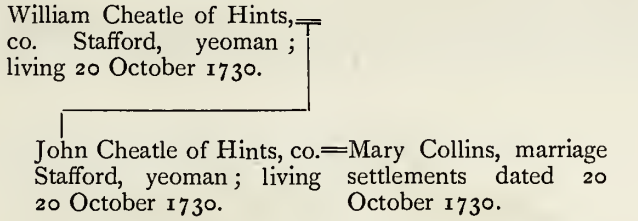
Cheatle and Collins.

INDENTURE made 20 October 1730, between (1) William Cheatle of Hints, co. Stafford, yeoman, and John Cheatle of Hints, yeoman, his son and heir apparent, and Mary his wife, and (2) Stephen Simpson of the City of Lichfield, gent̃, and William Webb of the same, baker.

In consideration of a marriage already solemnized between John and Mary Cheatle, William and John Cheatle grant unto Stephen Simpson and William Webb land in Sutton Coldfield, co. Warwick, for the use of the said John and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of William Cheatle, John Cheatle, Mary Cheatle, Step^{n} Simpson, Wm Webb.

Witnesses: Jo: Adey, jun^{r}, Ri: Holland.



"*m: Joh. Cheadle & Mary Collins dec. 12, 1723.*"—*Registers of Hints, co. Stafford.*

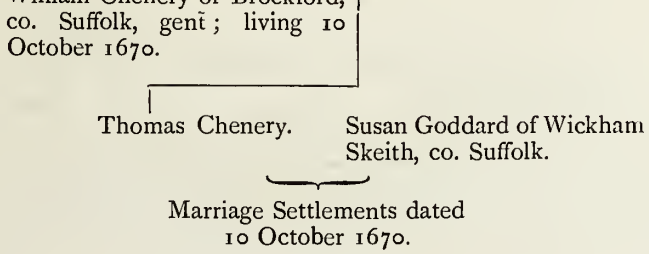
Chenery and Goddard.

INDENTURE made 10 October 1670, between (1) William Chenery of Brockford, co. Suffolk, gent̃, and (2) his son Thomas Chenery.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Thomas Chenery with Susan Goddard of Wickham Skeith, co. Suffolk, spinster, William Chenery agrees to be seized of his messuage, &c., in Brockfield to the use of himself for life, then to the use of the said Thomas Chenery; provided the said intended marriage takes place before Christmas Day next ensuing.

Signature of Thomas Chenery.

Witnesses: Tho: Butts, Dorothy Butts.



Chiver and Roberts.

INDENTURE made 3 December 1649, between (1) Seacole Chiver of Quemerford in Calne, co. Wilts, esquire, and (2) John Roberts of Fiddington, co. Gloucester (*sic*), gent̃, and James Ashe, son and heir apparent of John Ashe of Freshford, co. Somerset, esquire, and Thomas Browne, the younger, son and heir apparent of Thomas Browne of Corse, co. Gloucester, gent̃.

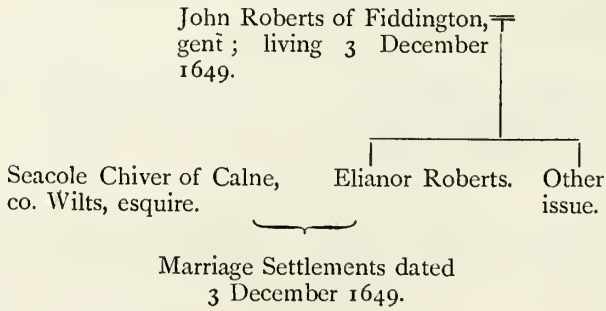
In consideration of an intended marriage between himself and Elianor, one of the daughters of John Roberts, Seacole Chiver grants to John Roberts, &c., his farm at Chitway in Melksham, co. Wilts, and lands in Idbury, Foxcott and Churchill, co. Oxford, to the use of the said Seacole and Elianor and their issue.

Signature of Secolle Cheuer.

Witnesses: Tho: Roberts, Aylife White, Edward Baugh, Tho: Dobbs, Will: Madge, John Lyddall, Edward Baugh.

Endorsed: "Memorandum That upon the Tenth day of Aprill 1666 this deede was then shewed forth unto Thomas Dobbs, gent̃, upon his examinc̃on in a cause nowe depending in the high Court of Chancery wherein Henry Chiver Esq. by Isabell Roberts his guardian is plt. against John Wallys gent. and Mary Newborne widdowe defendants Before us whose names are subscribed Com^s in the said cause

Ri: Gwinnett, Lewis Roberts, Willm Gold (?)."



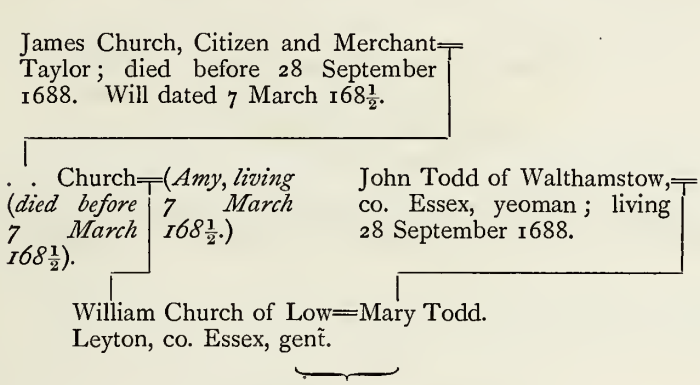
Church and Todd.

INDENTURE made 28 September 1688, between (1) William Church of Low Leyton, co. Essex, gent, (2) John Todd of Walthamstow, co. Essex, yeoman, and Mary Todd his daughter, and (3) William Simmonds of Langthorne, co. Essex, gent, and Edward Roberts of Walthamstow, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Church and Mary Todd, William Church grants unto William Simmonds and Edward Roberts lands in Waltham Holy Cross and Rainham, co. Essex, bequeathed to him by his grandfather, James Church, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London, deceased, by will dated 7 March 168½, for the use of the said William Church and Mary Todd and their heirs.

Signatures of William Church, John (x) Todd, Mary Todd, Wm Simonds, Edward Roberds.

Witnesses: Wm Antrobus, John Dann, Francis Speidell, John Lee.



"*1688. Oct. 4. Mr Church of Low Leyton and Mrs Mary Todd married in Mark Lane.*"—*Registers of Walthamstow, co. Essex.*

Clarke and Watkin.

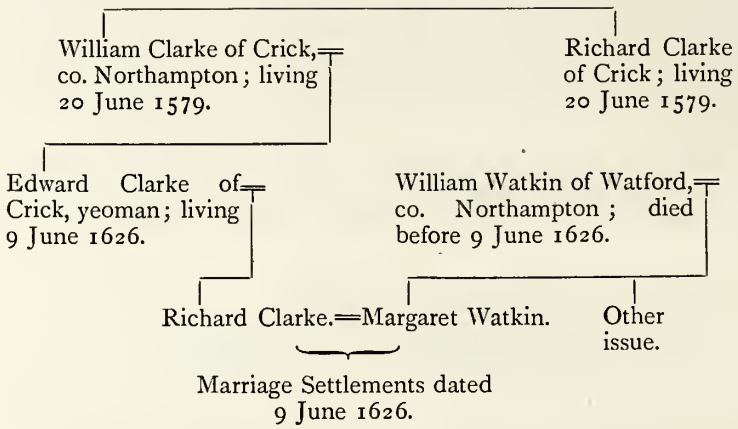
INDENTURE made 9 June 1626, between Edward Clarke of Crick, co. Northampton, yeoman, and Richard Clarke his son and heir apparent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Richard Clarke and Margaret Watkin, one of the daughters of William Watkin, late of Watford, co. Northampton, gent, deceased, Edward Clarke grants

unto the said Richard a yearly rent charge of 10s on lands in Crick in occupation of Thomas Clarke and Richard Clarke the younger, which charge William Clarke, father of Edward, lately had of Richard Clarke, his brother, by deed dated 20 June 1579.

Signature of Edward (x) Clarke.

Witnesses: David Hanford, Richard Clarke, Richard Ringrose, scrivener.



"*1626. Richardus Clark & Margareta Watk (illegible) nupti fuerunt decimo septimo die Junij.*"—*Registers of Watford, co. Northampton.*

Clayton and Hacon.

INDENTURE made 17 September 1744, between (1) John Clayton of Peasenhall, co. Suffolk, genr, and (2) Nunn Pretyman of Cotton, co. Suffolk, clerk, Thomas Pretyman of Badingham, co. Suffolk, clerk, and Elizabeth Hacon of Kelsale, co. Suffolk, widow.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Clayton and Elizabeth Hacon, John Clayton grants to Nunn and Thomas Pretyman land in Cratfield and Laxfield, co. Suffolk, for the use of the said John and Elizabeth.

Signatures of John Clayton, Elizabeth Hacon.

Witnesses: Brn Simonds, Ann Simonds.

Endorsed with receipt dated 1 May 1758, by Nunn Pretyman, as nephew and sole executor of the will, dated 22 March 1757, of Elizabeth Clayton, of £350 from John Clayton. Signed Nunn Pretyman. Witnesses: Robt Pretyman, Rich: Crowfoot.

(*Enclosures.*) 1. An inventory of plate, household goods, &c., of Mrs Elizabeth Hacon, dated 17 September 1744. "May ye 31, 1757

Rec^d the full contents of the inventory by me Nunn Pretyman Ex^r. Witt^s Jas: Carter." 2. An inventory of the goods, &c., of Mr John Clayton, deceased, taken 22, 23 and 24 November 1763.

John Clayton of Peasenhall, co. Suffolk, gent; died before 22 November 1763.	Elizabeth, relict of . . Hacon of Kelsale, co. Suffolk; marriage settlements dated 17 September 1744; died before 1 May 1758. Will dated 22 March 1757.

"*1744. Sep. 20. Mr John Clayton, of Peasenhall, widower, and Mrs Elizabeth Hacon, of this Parish, widow, by Licence.*"—*Registers of Kelsale, co. Suffolk.*

Cleaver and Hooke.

INDENTURE made 26 March 1719, between (1) Joseph Wafforne, the younger, of Sulby, co. Northampton, gent, and Joseph Musson of Atherston, co. Warwick, cordwainer, and (2) Henry Cleaver of Burton Overy, co. Leicester, farmer, and Joan Hooke of Burton Overy, widow.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Joan Hooke with his son Henry Cleaver, William Cleaver of Burton Overy, farmer, agrees to pay to Joseph Wafforne and Joseph Musson £200 in trust for the said Henry and Joan and their issue.

Signature of Henry Cleuer.

Witnesses: Simon Barwell, jun^r, Chas: Barwell.

William Cleaver of Burton Overy, co. Leicester, farmer; living 26 March 1719.

Henry Cleaver of Burton Overy, farmer. = Joan. = . . Hooke, died before 26 March 1719.

Marriage Settlements dated 26 March 1719.

"*Henry Clever and Joan Hooke was married March 30th, 1719.*"—*Registers of Burton Overy, co. Leicester.*

Cobley and Jelley.

INDENTURE made 26 February 170$\frac{0}{1}$, between (1) Thomas Cobley, the elder, of Stoughton, co. Leicester, yeoman, and Alice his wife, (2) John Croson of Humberstone, co. Leicester, gent, and Richard Davenport of Oadby, co. Leicester, yeoman, and (3) Thomas Cobley, the younger, of Stoughton, son and heir apparent of Thomas Cobley, the elder, and Elizabeth Jelley of Keam, co. Leicester, widow.

In consideration of an intended marriage between the said Thomas Cobley, the younger, and Elizabeth Jelley, Thomas and Alice Cobley grant to John Croson and Richard Davenport a cottage and lands in Billesdon and Houghton-on-the-Hill, co. Leicester, in trust for the said Thomas Cobley and Elizabeth Jelley and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas (x) Cobley, sen^{r}, John Croson, Richard Davenport, Tho: Cobley, Elizabeth Jelley.

Witnesses: Richard Jelley, Mark Vann, Jn° Freer.

Thomas Cobley of Stoughton, co. Leicester, yeoman; living 26 February 170$\frac{0}{1}$. = Alice, living 26 February 170$\frac{0}{1}$.

Thomas Cobley of Stoughton. — Elizabeth Jelley of Keam, co. Leicester, widow.

Marriage Settlements dated 26 February 170$\frac{0}{1}$.

Cock and [ ].

INDENTURE made 6 November 1701, between (1) Thomas Cock of Great Munden, co. Hertford, yeoman, (2) Benjamin Wall of Wakeley, co. Hertford, yeoman, and (3) Richard Cock of Walkern, co. Hertford, yeoman.

In consideration of the marriage of his son Richard Cock with Elizabeth his now wife, Thomas Cock grants unto Benjamin Wall his messuage, &c., "the Vine" in West Mill, near Buntingford, co. Hertford, to the said Richard and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas Cocke, Ben Wall.

Witnesses: Tho: Wall, Tho: Randall, Ann Brodsee (?).

Thomas Cock of Great Munden, co. Hertford, yeoman; living 6 November 1701. =

Richard Cock of Walkern, co. Hertford, yeoman. = Elizabeth, marr. before 6 November 1701, date of settlements.

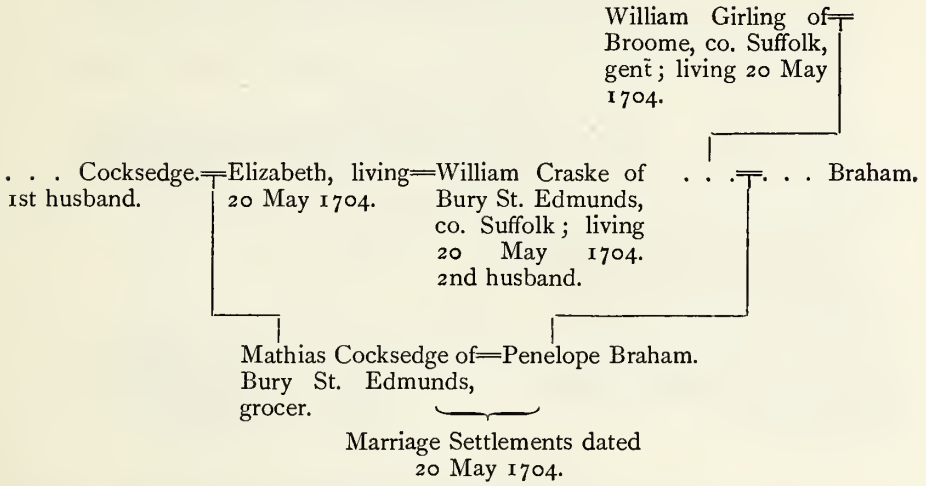
Cocksedge and Braham.

INDENTURE made 20 May 1704, between (1) Mathias Cocksedge of Bury St. Edmunds, co. Suffolk, grocer, (2) John Warren of the same, tanner, and William Girling of Broome, co. Suffolk, gent, and (3) Penelope Braham of Broome, spinster, grand-daughter of William Girling.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Penelope Braham, Mathias Cocksedge grants unto John Warren and William Girling lands, &c., in Thurston, co. Suffolk, after the death of his mother, Elizabeth, wife of William Craske of Bury St. Edmunds, to the use of the said Mathias and Penelope and their heirs.

Signature of Mathias Cocksedge.

Witnesses: Tho: Sparke, Tho: Evans.



1704. "Mathias Cocksedge & Penelope Braham were marr^d June 8th."—Registers of Broome, co. Suffolk.

Colclough and Blest.

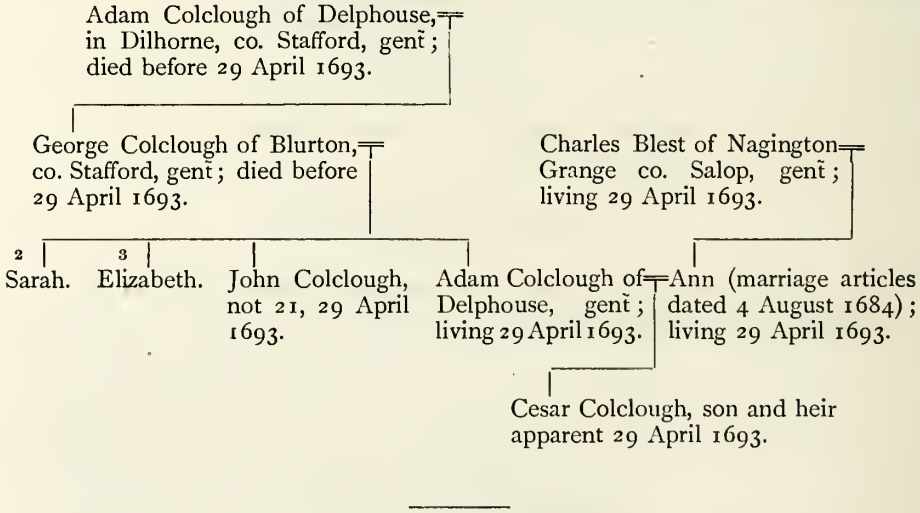
INDENTURE made 29 April 1693, between (1) Adam Colclough of Delphouse, in Dilhorne, co. Stafford, gent (son and heir of George Colclough, late of Blurton, co. Stafford, gent, deceased, and grandson and heir of Adam Colclough, late of Delphouse, gent, deceased) and Ann his wife, daughter of Charles Blest of Nagington Grange, co. Salop, gent, Thomas Boothby of Tooley Parke, co. Leicester, esquire, and William Parker of Parke Hall, co. Stafford, esquire, (2) Charles Blest, Samuel Adderley of Blake Hall, co. Stafford, esquire,

and William Grosvenor of Newport, co. Salop, gent, and (3) John Oliver of Clifford's Inn, London, gent, and Robert Savage of the Six Clerks' Office, gent.

In performance of the terms of an agreement made 4 August 1684, signed by Thomas Boothby, Charles Blest and Adam Colclough, previous to the marriage of the said Adam Colclough with Ann his wife, since solemnized, and to raise portions for Sarah, Elizabeth and John Colclough (the surviving younger children of the late George Colclough), Adam and Ann Colclough, Thomas Boothby and William Parker, grant to John Oliver and Robert Savage, Delphouse and lands, &c., in Dilhorne, Cheadle, Barleston, Blurton and Trentham, all co. Stafford, to the use of the said Adam and Ann Colclough for life, then to the use of their son and heir apparent, Cesar Colclough, and the heirs of the said Adam Colclough, subject to the raising of £600 for the said younger children of George Colclough, deceased, and interest to be paid them at the rate of five per cent., but not to John Colclough till he attain the age of 21.

Signatures of Adam Colclough, Tho: Boothby, Charles Blest, William Parker.

Witnesses: Tho: Gaywood, Robert Millard, Walter Robinson, Wm: Newton, Grace Adderley, Charles Smith, Andrew Hill, George Taylor.

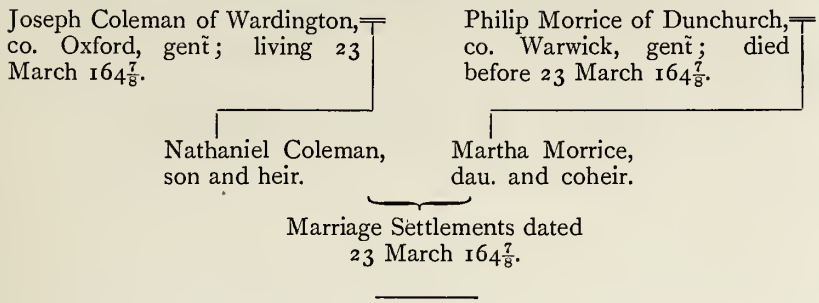


Coleman and Morrice.

INDENTURE made 23 March, 23 Chas. I. [$164\frac{7}{8}$], between (1) Joseph Coleman of Wardington, co. Oxford, gent, and (2) Nathaniel Coleman, his son and heir, William Kench and Samuel French of Wardington, yeoman, and Martha Morrice of Wardington, spinster, daughter and coheir of Philip Morrice, late of Dunchurch, co. Warwick, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between the said Nathaniel Coleman and Martha Morrice, Joseph Coleman grants to William Kench and Samuel French, lands in Wardington, Willescote and Coton, all co. Oxford, for one whole year.

Witnesses: Edward Bathurst, William Collis, William Kench.



Coleman and Smith.

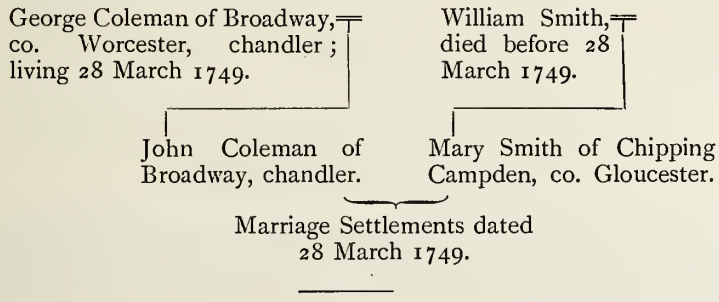
INDENTURE made 28 March 1749, between (1) Mary Smith of Chipping Campden, co. Gloucester, spinster, (2) John Coleman of Broadway, co. Worcester, chandler, son of George Coleman of Broadway, chandler, and (3) William Smith of Broadway, surgeon, and George Coleman, the father.

In consideration of her intended marriage with John Coleman, Mary Smith grants unto William Smith and George Coleman a messuage in Pebworth, co. Gloucester, devised to her by her late father William Smith, to the use of the said John and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Mary Smith, John Coleman, William Smith, George Coleman.

Witnesses: Thomas Smith, John Meek.

Endorsed: "My mothers Jointer."



Colemore and Skynner.

INDENTURE made 16 November, 24 Chas. I. [1648], between (1) William Colemore of Birmingham, co. Warwick, esquire, and (2) Thomas Jolley of Cofton Hackett, co. Worcester, esquire, Margaret Skynner of Cofton Hackett, widow, and Harbert Jenckes of Newhall, in Eaton, co. Salop, esquire.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Colemore and Mary Skynner, daughter of Richard Skynner, late of Cofton Hackett, esquire, deceased, husband of the said Margaret, William Colemore shall convey before 15 February next ensuing, to Thomas Jolley &c., "Trafford Hall" in Aston near Birmingham, and land in Birmingham to the use of the said William and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas Jolley, Margaret Skinner.

Witnesses: Timothy White, Francis Walsingham, Josiah Key, Job Edkins.

Richard Skynner of Cofton Hackett, co. Worcester, esquire; died before 16 November 1648. = Margaret, living 16 November 1648.

William Colemore of Birmingham, co. Warwick, esquire. — Mary Skynner.

Marriage Settlements dated 16 November 1648.

Collett and Atkins.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 11 October 1777, between (1) Richard Collett of Hints, co. Stafford, farmer, and (2) Elizabeth Atkins of Great Haywood, co. Stafford, spinster, and Charles Simpson of Lichfield, esquire.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Richard Collett, Elizabeth Atkins grants unto Charles Simpson her personal estate to the use of the said Richard and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Eliz: Atkins, Richd Collitt, Char: Simpson.

Witnesses: Andrew Davies, James Ford.

Endorsed with receipts dated from 21 February 1778 to 16 August 1792.

The above in duplicate endorsed with receipts dated from 21 February 1778 to 11 December 1798.

Richard Collett of Hints, co. Stafford, farmer; living 22 June 1795. = Elizabeth Atkins, marriage articles dated 11 October 1777; living 11 December 1798.

"*No. 245.*

Richard Collett of y^{e} Parish of Hints in y^{e} county of Stafford, widower, & Elizabeth Atkins of this Parish, spinster, aged 23 years & upwards were married in this Ch. by Licence this 23rd day of November 1777.

by me W. Wilson, Curate.

This marriage was solemnized between us *William Collett.*
F. Dorrington.

In y^{e} Presence of
Richd Collit.
Elizabeth Atkins.

Registers of Colwich, co. Stafford.

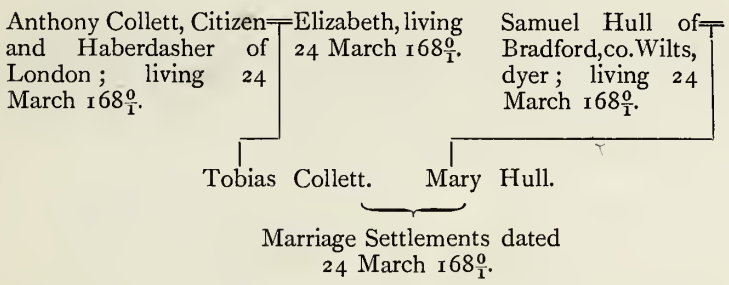
Collett and Hull.

INDENTURE made 24 March 168$\frac{0}{1}$, between (1) Anthony Collett, Citizen and Haberdasher of London, and his son and heir apparent, Tobias Collett, (2) Samuel Hull of Bradford, co. Wilts, dyer, and Richard Yerbury, Citizen and Salter of London, and (3) Mary Hull, daughter of Samuel Hull.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Tobias Collett and Mary Hull, Anthony and Tobias Collett grant unto Samuel Hull and Richard Yerbury, messuages &c. in St. Olave's, Hart Street, London, to the use of the said Tobias and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Anthony (x) Collett, Samuel Hull, Rich: Yerbury.

Witnesses: Tho: Gilbert, Char: Minors, Tho: Cason, Jam: Ellan, Tho: Templer.



Collett and Wade.

(*See "Notes" to "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. V., page 151.*)

Colman and Newton.

INDENTURE made 22 May 1739, between (1) Richard Newton of Stanton, co. Suffolk, glazier, (2) Margaret Colman of Burgate, co. Suffolk, widow, and her only son William Colman of the same, yeoman, (3) Mary Newton, spinster, one of the daughters of the said Richard, and (4) John Newton of Stanton, yeoman, and Thomas Brett of the same, carpenter.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Colman and Mary Newton, Richard Newton grants to John Newton and Thomas Brett, lands &c. in Stanton to the use of Richard Newton for life, then of the said William and Mary and their heirs.

Signatures of Richard Newton, William Colman, Mary Newton, Tho: Brett.

Witnesses: John Crossman, Geo: Boldero.

. . . Colman, died before 22 May 1739. = Margaret, of Burgate, co. Suffolk; living 22 May 1739.

Richard Newton of Stanton, co. Suffolk, glazier; living 22 May 1739. =

William Colman of Burgate, yeoman (only son). = Mary Newton.

Other issue.

Marriage Settlements dated 22 May 1739.

"*15 May 1739. William Coleman of Burgate, single man, 23 yrs., yeoman, and Mary Newton of Stanton St John, single woman, 23 years, at Stanton St John or All Saints.*"—*Marriage Licence at Bury St. Edmunds.*

"*1739.—William Colman of Burgate, co. Suffolk, single man, and Mary Newton of this parish, single woman, were married May 29.*"—*Registers of Stanton, co. Suffolk.*

Cooke and Hedges.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 17 October 1713, between (1) Nicholas Cooke of Betlowe, co. Hertford, yeoman, and Priscilla Seabrooke of Wingrave, co. Buckingham, widow, and Samuel Cooke, son and heir of the said Nicholas, and (2) Thomas Hedges of Abbott's Aston, co. Buckingham, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between the said Samuel Cooke, nephew of Priscilla Seabrooke, and Sarah Hedges, daughter of Thomas Hedges, Priscilla Seabrooke agrees to grant unto the said Samuel and Sarah her farmhouse in Wingrave, late the inheritance of Thomas Seabrooke.

Signatures of Nicholas Cooke, Priscilla (x) Seabrooke, Samuell Cooke, Thomas Hedges.

Witnesses: Rich: Hedges, Fra: Neale, John Howe, Ann Chapman, John Howe.

Thomas Seabrooke of Wingrave, co. Buckingham; died before 17 October 1713. = Priscilla, living 17 October 1713.

Nicholas Cooke of Betlowe, co. Hertford, yeoman; living 17 October 1713. =

Thomas Hedges of Abbott's Aston, co. Buckingham, yeoman; living 17 October 1713. =

Samuel Cooke. Sarah Hedges.

Marriage Settlements dated 17 October 1713.

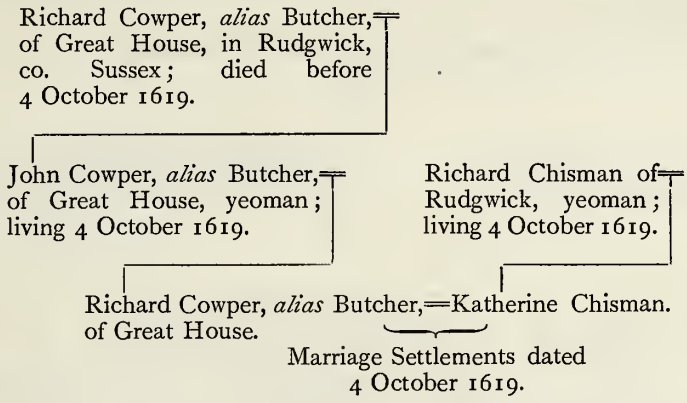
Cowper *alias* Butcher and Chisman.

INDENTURE made 4 October, 17 Jac. I. (1619), between (1) John Cowper, *alias* Butcher, of Rudgwick, co. Sussex, yeoman, and (2) Thomas Cowper, *alias* Butcher, of Rudgwick, yeoman, and Richard Chisman of Rudgwick, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Richard Cowper, son and heir apparent of the said John Cowper, and Katherine Chisman, one of the daughters of the said Richard Chisman, John Cowper grants to Thomas Cowper and Richard Chisman his lands, &c., called "Greate House," in Rudgewick, which came to him from his father Richard Cowper, *alias* Butcher, deceased, for the use of John Cowper for life, then of said Richard and Katherine and their issue.

Signature of John Cowper, *alias* Butcher (x).

Witnesses: Fearlee Hawter, James Porter, Richard Loe.



"*Richard Cowper als. Butcher & Katharine Chisman were married the sixth day of October, Anno Dom: 1619.*"—*Registers of Rudgwick, co. Sussex.*

Crawford and Rowley.

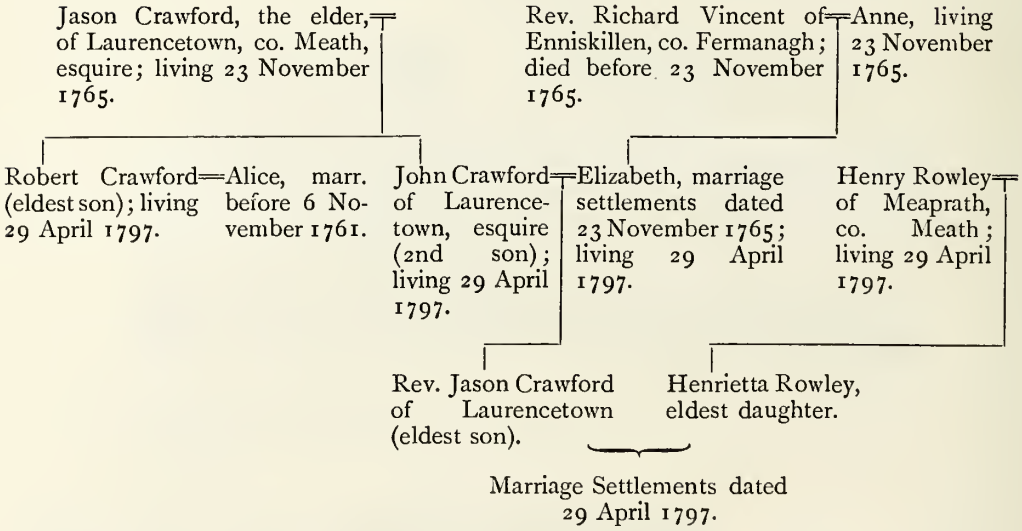
INDENTURE made 29 April 1797, between (1) John Crawford, the elder, of Laurencetown, co. Meath, esquire, and Robert Crawford of Enniskillen, co. Fermanagh, esquire, and the Rev. Jason Crawford, the younger, of Laurencetown, clerk, eldest son and heir apparent of John Crawford, (2) Henry Rowley of Meaprath, co. Meath, esquire, and Henrietta Rowley, spinster, his eldest daughter, (3) James Crawford of the City of Dublin, esquire, and Launcelot Fisher of Drogheda, esquire, (4) Rowland Betty of Dublin, esquire, administrator of the Rev. Christopher Betty, late of Cherry Mount, co. Meath, clerk, deceased, (5) Richard Chaloner of Kingsfort, co. Meath, esquire,

and Richard Vincent, late of Enniskillen, now of Bath, esquire, (6) Thomas Vincent of Dublin, esquire, and (7) William Weldon of Gravel Mount, co. Meath, esquire, and Richard Gilbert Bethel of Dublin, esquire.

By indentures dated 6 November 1761, between (1) Jason Crawford, the elder, of Laurencetown, esquire, (2) Robert Crawford, his eldest son, and Alice his wife, (3) John Barlow of Dublin, gent, (4) Honble Barry Maxwell of co. Meath, and John Chaloner of Kingsford, (5) John Fleming of Stohalmack, and Ralph Crawford of Petersville, co. Meath, esquire, and (6) Andrew Crawford of Arbor Hill, Dublin, and Ralph Crawford of Snowhill, co. Fermanagh, Jason Crawford granted certain lands in county Fermanagh to form a jointure for Alice, wife of Robert Crawford.

By indentures dated 23 November 1765, on the marriage of his 2nd son John Crawford with his present wife Elizabeth Vincent, only daughter of Ann Vincent of Dublin, relict of the Rev. Richard Vincent, late of Enniskillen . . .

(*The remainder of this deed is missing.*)



Curzon and Noel.

(*See "Notes" to "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. V., page 101.*)

Dade and Seaman.

INDENTURE made 21 September 1695, between (1) Thomas Dade of Great Thornham, co. Suffolk, yeoman, Catherine his wife, and Robert Dade, his eldest son and heir, (2) Robert Dade of Yaxley, co. Suffolk, yeoman, brother of Thomas Dade, and Thomasine his wife, (3) James Hervey of Eye, co. Suffolk, gent, and John Shuckforth of Eye, gent, and (4) Alice Seaman of Thorndon, co. Suffolk, spinster.

In consideration of an intended marriage between the said Robert Dade and Alice Seaman, Thomas and Robert Dade release unto James Hervey and John Shuckforth the messuages &c., "Hartismere," and other lands in Yaxley, in trust for the use of Thomas and Catherine Dade, and then for the said Robert and Alice and their heirs.

Signatures of Thomas Dade, Robert Dade, Alice Seaman.

Witnesses: Cha: Nelson, Simon Jeffrey.

Thomas Dade, of Great Thornham, co. Suffolk, yeoman; living 21 September 1695. = Catherine, living 21 September 1695.

Robert Dade of Yaxley, co. Suffolk, yeoman; living 21 September 1695. = Thomasine, living 21 September 1695.

Alice Seaman of Thorndon. | Robert Dade, eldest son. | Other issue.

Marriage Settlements dated 21 September 1695.

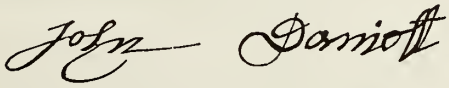
Daniell and Ringe.

INDENTURE made 1 April 1647, between (1) John Daniell of Nether Boddington, co. Northampton, yeoman, and (2) Robert Ringe of Bishop's Itchington, co. Warwick, yeoman, and Daniel Neale of Avon Dassett, co. Warwick, husbandman.

In consideration of the marriage of himself and Elizabeth, daughter of Robert Ringe, John Daniell grants unto Robert Ringe and Daniel Neale the moiety of his messuage and lands in Nether Boddington to the use of the said John and Elizabeth Daniell and their heirs.

Signature of John Daniell.

Witnesses: John Kirtlan, John Neale.



Robert Ringe of Bishop's Itchington, co. Warwick, yeoman; living 1 April 1647. =

John Daniell of Nether Boddington, co. Northampton, yeoman. = Elizabeth, marr. before 1 April 1647.

Daniell and Sexton.

INDENTURE made . . February 161½, between (1) Adam Danyell of East Lockinge, co. Berks, yeoman, and (2) Richard Campion of Appleton, co. Berks, yeoman, and Thomas Sexton of Kingston Bagpuize, co. Berks, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with Sybil, his now wife, daughter-in-law of Richard Campion and sister of Thomas Sexton, Adam Danyell grants to Richard Campion and Thomas Sexton land in East Lockinge, bought by him of Thomas Raynolds 29 September 1609, to the use of the said Sybil.

Signature of Adam Daniell.

Witnesses: William Yateman, Tho: Reade, John Wall.

Robert Smyth of East Lockinge, co. Berks, husbandman; bought land of Edward Keate, gent, 1 August 1589. Will dated 1 April 1596.

Richard Campion of East Lockinge, co. Berks, yeoman; living February 161½.

. . . Sexton. 1st husband.

Oliver Smyth, by will dated 1 August 1597, bequeathed said land to Thomas Raynolds and Catherine his wife.

Adam Daniell of East Lockinge, yeoman; bought land of Thomas Raynolds 29 September 1609.

Sybil, marr. before February 161½, date of marriage settlements.

Thomas Sexton of Kingston Bagpuize, co. Berks, yeoman; living February 161½.

Davies and Mutton.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 23 June 1631, between (1) Sir Peter Mutton of Lincoln's Inn, co. Middlesex, knight, Chief Justice of North Wales, and (2) Robert Davies of Gwysaney, co. Flint, esquire.

In consideration of an intended marriage (before 10 August 1631), between Robert Davies, son and heir apparent of the said Robert Davies and Anne, eldest daughter of the said Sir Peter Mutton, Robert Davies agrees to pay £3,000 and convey his lands in Mould Hope, Hawarden, and elsewhere in the counties of Flint and Denbigh (subject to the jointure of Anne his now wife), to the use of the said Robert and Anne and their issue, and Sir Peter Mutton agrees to make a similar conveyance of lands in the county of Carnarvon.

Signatures of P. Mutton, Robert Davies.

Witnesses: John Wynne.

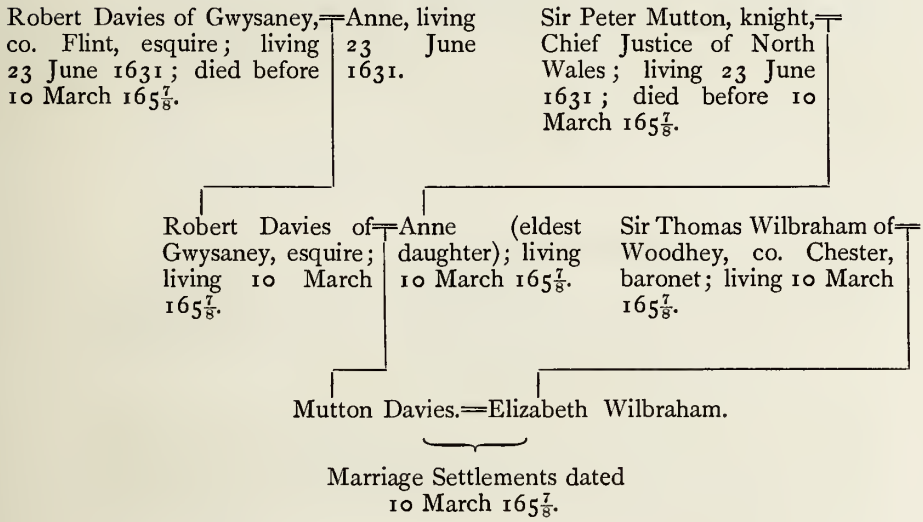
Davies and Wilbraham.

INDENTURE made 10 March 165$\frac{7}{8}$, between (1) Robert Davies of Gwysaney, co. Flint, esquire, and Anne his wife, and his son and heir apparent, Mutton Davies, esquire, and (2) Sir Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey, co. Chester, baronet.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Mutton Davies and Elizabeth Wilbraham, daughter of Sir Thomas Wilbraham, Robert, Anne and Mutton Davies, agree to convey the manor of Ewlow, co. Flint, and lands in the counties of Flint, Denbigh and Carnarvon, formerly the lands of Sir Peter Mutton, knight, deceased (father of the said Anne Davies), and of Robert Davies, esquire, deceased (father of the said Robert Davies), to the use of the said Robert and Anne Davies for life, then to the use of the said Mutton and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Robert Davies, Ann Davies, Mutton Davies.

Witnesses: Humfrey Brigges, Fra: Mauley, John Powell, Jo: Madockes, Dauvie Johnes, E. Griffyn, Robert Arson, Ed: Jones, George Hope, Roger Hope, John Powell, Griffith Hughes.



"*1658. Mutton Davies son and heir apparent of Robert Davies of Goossonnah Esqr and Elizabeth Wilbraham daughter of Sir Thomas Wilbraham of Woodhey, Baronet, were after publication married 27 May.*"—*Registers of Acton, co. Chester.*

Davies and (William).

INDENTURE made 8 January 173$\frac{5}{6}$, between (1) John Davies of Brynyreiddion in Breilwagothy, co. Carmarthen, (2) Griffith Jenkin of Llanvihangel Yeroeth, co. Carmarthen, yeoman, and William John of Llangeler, co. Carmarthen, and (3) Anne Davies, only daughter of John Davies by his late wife Mary, daughter of William John.

By indenture made 22 October 1734, between (1) John Davies, and (2) Griffith Jenkin and William John and his said daughter, then Mary William, spinster, John Davies, in consideration of his intended marriage with Mary William, agreed to make a settlement on the said Mary and her issue; so in performance of this agreement he now confirms to Griffith Jenkin and William John land, &c., in Llanvihangel Yeroeth to the use of John Davies for life, then to the use of the said Ann Davies and her heirs.

Signatures of John Davies, Griffith Jenkin.

Witnesses: John Lloyd, Josh: Jones, James Lewis.

William (John) of Llanvihangel Yeroeth, co. Carmarthen; living 8 January 173$\frac{5}{6}$. = Mary (William), marriage settlements dated 22 October 1734; died before 8 January 173$\frac{5}{6}$.

John Davies of Breilwagothy, co. Carmarthen; living 8 January 173$\frac{5}{6}$.

Ann, living 8 January 173$\frac{5}{6}$.

Davis and [ ].

INDENTURE made 10 September 1681, between (1) William Davis of St Martin's-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex, gent, and Elizabeth his wife, and (2) Isaac Anderton of Putney, co. Surrey, victualler, and John Tuncks of St Martin's, cordwainer.

In consideration of his marriage with Elizabeth his wife, and of his affection for William, Edward, Barker and Adam Davis, their sons, William Davis grants unto Isaac Anderton and John Tuncks the messuage, &c., called "Combs," at Yedding in Hayes, co. Middlesex, to the use of the said William and Elizabeth for life, and then to his said sons equally.

Signatures of Will: Davis, Eliz: Davis.

Witnesses: Thos: Gilbert, Char: Minors, Jam: Ellan, Tho: Templer.

William Davis of St Martin's-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex; living 10 September 1681. = Elizabeth, living 10 September 1681.

- William Davis, living 10 September 1681.
- Edward Davis, living 10 September 1681.
- Barker Davis, living 10 September 1681.
- Adam Davis, living 10 September 1681.

Davison and Turner.

INDENTURE made 30 December 1720, between (1) Thomas Davison of Blakiston, co. Durham, esquire, (2) Mary Davison of Norton, co. Durham, widow of John Davison of Blakiston esquire, his mother, (3) Theophila Turner, spinster, 3rd daughter of Charles Turner, late of Kirkleatham, co. York, esquire, and Margaret his wife, and (4) Cholmley Turner of Kirkleatham, esquire, son and heir of Charles Turner.

By indenture dated 18 April 1706, between (1) Thomas Davison and Mary Davison and Musgrave Davison of New Inn, co. Middlesex, gent, and Margaret Davison of Blakiston, spinster, (2) Robert Hilton of Stockton-on-Tees, co. Durham, gent, and John Crosby of the city of Durham, gent, (3) Sir John Bland of Kippax Park, co. York, baronet, Thomas Conyers of Ellymer Hall, co. Durham, and Christopher Lowther of Little Preston, co. York, esquire, (4) William Lambton of Lambton, co. Durham, esquire, and Lyonell Vane of Long Newton, co. Durham, esquire, and (5) Ann Bland, eldest daughter of Sir John Bland; the manors of Blakiston, &c., were conveyed to the use of Thomas Davison and Ann Bland (shortly after married), and the said Ann Davison has been dead several years.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Thomas Davison and Theophila Turner, Thomas Davison assigns to Theophila Turner, if she survive him, farm houses &c., in Thorpe Thewles and Grindon, co. Durham, for her own use.

Signatures and seals of Thomas Davison, Mary Davison, Theo: Turner.

Witnesses: Rich[d] Cuthbert, William Clayton, R. Cuthbert, Margaret Kayes, Joseph Forster, Henry Kayes.

John Davison of Blakiston, co. Durham, esquire; died before 18 April 1706. = Mary of Norton, co. Durham; living 30 December 1720.

Charles Turner of Kirkleatham, co. York; died before 30 December 1720. = Margaret.

Ann Bland, eldest dau. of Sir John Bland of Kippax Park, co. York, baronet; marriage settlements dated 18 April 1706; died before 30 December 1720. = Thomas Davison of Blakiston, esquire.

Theophila Turner. 3rd daughter.

Cholmley Turner of Kirkleatham, esquire; living 30 December 1720.

Marriage Settlements dated 30 December 1720.

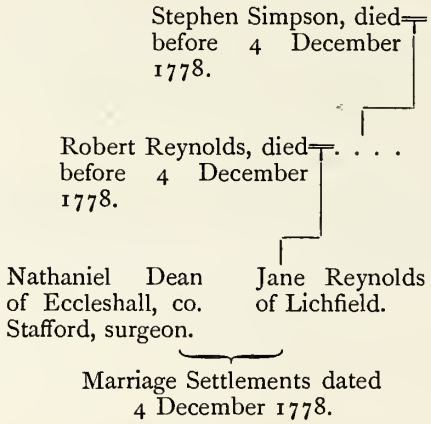
Dean and Reynolds.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 4 December 1778, between (1) Nathaniel Dean of Eccleshall, co. Stafford, surgeon, (2) Jane Reynolds of Lichfield, spinster, and (3) Charles Simpson of Lichfield, esquire.

In consideration of their intended marriage, Nathaniel Dean and Jane Reynolds assign to Charles Simpson £800 and the money due to Jane Reynolds under the wills of her grandfather, Stephen Simpson, and her father, Robert Reynolds, in trust for them and their children.

Signatures of Nath: Dean, Jane Reynolds, Char: Simpson.

Witnesses: Mary Reynolds, John Reynolds, Wm Gilbert, Richd Bell.



Debank and [ ].

INDENTURE made 8 November 1748, between (1) John Debank the younger of Barton-under-Needwood, co. Stafford, mercer, and Mary his wife, and (2) Thomas Webb of Blakenall, co. Stafford, esquire, and William Webb of Barton, gent.

In consideration of his marriage with his wife Mary, John Debank grants unto Thomas and William Webb land in Barton to the use of the said John and Mary and their heirs.

Signatures of John Debank, Junr, Mary (x) Debank.

Witnesses: Stepn Simpson, Jno Willington.

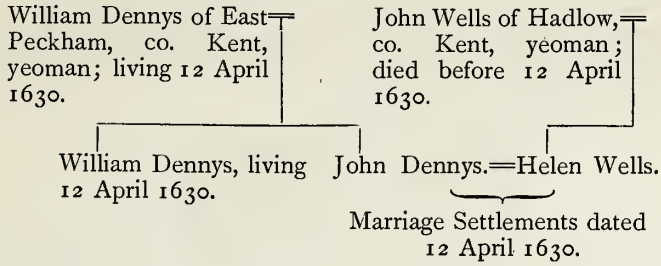
Dennys and Wells.

DEED POLL dated 12 April 1630, of William Dennys, the elder, of East Peckham, co. Kent, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between my son John Dennys and Helen Wells, daughter of John Wells, late of Hadlow, co. Kent, deceased, I grant unto the said Helen an annuity of £5 charged on the messuage occupied by William Dennys, the younger, my son, in East Peckham.

Signature of William (x) Dennys, sen.

Witnesses: David Harrys and John Hooper, sen.



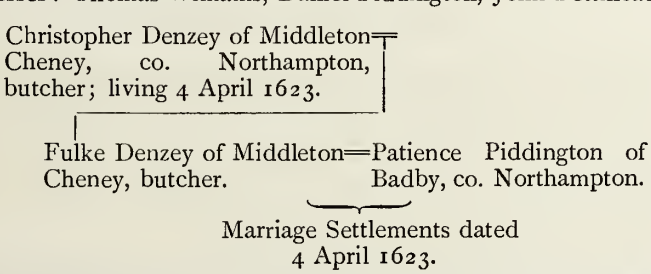
"*John Dennis & Helen Wells were married April 19, 1630.*"—*Registers of Hadlow, co. Kent.*

Denzey and Piddington.

INDENTURE made 4 April, 21 James I. [1623], between (1) Christopher Denzey of Middleton Cheney, co. Northampton, butcher, and (2) Foulke Denzey of the same, butcher, son of Christopher Denzey, and Patience Piddington of Badby, co. Northampton, spinster.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Foulke Denzey and Patience Piddington, Christopher Denzey assigns the farm, &c., in Middleton Cheney, bought by him of Matthew Camden, yeoman, 10 January, 41 Eliz: [159$\frac{8}{9}$], and land in Middleton and Warkworth, bought of Thomas Ward, gent, 27 September, 3 James I. [1605], to the said Fulke and Patience and their heirs.

Witnesses: Thomas Williams, Daniel Piddington, John Pettinead.



"*1623. Ffulke Danzey and Patience Piddington married 13 May.*" *Registers of Badby, co. Northampton.*

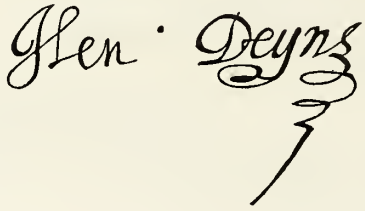
Deyns and Reddrich.

INDENTURE made 1 June 1665, between (1) Henry Deyns of Ipswich, co. Suffolk, gent̃, and (2) Elizabeth Reddrich of Ipswich, widow, and Thomas Scrivener of Sibton, co. Suffolk, esquire.

In consideration of his marriage with Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Elizabeth Reddrich, Henry Deyns grants unto the said Elizabeth Reddrich and Thomas Scrivener a messuage, &c., called "Punts," in Roydon, co. Suffolk, to the use of the said Henry and Elizabeth and their issue, without encumbrance save only for one lease for 13 years dated 10 June 1661, from Henry Deyns to his father Thomas Deyns, gent̃.

Signature of Hen: Deyns.

Witnesses: Hen: Reddrich, Margerey Hanson, Stephen Keble, John Deyns, Margaret Horning.



Thomas Deynes of Roydon, co. Suffolk, gent̃; living 1 June 1665. = . . . Reddrich, died before 1 June 1665. = Elizabeth, of Ipswich; living 1 June 1665.

Henry Deynes of Ipswich, gent̃. = Elizabeth, marr. before 1 June 1665, date of marriage settlements.

Dodd and Greaves.

INDENTURE made 25 January 165$\frac{3}{4}$, between (1) Charles Dodd of Yardley, co. Worcester, esquire, and Katherine his wife, and Robert Dodd, their son and heir apparent, (2) Lucy Greaves of Sheldon, co. Warwick, widow of Thomas Greaves of Sheldon, and (3) Christopher Hayles of the city of Coventry, eldest son of John Hayles of White Friars in Coventry, esquire, and John Taylor of Smythes Fletchampsteed, in Stourbridge, co. Worcester.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Robert Dodd and Lucy Greaves, Charles Dodd, &c., grants unto John Hayles and John Taylor the Manor of Cloverley and lands, &c., in Prees, Cloverley

and Moreton Say, co. Salop, and Yardley, co. Worcester, to the use, as regards land in Barleton, co. Salop, of John Taylor and Joyce his wife, and as regards the manor of Cloverley, of the said Robert and Lucy and their heirs.

Signatures of Charles dodd, Katherine Dodd, Robert Dodd.

Witnesses: Tho: Flynt, Mary Frodsham, Robert Warde, Richard Jackman.

Charles Dodd of Yardley, co. Worcester, esquire; living 25 January 165$\frac{3}{4}$. = Katherine, living 25 January 165$\frac{3}{4}$.

Robert Dodd. = Lucy Greaves, relict of Thomas Greaves of Sheldon, co. Warwick.

Marriage Settlements dated 25 January 165$\frac{3}{4}$.

"*Married were Mr Robert Dod & Lucy Greaves the 30th of January* 165$\frac{3}{4}$."—*Registers of Sheldon, co. Warwick.*

Dodsworth and Bell.

ARTICLES (on stamped paper) made 3 December 1749, between (1) George Dodsworth of Scalby, co. York, clerk, (2) Dorothy Bell of Scarborough, co. York, spinster, and (3) Edward Bell of Remston, co. Notts, clerk.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Dorothy Bell, George Dodsworth agrees that she shall have full power to dispose of two messuages in Beast-market Street, Scarborough, at her own pleasure, notwithstanding her marriage.

Signatures of George Dodsworth, Dorothy Bell, Edwd Bell.

Witnesses: Nelly Walker, Tim Goord.

Rev. George Dodsworth of Scalby, co. York, clerk. = Dorothy Bell of Scarborough, co. York.

Marriage Settlements dated 3 December 1749.

The Rev. George Dodsworth and Dorothy Bell were married 30 December 1749.—Registers of St. Mary's, Scarborough, co. York.

Dorey and Weston.

INDENTURE made 21 December 1684, between (1) William Weston of Poole, co. Dorset, mariner, and (2) Thomas Dorey of Poole, joiner.

In consideration of the marriage of Thomas Dorey with his daughter Mary, William Weston grants to Thomas Dorey a messuage, &c., in Strand Street, Poole, to the use of the said Thomas and Mary and their issue.

Signature of William Weston.

Witnesses: James Wise, Jacob Winser, John Millett, Peter Weston.

William Weston of Poole, mariner; living 21 December 1684.

Thomas Dorey of Poole, joiner. — Mary, marr. before 21 December 1684 (date of marriage settlements).

Dove and Fuller.

INDENTURE made 11 August 1659, between (1) John Dove, the elder, of Darleston, co. Norfolk, brewer, and (2) Thomas Jacob of Mendham, co. Suffolk, gent, and Daniel Jacob of Weybread, co. Suffolk, gent.

John Dove, by bond dated 20 August 1656, became bound to Thomas Fuller, the younger, of Redenhall, co. Norfolk, and his son and heir apparent, Thomas Fuller, within three years after his marriage with his now wife Anne, daughter of Thomas Fuller, the younger, to convey his lands in Norfolk and Suffolk to the use of the said John Dove and and Anne Fuller; an indenture of settlement of even date with the present to be taken in full satisfaction of the said bond.

Signature of Tho: Jacob, Da: Jacob.

Witnesses: Ro: Snell, Nathaniell Brande, Sam: Game.

Thomas Fuller, the younger, of Redenhall, co. Norfolk; living 11 August 1659.

John Dove of Darleston, co. Norfolk, brewer; living 11 August 1659. — Anne, marriage settlements dated 20 August 1656; living 11 August 1659. — Thomas Fuller, living 11 August 1659.

Draper and Nightingale.

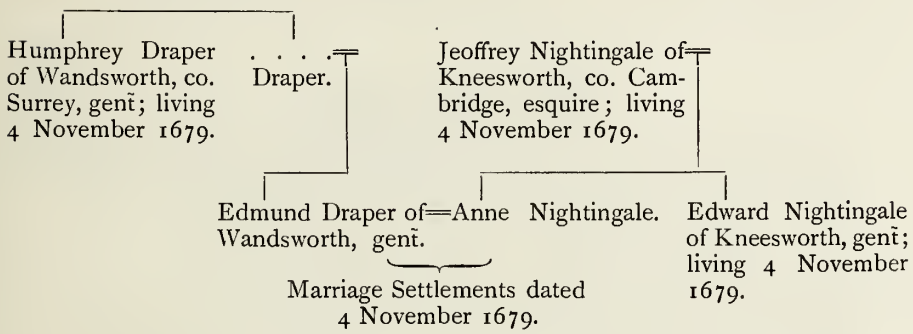
ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 4 November 1679, between Edmond Draper of Wandsworth, co. Surrey, gent̃, and Jeoffrey Nightingale of Kneesworth, co. Cambridge, esquire.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Edmond Draper and Anne Nightingale, daughter of the said Jeoffrey, Jeoffrey Nightingale is to pay £1,200 to said Edmond, and Edmond Draper agrees to convey Brownlow House and lands in Brownlow, co. Salop, to trustees, to be agreed on, for the use of the said Edmond and Anne and their heirs.

Signature of Edmund Draper.

Witnesses: Nicholas Webb, Ann Slinesby, Rob: Hayward.

Endorsed with memorandum that Humphrey Draper of Wandsworth, gent̃, uncle of Edmund Draper, will convey his interest in the lands mentioned if desired.



Counterpart of above signed by Geffery Nightingale, witnessed by Samuel Shercliff, Tho: Revell, Richard Morlis, and with similar endorsement.

DEED POLL dated 20 November 1679, of Humphrey Draper of Wandsworth, co. Surrey, gent̃.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Edmond Draper and Ann Nightingale; and of indentures made 13 November instant, between (1) Edmond Draper of Wandsworth, gent̃, and (2) Edward Nightingale of Kneesworth, co. Cambridge, gent̃, Thomas Hitch of Melbourne, co. Cambridge, gent̃, and Ann Nightingale, one of the daughters of Jeffrey Nightingale of Kneesworth, esquire, and sister of the said Edward Nightingale, settling "Brownlow-house," in Brownlow, co. Salop, on the said Edmond and Ann; and of indentures made 14 November instant, between (1) Edmund Draper and me, Humphrey Draper, and (2) Edward Nightingale and Thomas Hitch, I, Humphrey Draper, assign to Edward Nightingale and Thomas Hitch all rights and interest in a brew-house and dwelling house in Wandsworth to the uses agreed upon.

Signature of Humphrey Draper.

Witnesses: Rob: Hayward, Rich: Morlis.

Duck and (? Kinge).

DEED POLL dated 17 January 163$\frac{3}{4}$, of Richard Duck of East Peckham, co. Kent, husbandman.

In consideration of my marriage with Joan my wife, I grant unto Thomas Kinge, the elder, of East Peckham, weaver, tenement, &c., in East Peckham I now dwell in, to the use of us, the said Richard and Joan and our issue.

Signature of Richarde (x) Duck.

Witnesses: James Cotterell, Jacob Perkins, Francis Shekerly.

Richard Duck of East Peckham, co. Kent, husbandman.	═Joan (? Kinge), marr. before 17 January 163$\frac{3}{4}$, date of marriage settlements.

Duff and Darves.

INDENTURES of Lease and Release made 21 and 22 December 1789, between (1) Sir James Duff, knight, Lieut.-Colonel, Captain H.M. 1st Foot Guards, and Dame Basilia his wife, late Basilia Darves, spinster, and (2) Alexander Fotheringham Ogilvie of Pourik, co. Angus, esquire, and Sholto Douglas of Hanover, in Jamaica, esquire.

In consideration of his marriage with the said Dame Basilia, Sir James Duff grants unto Alexander Fotheringham Ogilvie and Sholto Douglas the sugar plantation called "The Grange," in Hanover, in the Island of Jamaica, to the use of the said Sir James and Dame Basilia Duff and their issue.

Signatures (to lease and release) of James Duff, Basilia Duff.

Witnesses: James Bowes, Richd Ward.

Certificate of signature under the seal of the Mayoralty of the city of London, dated 22 December 1789, and signed Nash.

Endorsed with declaration of the Lord Mayor of London, that the signatures of Sir James and Dame Basilia Duff were acknowledged by them in his presence. (*Signed*) Wm Pickett, Mayor.

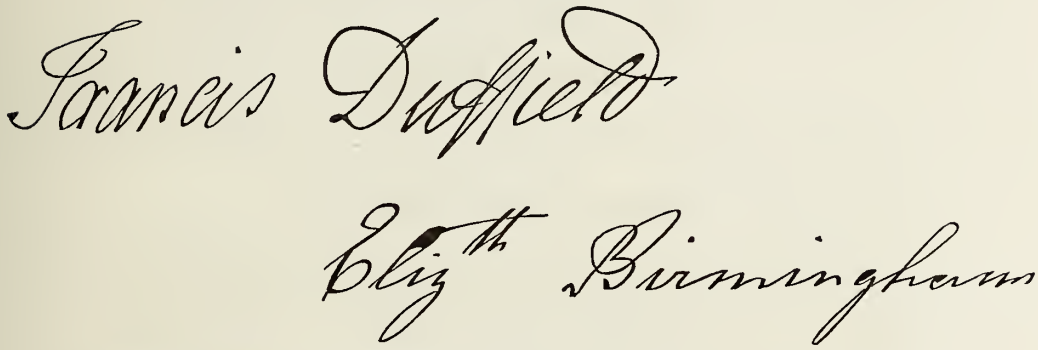
Duffield and Birmingham.

ARTICLES made 19 June 1779, between Francis Duffield of Medmenham Abbey, co. Buckingham, esquire, Captain 60th or Royal American Regiment of Foot, (2) Lady Elizabeth Birmingham, late Lady Elizabeth Sewell, only daughter of Thomas, Earl Louth, and (3) Joseph Stacpoole of the Middle Temple, esquire, Barrister-at-Law.

17 January 1774. Lady Elizabeth Birmingham married with Thomas Baily Heath Sewell, esquire, and had issue, Thomas

Birmingham Daly Henry Sewell and Elizabeth Blake Sewell; by indentures dated 30 December 1749, between (1) Francis, Lord Athenry, and Ellis his wife, (2) their only son Thomas Birmingham, esquire, (3) Peter Daly, esquire, and his youngest daughter, Margaret Daly, (4) John Brown, esquire, and James Agar, esquire, and (5) Dennis Daly, esquire, and James Daly, esquire, and Ignatius Blake, esquire, Lady Elizabeth is entitled to certain reversionary interests, and by indentures made 23 February 1779, a further settlement was made on the said children of Lady Elizabeth, which remains valid in spite of the dissolution of her marriage by Act of Parliament passed in this present session. Now in consideration of an intended marriage between Francis Duffield and Lady Elizabeth Birmingham, Francis Duffield agrees to the carrying out of the settlement of 23 February 1779, and will at all times do everything for the confirming of the said deed for the advantage of the said Lady Elizabeth and her assigns.

Signatures of Francis Duffield, Elizth Birmingham, Joseph Stacpoole.
Witnesses: Wm Gapper, Farmer Shillingford, Oliver James Murray.



Francis, Lord Athenry, living 30 December 1749. = Ellis, living 30 December 1749.

Peter Daly, living 30 December 1749.

Thomas, Lord Athenry, Earl of Louth. = Margaret Daly, marriage settlements dated 30 December 1749.

Thomas Baily Heath Sewell. = Lady Elizabeth Birmingham, marr. 17 January 1774, marriage dissolved by Act of Parliament 1779. = Francis Duffield of Medmenham Abbey, co. Buckingham; Captain 60th Foot.

Marriage Settlements dated 19 June 1779.

Thomas Birmingham Daly Henry Sewell, living 19 June 1779.

Elizabeth Blake Sewell, living 19 June 1779.

1779. July 19. "Capt. F. Duffield, to Lady E. Birmingham, eldest daughter to the Earl of Louth."—Gent.'s Mag., Vol. 49, page 327.

Edge and Johnson.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 10 October 1627, between (1) Richard Edge of Horton, co. Stafford, gent, and Richard Edge his son and heir apparent, and (2) John Barbour of Flashbrook, co. Stafford, esquire, and Thomas Johnson of Flashbrook, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Richard Edge and Mary Johnson, a daughter of Thomas Johnson, Richard Edge, the father, and Richard Edge, the son, agree to convey lands to the value of £40 yearly to the use of the said Richard and Mary.

Signatures of John Barbour, Thomas Johnson.

Witnesses: Jo: Barett (?), Robert Edge, Walter Edge.

Richard Edge of Horton, co. Stafford, gent; living 10 October 1627. = Thomas Johnson of Flashbrook, co. Stafford, gent; living 10 October 1627.

Richard Edge, son and heir apparent. Mary Johnson.

Marriage Settlements dated 10 October 1627.

Edwards and Kem.

INDENTURE made 14 February 1769, between (1) Catherine Edwards of Lichfield, widow of Nathaniel Edwards, gent, and her only son and heir apparent, Nathaniel Edwards of Lichfield, gent, (2) Edward Kem of Armitage, co. Stafford, yeoman, and only daughter Sarah Kem, spinster, and (3) Francis Cobb of Lichfield, esquire, and Michael Evans of Armitage, farmer.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Nathaniel Edwards and Sarah Kem, Catherine and Nathaniel Edwards grant unto Francis Cobb and Michael Evans land at Fradley in Alrewas, co. Stafford, in trust for the said Nathaniel and Sarah and their issue.

Signatures of Katherine Edwards, Nath[l] Edwards, Edward (x) Kem, Sarah Kem.

Witnesses: Char: Simpson, W[m] Cooper.

Nath[l] Edwards Sarah Kem

Nathaniel Edwards of Lichfield, gent; died before 14 February 1769. = Catherine, living 14 February 1769.

Edward Kem of Armitage, co. Stafford, yeoman; living 14 February 1769.

Nathaniel Edwards, only son. Sarah Kem, only daughter and heir.

Marriage Settlements dated 14 February 1769.

Edwards and Webbe.

INDENTURE made 1 September 1692, between (1) Michael Edwards, the elder, of Pipe Ridware, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Elizabeth his wife, and their son and heir apparent, Michael Edwards, and (2) Robert Lyon of Bentley, in Maveson Ridware, co. Stafford, yeoman, William Webbe of Lea Grange, in Merrivell, co. Leicester, yeoman, and his sister Dorothy Webbe.

In consideration of an intended marriage between the said Michael Edwards and Dorothy Webbe, and of a marriage portion paid by Humphrey and William Webbe, Michael Edwards, the elder, grants unto Robert Lyon and William Webbe a messuage, &c., in Pipe Ridware to the use of the said Michael and Dorothy and their issue.

Signatures of Mich: Edwards, Elizabeth (x) Edwards.

Witnesses: John Goodwin, Thomas Salt, Robt Smith.

Michael Edwards of Pipe Ridware, co. Stafford, yeoman; living 1 September 1692. = Elizabeth, living 1 September 1692.

- Michael Edwards.
- Dorothy Webbe.
- William Webbe of Lea Grange, in Merrivell, co. Leicester; living 1 September 1692.

Marriage Settlements dated 1 September 1692.

Eeles and Johnson.

INDENTURE made 5 February 171$\frac{6}{7}$, between (1) Robert Eeles of Witney, co. Oxford, grocer, (2) Rodbourne Eeles of Witney, blanketmaker, and Winifred his wife, late Winifred Johnson, and (3) Thomas Francklyn of Witney, carpenter, and John Reeve of Witney, cordwainer.

In consideration of the marriage of his son Rodbourne with Winifred his wife, Robert Eeles grants unto Thomas Francklyn and John Reeve a messuage, &c., in Witney to the use of Robert Eeles and Joan his wife for life, and then to the use of the said Rodbourne and Winifred and their heirs.

Signatures of Robert Eeles, Rodbourne Eeles, Winifred Eeles.

Witnesses: Geo: Pomfrett, John Townson (?), Richard Hanwell.

Robert Eeles of Witney, co. Oxford, grocer; living 5 February 171$\frac{6}{7}$. = Joan, living 5 February 171$\frac{6}{7}$.

- Rodbourne Eeles of Witney, blanketmaker. = Winifred Johnson, marr. before 5 February 171$\frac{6}{7}$ (date of marriage settlements).

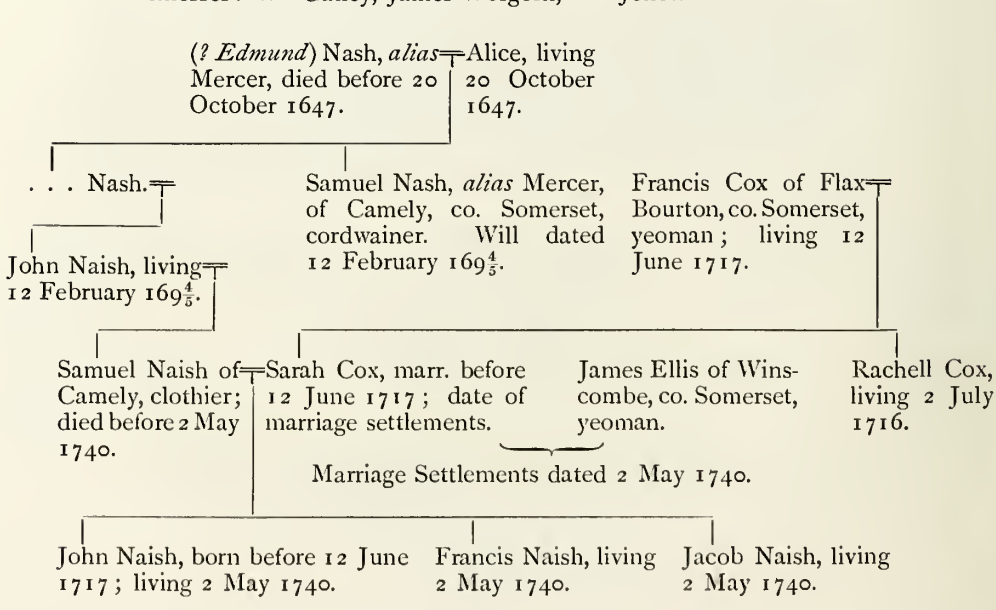
Ellis and Naish.

INDENTURE made 2 May 1740, between (1) Sarah Naish of Bourton, co. Somerset, widow of Samuel Naish of the same, yeoman, (2) James Ellis of Winscombe, co. Somerset, yeoman, and (3) Samuel Wade of Fayland, in Portbury, co. Somerset, yeoman, and Daniel Wade of Bedminster, co. Somerset, shipwright.

In consideration of her intended marriage with James Ellis, Sarah Naish grants unto Samuel and Daniel Wade that messuage, &c., in Bourton, bought by Samuel and Sarah Naish of John Webb of Chewstoke, co. Somerset, gent, by indentures dated 24 March 173$\frac{4}{5}$, to the use of the said Sarah Naish for life, then to the use of Francis and Jacob Naish, her two younger sons. By indenture dated 20 October, 23 Car: I. [1647] Sir John Hippisley of the Mewes, co. Middlesex, knight, granted to Alice Mercer, *alias* Naish, of Camely, co. Somerset, widow (great-grandmother of Samuel Naish), a messuage, &c., in Camely, late in the tenure of Edmund Nash, *alias* Mercer, and a settlement dated 12 June 1717 made by Samuel Naish, then of Temple Cloud, in Camely, co. Somerset, clothier, on his marriage with Sarah his then wife, shows that the said Alice soon after entered on the same premises, and her son Samuel Nash, *alias* Mercer, of Camely, cordwainer, deceased, by will dated 12 February 169$\frac{4}{5}$, made the following bequest "to my cousin Samuel Nash all my leasehold, except the dwelling house of my cousin John Nash." John Nash was father of Samuel Nash and executor to the said will, and these lands, by the above settlement, devolve on John Naish, son of Samuel and Sarah Naish. Also Sarah Naish is interested in a leasehold granted 9 August 1703, by the City of Bristol, to her father Francis Cox, situated in Portishead, co. Somerset, and in a lease granted by John Conyers, esquire, 2 July 1716, to her sister Rachell Cox, which leaseholds are granted to Samuel and Daniel Wade for the benefit of her children by Samuel Nash.

Signatures of Sarah Naish, James Ellis.

Witnesses: Wm Gatley, James Worgorn, Wm Jones.



Erpe and Avarne.

INDENTURE made [*blank in orig.*] 1711, between (1) Hugh Erpe of Heather, co. Leicester, farrier (2) Elizabeth Avarne of Thringston, co. Leicester, widow, and (3) Robert Burgess of Swannington, co. Leicester, tanner, and William Shaw of Swannington, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Avarne, Hugh Erpe grants unto Robert Burgess and William Shaw a cottage, &c., in Heather in part purchased by his father, Thomas Erpe, to the use of the said Hugh and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Robert Burgess, William Shaw.

Witnesses: Leo Piddocke, Edw: Boley.

Thomas Erpe of Heather, co. Leicester.

Hugh Erpe of Heather, farrier. = Elizabeth. = . . . Avarne of Thringston, co. Leicester; died before 1711.

Marriage Settlements dated 1711.

Hugh Erpe and Elizabeth Avarne were married 6 October 1711.—Registers of St. John's, Whitwick, co. Leicester.

Farley and Cooke.

INDENTURE made 12 September 1699, between (1) Thomas Farley of the City of Gloucester, cutler, and Elianor his wife and their only son James Farley (2) Mary Cooke of the same, widow, and (3) William Wooding of the same, button maker, and John Harris of Pitchcomb, co. Gloucester, clothier.

In consideration of an intended marriage between James Farley and Mary Cooke, Thomas, Elianor and James Farley grant unto William Wooding and John Harris a messuage in Harsfield, co. Gloucester, to the use of Thomas and Elianor Farley for life, then to the use of the said James and Mary and their heirs.

Signatures of Thomas Farley, Elianor (x) Farley, James Farley, Mary Cooke.

Witnesses: James Elley, Rich: Dowdeswell.

Thomas Farley of Gloucester, cutler; living 12 September 1699. = Elianor, living 12 September 1699.

James Farley (*only son.*) = Mary Cooke, widow.

Marriage Settlements dated 12 September 1699.

James Farley and Mary Cook of St. Aldate's were married 17 December 1699.—Registers of St. Mary de Lode, Gloucester.

Farmer and Peachy.

INDENTURE made 30 May 1781, between (1) Benjamin Ansell of St. Anne's, co. Middlesex, gent, (2) Joseph Farmer of St. Saviour's, Southwark, meal factor, (3) Ann Peachy of St. Anne's, spinster, niece of Benjamin Ansell, and (4) John Farmer of St. Saviour's, hop factor, and Simon Ansell of Langford, co. Berks, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Joseph Farmer and Ann Peachy, Benjamin Ansell grants unto John Farmer and Simon Ansell a messuage, &c., in Philpot Street, or Ropemaker's Fields, in St. Anne's, to the use of Benjamin Ansell for life, then to the use of the said Joseph and Ann and their issue.

Signatures of Ben: Ansell, Joseph Farmer, Ann Peachey.

Witnesses: R. Heathcote, Edward Walter.

Joseph Farmer of St. Saviour's, Southwark, meal factor. — Ann Peachy, spinster, niece of Benjamin Ansell of St. Anne's, co. Middlesex.

Marriage Settlements dated 30 May 1781.

Faulconer and Chippen.

(*See "Notes" to "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. V., page 107.*)

Feilding and Philips.

DEED POLL dated 21 January 170$\frac{0}{1}$, of William Feilding of Tintern, co. Monmouth, esquire, son and heir of Edward Feilding, late of the City of Bristol, esquire, deceased.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Philips of Taly Van, co. Monmouth, spinster, William Feilding agrees with Henry Lewis of Hygay in Treleck, co. Monmouth, gent, to surrender at a Court Baron of the Manor of Treleck his copyhold lands to the use of the said Elizabeth by way of jointure and will also convey his freehold lands to the same use, subject to the payment of an annuity to his sister Susannah Feilding, and also lands, &c., conveyed to his use by indenture made 17 January 170$\frac{0}{1}$, between (1) John Alleyn, esquire, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Edward Feilding, and Susannah, Mary and Anna Feilding her sisters, (2) Thomas Oldfield and Henry Lewis, and (3) William Feilding.

Signature and seal of William Feilding.

Witnesses: Mary Phillips, Frances Phillips, Thos: Lewis, Tho: Davies.

Edward Feilding of Bristol, esquire; died before 21 January 170$\frac{0}{1}$.

- John Alleyn, esquire, living 17 January 170$\frac{0}{1}$. = Elizabeth, living 17 January 170$\frac{0}{1}$.
- Susannah Feilding, living 17 January 170$\frac{0}{1}$.
- Mary Feilding, living 17 January 170$\frac{0}{1}$.
- Anna Feilding, living 17 January 170$\frac{0}{1}$.
- William Feilding of Tintern, co. Monmouth. = Elizabeth Philips.

Marriage Settlements dated 21 January 170$\frac{0}{1}$.

Fenn and Mayer.

INDENTURE made 30 April 1791, between (1) John Fenn of Ardleigh, co. Essex, gent, grandson of James Fenn the elder, late of Ardleigh, farmer, deceased, (2) Mary Mayer of Ardleigh, spinster, niece and residuary legatee of Edward Ingram, late of Ardleigh, gent, and (3) John Tottman of Great Bromley, co. Essex, gent, and James Fenn of Ardleigh, gent.

In consideration of her intended marriage with John Fenn, Mary Mayer grants unto John Tottman and James Fenn her moiety of "Old Shells" in Ardleigh, late the property of Thomas Ingram, deceased, then of the said Edward Ingram, deceased, subject to an annuity of £5 to Sarah Ingram of Colchester, widow of Thomas Ingram; and also the reversion of a copyhold held of the Manor of Piggotts, in Ardleigh, at the death of Susan Ingram, relict of Edward Ingram, to the use of the said John and Mary and their issue, and John Fenn makes a similar grant of his lands in Ardleigh.

Signatures of John Fenn, Mary Mayer, John Tottman, James Fenn.
Witnesses: F. Smythies, Dan[l] Sutton, Jun[r].

James Fenn of Ardleigh, co. Essex, farmer; died before 30 April 1791.

. . . Fenn. = . . . Mayer. = . . . Edward Ingram of Ardleigh, gent; died before 30 April 1791. = Sarah, living 30 April 1791.

John Fenn of Ardleigh, gent. = Mary Mayer, of Ardleigh.

Marriage Settlements dated 30 April 1791.

"*Edward Ingram of the Parish of Ardley, Bachelor, & Sarah Fenn of that parish, widow, were married in this Church by License this 19th day of June 1774, by me, John Eyre, Curate, &c. In the presence of Pattrick Green, Ed: Ingram, Hannah Cook.*"—*Registers of Ardleigh, co. Essex.*

"*John Fenn of this Parish, Bachelor, and Mary Mayer of this Parish, Spinster, were married in this Church by License this 3rd day of May in the year 1791 by me, Marshall Lugar, Curate, &c. In the presence of C. Woodward, E. Powell, J. J. Mayer.*"—*Registers of Ardleigh, co. Essex.*

Fetherston and (? Woodward).

INDENTURE made 29 December 1680, between (1) Thomas Fetherston of Packwood, co. Warwick, gent, and Joan his wife, and (2) John Woodward of Avon Dassett, co. Warwick, gent, and William Fetherston of Coventry, gent.

In consideration of his marriage with Joan his wife, Thomas Fetherston grants unto John Woodward and William Fetherston "the Stonehouse" in Warwick, &c., to the use of the said Joan for life, then to the use of Thomas Fetherston and his heirs.

Signature of Wm Fetherston.

Witnesses: Samuell Brockhurst, William Smyth.

Fisher and Browne.

INDENTURE made 8 December 1715, between (1) Rev. Peter Fisher of Bennington, co. Hertford, D.D., and his only son Charles Fisher, gent, and John Addenbrooke of London, M.D., and Sarah his wife, only daughter of Dr. Peter Fisher, (2) Sir William Dawes, baronet, Archbishop of York, and Thomas Turnor of the Middle Temple, London, esquire, and (3) John Browne of Royston, co. Cambridge, gent, and his daughter Dorothy Browne.

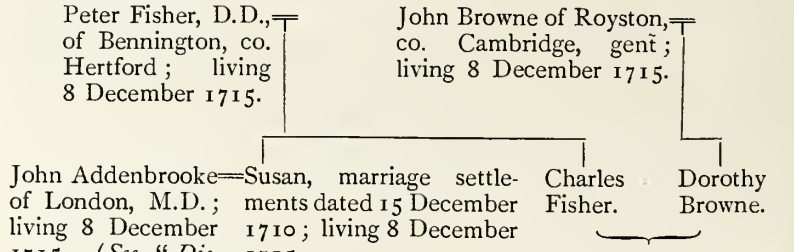
In consideration of an intended marriage between Charles Fisher and Dorothy Browne, Peter Fisher, Charles Fisher, and John and Susan Addenbrooke grant unto Sir William Dawes and Thomas Turnor the Mansion House "Gretts" and lands at Windmill End, in Little and Much Munden, co. Hertford, to the use of the said Charles and Dorothy and their heirs, and also his leases of the Rectory of St. Giles', Cambridge, and Barnwell, co. Cambridge.

By indentures made 15 December 1710, between (1) Sir William Dawes, baronet, and Thomas Turnor, (2) Dr. Peter Fisher and Sarah Osborne, widow, (3) Dr. John Addenbrooke, and (4) Susan Addenbrooke, then Susan Fisher, spinster, previous to the marriage of John and Susan Addenbrooke, Dr. Fisher and Sarah Osborne, since deceased, became bound to Sir William Dawes and Thomas Turnor for

the payment of £300, this shall be paid by John Browne within ten days of the decease of Dr. Fisher.

Signatures of Peter Fisher, Charles Fisher, John Addenbrooke, Susan Addenbrooke, Tho: Turnor, Jno: Browne, Dorothy Browne.

Witnesses: Tho: Lewinton, John Horrn (?).



Fitche and Robinson.

INDENTURE made 21 November 1705, between (1) Dame Anne Fitche of South End, near Eltham, co. Kent, widow, and administratrix of the estate of Sir Thomas Fitche, knight and baronet, deceased, (2) her only son Sir Comport Fitche of South End, baronet, (3) his sisters Ann, Melior and Christian Fitche, (4) Sir William Foulis of Ingleby Manor, co. York, baronet, Sir Thomas Robinson of Kentwell Hall, in Milford, co. Suffolk, baronet, and his sister Ann Robinson of St. Margaret's, Westminster, and (5) Edward Turnour of Shillingley Park, co. Sussex, and William Fitche of Danbury, co. Essex, esquire.

By indentures made 2 December 1675, between (1) Thomas Fitche of London, esquire, (2) Richard Comport of South End, gent, deceased, and (3) his daughter Dame Anne Fitche, then Anne Comport, spinster, previous to the marriage of the said Sir Thomas and Dame Anne, three messuages in St. Anne's, Blackfriars, London, and "Mascalls Mount" in Crayford, co. Kent, were settled as jointure on the said Dame Anne; and Anne and Melior Fitche, having reached the age of 21, have agreed to take £2,000 in discharge of all claims on their father's estate.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Sir Comport Fitche and Ann Robinson (who is entitled to the sum of £7,000 at the age of 21, under an Act of Parliament 12 William III.), Dame Anne and Sir Comport Fitche grant unto Sir William Foulis and Thomas Robinson messuages, &c., in Cheapside, London, in St. Anne's, Blackfriars, St. Bride's, London, St. Leonard's, Shoreditch and Stepney, co. Middlesex, the Mansion House of South End, &c., in Eltham, Chislehurst, Foot's Cray, St. Mary's Cray and Paul's Cray, co. Kent,

and the Manor House of Mascalls Mount, &c., in North Cray, Bexley and Dartford, co. Kent, to the use of the said Sir Comport Fitche and Anne Robinson and their issue, subject to a rent charge for Dame Anne Fitche for life

Signatures of Anne Fytche, Comport Fytche, Anne Fytche, Melior Fytche, Thomas Robinson, Ann Robinson.

Witnesses: Jo: Morley, Mich[l] Martin, Oliver Marton.

Richard Comport of South End in Eltham, co. Kent; living 2 December 1675; died before 21 November 1705. (*See Pedigree of Comport and Fytch, "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. I., page 29.*) = (*Jane.*)

Sir Thomas Fitche of South End, knight and baronet; died before 21 November 1705. = Ann, marriage settlements dated 2 December 1675; living 21 November 1705.

(*Sir Lumley Robinson.*) = (*Ann.*) = Sir William Foulis of Ingleby, co. York, baronet; living 21 November 1705.

1. Ann Fitche, living 21 November 1705.
2. Melior Fitche, living 21 November 1705.
3. Christian Fitche, not 21, 21 November 1705.

Sir Comport Fitche (only son). = Anne Robinson of St. Margaret's, Westminster.

Marriage Settlements dated 21 November 1705.

Sir Thomas Robinson of Kentwell Hall, co. Suffolk, baronet; living 21 November 1705.

"S[r] Comport Fitche of Eltham in y[e] County of Kent, Barronett and Batchlor, and Anne Robinson, spinster, of y[e] parish of S[t] Margarett, Westminster, was Lawfully Married by Lycence y[e] 6th day of December 1705."—Registers of S[t] Vedast, London.

Fletcher and Hall.

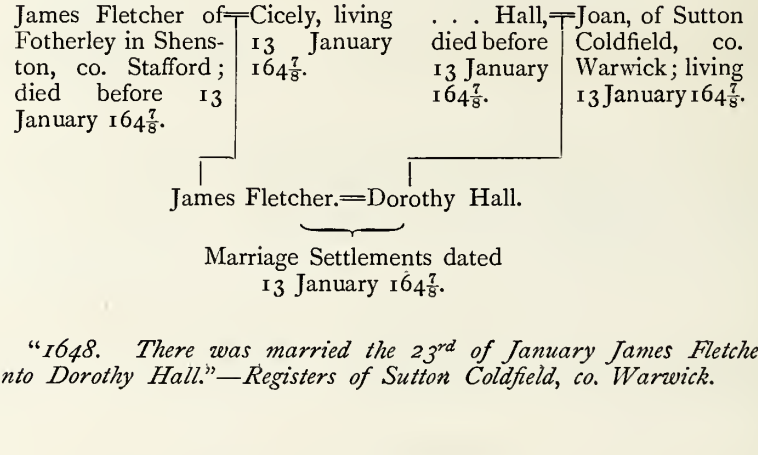
INDENTURE made 13 January 164$\frac{7}{8}$, between (1) Cicely Fletcher of Fotherley in Shenston, co. Stafford, widow, and James Fletcher her son, (2) Joan Hall of Ashfurlonge in Sutton Coldfield, co. Warwick, widow, and Dorothy Hall, her daughter.

In consideration of an intended marriage between the said James Fletcher and Dorothy Hall, Cicely and James Fletcher bind themselves to Joan and Dorothy Hall to enfeoff John Heath of Sutton, gent, and William Thornton of Fotherley, yeoman, with lands, &c., in Fotherley, late the inheritance of James Fletcher of Fotherley,

deceased husband of the said Cicely, to the use of the said Cicely, and James and Dorothy and the issue of James and Dorothy.

Signatures of Joane (x) Hall, Dorothy (x) Hall.

Witnesses: George Seluister, William Cooper, Edward Thornton, Anne Harper, John Heath, Wynn Thornton, John Alporte, Thomas Wyatt.



"*1648. There was married the 23rd of January James Fletcher unto Dorothy Hall.*"—*Registers of Sutton Coldfield, co. Warwick.*

Fletcher and Vaughton.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 30 April 1741, between George Fletcher of the City of Lichfield, tailor, and Mary Vaughton of Lichfield, spinster, and Thomas Cobb of the same, mercer.

By indenture dated 18 July 1739, made between (1) Thomas Onyon of Atherston, co. Warwick, yeoman, and Margaret his wife, (2) George Fletcher, son-in-law of Thomas Onyon, (3) Thomas Cobb, George Fletcher is entitled to a sum of £30 at decease of Thomas Onyon.

In consideration of their intended marriage, George Fletcher and Mary Vaughton grant unto Thomas Cobb the said £30, and £30 the marriage portion of Mary Vaughton and George Fletcher's rights in a leasehold in Tamworth, co. Warwick, in trust for the use of the said George and Mary, and their issue.

Signatures of George Fletcher, Mary Vaughton.

Witnesses: Ad: Ward, Jo: Simpson.

"*1 May 1741. George Fletcher & Mary Vaughton.*"—*Registers of St. Mary's, Lichfield, co. Stafford.*

Fletcher and Waters.

INDENTURE made 29 August 1713, between (1) John Fletcher of East Reach in Burwell, co. Cambridge, merchant, (2) Joanna Waters of Swaffham Prior, co. Cambridge, widow, and (3) Roger Rant of Swaffham Prior, esquire, and John Rant of Cambridge, esquire.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Joanna Waters, John Fletcher grants unto Roger and John Rant land in Swaffham Prior to the use of the said John and Joanna and their issue, also a messuage in East Reach bought by John Fletcher 30 September 1700, of Martin Hill of Swaffham Prior, clerk.

Endorsed: Mr. Fletcher's settlement on Mrs. Waters of fee simple and leasehold.

"Mdum: John Fletcher's death prevented the execution of this Indenture But one part thereof was executed before his marriage with Mrs Waters.

Sam: Burroughes."

Franke and Ludlam.

INDENTURE made 21 December 1643, between (1) Richard Ludlam of Leicester, gent, and Elizabeth his wife, and (2) William Franke of the same, mercer, and Alice his wife.

In consideration of the marriage of the said William Franke with Alice their daughter, Richard and Elizabeth Ludlam grant to the said William and Alice their shop, &c., in Swines Market Street, in St. Martin's, Leicester, to the use of them and their heirs.

Signatures of Rich: Ludlam, Elizabeth (x) Ludlam.

Witnesses: Edwarde Palmer, George Segrave, George Dale.

Richard Ludlam of Leicester, gent; living 21 December 1643. = Elizabeth, living 21 December 1643.

William Franke of Leicester, mercer. = Alice, marr. before 21 December 1643 (date of marriage settlements).

William Frank and Alice Ludlam were married 28 January 1640.—Registers of St. Martin's, Leicester.

Frewen and Davis.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 20 August 1703, between (1) Stephen Frewen of Fairlight, co. Sussex, clerk, (2) Anne Davis of Salehurst, co. Sussex, spinster, and (3) her brother John Davis of Hawkhurst, co. Kent, gent.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Ann Davis, Stephen Frewen agrees with John Davis within one year to invest £1,350 on freehold lands in the county of Sussex and settle them on himself and Ann Davis and their issue and also all estate that may come to him from his brother Walter Frewen of Whatlington, co. Sussex, gent, or his mother Mary Seymour of Northiam, co. Sussex, widow.

Signatures of Stephen Frewen, Ann Davis, John Davis.

Witnesses: Tho: Lake, Jeff: Gilbert.

Stephen Frewen Ann Davis

(*Richard*) Frewen. 1st husband. = Mary, living at Northiam, co. Sussex, 20 August 1703. = . . . Seymour, died before 20 August 1703. 2nd husband.

- Walter Frewen of Whatlington, co. Sussex; living 20 August 1703.
- Stephen Frewen of Fairlight, co. Sussex, clerk.
- Ann Davis of Salehurst, co. Sussex, spinster.
- John Davis of Hawkhurst, co. Kent, gent; living 20 August 1703.

Marriage Settlements dated 20 August 1703.

Fulcher and Kewe.

DEED POLL dated 26 June 1625, of Thomas Fulcher of Yaxley, co. Suffolk, millwright.

In consideration of my intended marriage with Millicent Kewe, daughter of John Kewe of Burgate, co. Suffolk, I grant unto John Fulcher of Eye, co. Suffolk, millwright, and John Kewe of Southolt, co. Suffolk, linen weaver, my lands "Crosses," "Ballowe Croft," "Ballowe Meadowe," &c., in Yaxley, granted me by my brother Richard Fulcher of Yaxley 25 February 162$\frac{4}{5}$, to the use of us the said Thomas and Millicent and our heirs.

Signature of Thomas Fulcher.

Witnesses: Thomas Dade, John Kewe, Elizabeth Fulcher, Katherine Fulcher.

John Kewe of Burgate, co. Suffolk; living 26 June 1625.

- Richard Fulcher of Yaxley; living 26 June 1625.
- Thomas Fulcher of Yaxley, co. Suffolk, millwright.
- Millicent Kewe.

Marriage Settlements dated 26 June 1625.

Fuller and Culyer.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 2 June 1773, between (1) Samuel Fuller of Mundford, co. Norfolk, miller, (2) Elizabeth Culyer of Merton, co. Norfolk, widow, and (3) George Fox of Merton, farmer.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Culyer, Samuel Fuller agrees that the goods in the annexed schedule shall remain the sole property of Elizabeth Culyer as also half an annuity of £24 left her by her late husband Charles Culyer, and if she outlive him he will leave her £10 yearly by will.

Signatures of Samuel Fuller, Elizabeth (x) Culyer, George Fox.

Witnesses: Richd Long, John Flower.

Annexed is an "Inventory of all and Singular the Goods Chattels and Effects of Elizabeth Culyer of Merton in the County of Norfolk Widow."

Samuel Fuller of Mundford, co. Norfolk, miller. = Elizabeth Culyer, widow of Charles Culyer of Merton, co. Norfolk.

Marriage Settlements dated 2 June 1773.

Samuel Fuller and Elizabeth Culyer were married 3 June 1773.—Registers of Merton, co. Norfolk.

Gainsford and Altoffe.

INDENTURES made 3 September 1662, between (1) Robert Altoffe of Chesham, co. Buckingham, gent, (2) Robert Blatchford, late of Westminster, gent, and Anne Beswicke of Chesham, widow, and (3) Robert Gainsford of Chesham, gent, and Ann Altoffe, daughter of Robert Altoffe.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Robert Gainsford and Ann Altoffe, Robert Altoffe convenants with Robert Blatchford and Anne Beswicke to stand seized of a messuage, &c., in Little Missenden, co. Buckingham, to the use of the said Robert and Ann and their heirs.

Signature of Robert Altoffe.

Witnesses: Edw: Umfrevile, Josias Geary.

Robert Altoffe of Chesham, co. Buckingham, gent; living 3 September 1662. = (*Ann.*)

Robert Gainsford of Chesham, co. Buckingham, gent. = Ann Altoffe.

Marriage Settlements dated 3 September 1662.

"*Robert Gainsford gent & Mis Ann Altofe the 4th Sep^{t} 1662.*"—*Registers of Chesham, co. Buckingham.*

Gale and Tyler.

INDENTURE made 26 April 1757, between (1) Isaac Gale, the elder, of Bullhyde in Kington St. Michael, co. Wilts, gent, and Mary his wife and their eldest son Isaac Gale of Bullhyde, gent, (2) Elizabeth Tyler of Ayford in Marshfield, co. Gloucester, widow, and Edith Tyler of Marshfield, spinster, her grand-daughter, (3) Kedgwin Webley of Chancery Lane, co. Middlesex, and (4) William Gale of Chippenham, co. Wilts, clothier, and John Oland of Marshfield, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Isaac Gale and Edith Tyler, Isaac Gale, the elder, &c., agrees with Kedgwin Webley, William Gale, and John Oland, to levy a fine before the end of the Easter term next ensuing on lands, &c., in Kington St. Michael to the use of the said Isaac and Edith and their issue.

Signatures of Isaac Gale, Mary Gale, Isaac Gale, junior, Edith Tyler, Kedgwin Webley, John Oland.

Witnesses: Dan: Oland, Ste: Stout, junr, Frances Parry, Sarah Hoskins.

Isaac Gale Junior Edith Tyler

. . . Tyler, died before 26 April 1757. = Elizabeth, of Ayford in Marshfield, co. Gloucester; living 26 April 1757.

Isaac Gale of Bullhyde, in Kington St. Michael, co. Wilts, gent; living 26 April 1757. = Mary, living 26 April 1757.

. . . Tyler. =

Isaac Gale of Bullhyde. = Edith Tyler of Marshfield.

Marriage Settlements dated 26 April 1757.

"*Isaac Gale, Bachelor, of the Parish of Kington St Michael, in the county of Wilts, Gent and Edith Tyler, Spinster, of this Parish were married in this Church by License with consent of her mother this Sixth day of October in the year one thousand seven hundred and fifty seven by me Lan: Michell, Vicar.*

This marriage was solemnized between us { *Isaac Gale,* / *Edith Tyler.*

In the presence of { *Saml Cannings,* / *Eliz: Tyler.*"

Registers of Marshfield, co. Gloucester.

Gamble and Elton.

INDENTURE made 16 May 1670, between Thomas Gamble of Seagrave, co. Leicester, husbandman, and Thomas Wylde and Anthony Hawkins of the same, husbandman.

In consideration of his marriage with Elizabeth, the daughter of William Elton, late of Seagrave, now deceased, Thomas Gamble grants unto Thomas Wylde and Anthony Hawkins land in Seagrave, bought of Thomas Wylde, deceased, to the use of the said Elizabeth Gamble and other land in Seagrave during the life of Mary Gamble, spinster.

Signature of Thomas (x) Gamble.

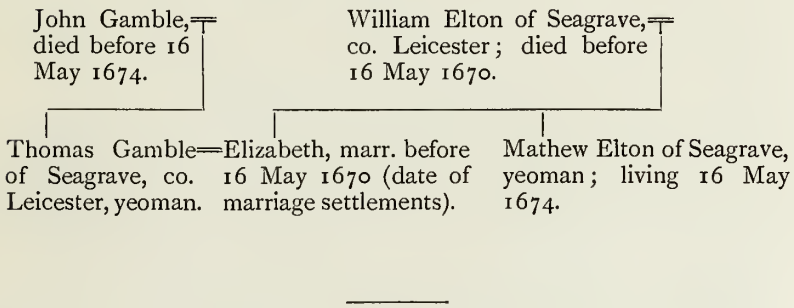
Witnesses: John Gamble, Mary Wylde, Alice Wylde.

INDENTURE made 16 May 1674, between (1) Thomas Gamble of Seagrave, co. Leicester, yeoman, and (2) Mathew Elton of the same, yeoman, and George Elliott of Rearsby, co. Leicester, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with Elizabeth, sister of Mathew Elton, Thomas Gamble grants to Mathew Elton and George Elliott cottages &c., in Seagrave, bequeathed to him by the will of John Gamble his father, deceased, to the use of the said Thomas and Elizabeth and their heirs.

Signatures of Matthew Elton, George Ellyott.

Witnesses: John Burbage of Gadsby, John King.



Gardner and Healy.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 25 February 1697, between (1) Thomas Gardner, the elder, of Wardington, co. Oxford, yeoman, (2) Crescent Healy of Wardington, yeoman, and his daughter Hannah, and (3) William Gardner, the younger, of Adderbury, co. Oxford, yeoman, and Richard Baker, *alias* Fyfeild, of Wilscott, co. Oxford, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Hannah Healy, Thomas Gardner promises to invest £40 (in addition to £80 he receives as marriage portion) in land, and grant the same to William Webb, the younger, of Wardington, yeoman, and Philip Coleman of

Wardington, yeoman, in trust for the use of the said Thomas and Hannah and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas Gardner, Cresent Healy, Hannah (x) Healy, Will: Gardner, Richard Baker, *alias* Fifield.

Witnesses: Lidea Claridg, Rob: Walters, John Gardner.

Crescent Healy of Wardington, co. Oxford, yeoman; living 25 February $169\frac{7}{8}$.

Thomas Gardner, the elder, of Wardington, yeoman. = Hannah Healy.

Marriage Settlements dated 25 February $169\frac{7}{8}$.

Thomas Gardner and Hannah Healy were married 5 March $169\frac{7}{8}$.—*Registers of Cropredy, co. Warwick.*

Gegg and Woolley.

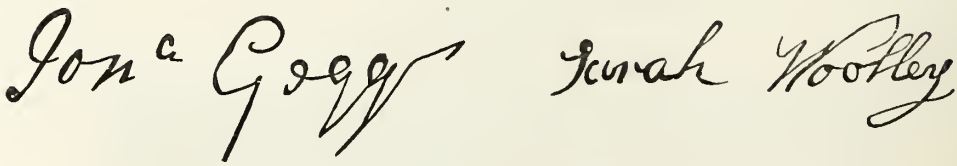
INDENTURE made 9 December 1741, between (1) Jonathan Gegg of King's Stanley, co. Gloucester, clothier, (2) Sarah Woolley of the City of Gloucester, spinster, and (3) Joseph Gegg of Gloucester, clerk, and George Bott of Green Street, Bedford Row, co. Middlesex, gent, and John Broad of Brook Street, Holborn, pewterer.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Sarah Woolley, Jonathan Gegg grants unto Joseph Gegg, &c., messuage, &c., in King's Stanley to the use of the said Jonathan and Sarah and their issue.

Sarah Woolley is, as executrix of Mr. Thomas Hooke, entitled to £500, by bond dated 20 May 1734, from John Joliffe of Petersfield, co. Hants, esquire, and Thomas Joliffe of Coston, co. Worcester, esquire, and other sums, in all £1,000, which she now assigns to Joseph Gegg, &c., in trust for the said Jonathan and Sarah for life, and then a yearly sum of £30 to Ann Woolley of Gloucester, widow, mother-in-law of the said Sarah.

Signatures of Jon^a Gegg, Sarah Woolley, Jos: Gegg.

Witnesses: Benj: Gegg, Luke Hook.



Ann, living 9 December 1741. 2nd wife. = . . . Woolley, died before 9 December 1741. = . . . 1st wife.

Jonathan Gegg of King's Stanley, co. Gloucester, clothier. Sarah Woolley, of Gloucester.

Marriage Settlements dated 9 December 1741.

Godfrey and Cooke.

INDENTURE made 11 May 1706, between (1) William Godfrey of Edmondthorpe, co. Leicester, yeoman, (2) Thomas Cooke of Edmondthorpe, yeoman, and his only daughter and heir Rebecca Cooke, and (3) Thomas Adcock of Overton, co. Rutland, grazier, and Edward Fletcher of Loddington, co. Leicester, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Rebecca Cooke, William Godfrey grants unto Thomas Adcock and Edward Fletcher a messuage, &c., in Elton Magna, co. Leicester, to the use of the said William and Rebecca and their heirs.

Signatures of William Godfrey, Thomas Cooke.

Witnesses: Wm Julian, John Doubleday.

Thomas Cooke of Edmondthorpe, co. Leicester, yeoman; living 11 May 1706.

William Godfrey of Edmondthorpe, yeoman. = Rebecca Cooke.

Marriage Settlements dated 11 May 1706.

1706. "William Godfrey & Rebekah Cooke married 16 May."—Registers of Edmondthorpe, co. Leicester.

Godfrey and Gaddesby.

INDENTURE made 16 July 1686, between (1) Richard Godfrey of Snareston, co. Leicester, yeoman, and Isabel his wife, and Edward Godfrey their son, and (2) Nicholas Gaddesby and Thomas Sharpe of the same, yeomen.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Edward Godfrey and Mary Gaddesby, daughter of Sarah Gaddesby of Snareston, widow, the said Richard, Isabel, and Edward Godfrey grant unto Nicholas Gaddesby and Thomas Sharpe lands, &c., in Snareston and Norton, near Twycross, co. Leicester, for the use of the said Edward and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Nicholas Gaddesby, Thomas Sharpe.

Witnesses: George Gaddesby, Edward Gaddesby, Tho: Minloe.

Richard Godfrey of Snareston, co. Leicester, yeoman; living 16 July 1686. = Isabel, living 16 July 1686.

. . . Gaddesby, died before 16 July 1686. = Sarah, of Snareston; living 16 July 1686.

Edward Godfrey. Mary Gaddesby.

Marriage Settlements dated 16 July 1686.

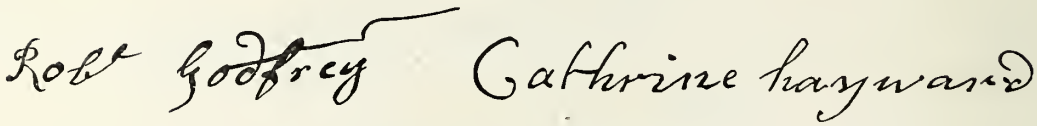
Godfrey and Haward.

INDENTURE made 3 May 1729, between (1) Katherine Haward of Little Bradley, co. Suffolk, widow, (2) William Goodchild of Exning, co. Suffolk, grocer, and Joseph Chapman of Kirtland, *alias* Callidge, co. Cambridge, grocer, and (3) Robert Godfrey of Westrow in Mildenhall, co. Suffolk, yeoman.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Robert Godfrey, Katherine Haward grants to William Goodchild and Joseph Chapman lands in Little Bradley, settled on her by her late husband Robert Haward, for the sole use of her, the said Katherine.

Signatures of Cathrine hayward, Wm Goodchilde, Robt Godfrey.

Witnesses: Tho: Luck, Edwd Gunston.



Goldwin and Bennett.

INDENTURE made 13 October 1710, between (1) Jeremiah Bennett of New Windsor, co. Berks, blacksmith, and William Biggs of the same, yeoman, and (2) Richard Goldwin of New Windsor, glazier, and Mary his wife, daughter of the said Jeremiah Bennett.

In consideration of the marriage of Richard Goldwin with Mary his now wife, Jeremiah Bennett agrees to be seized of a messuage, &c., in Pound Street, Windsor, to the use of the said Richard and Mary and their issue.

Signature of Jeremiah (x) Bennett.

Witnesses: Randolph Webb, Ja: Grape.

Jeremiah Bennett of New Windsor, blacksmith; living 13 October 1710.

Richard Goldwin of New Windsor, glazier. = Mary, marr. before 13 October 1710 (date of marriage settlements).

$17\frac{09}{10}$. *Jan: 1st.* "*Richard Goldwin married Mary Bennet.*"—*Registers of New Windsor, co. Berks.*

Golty and Stistead.

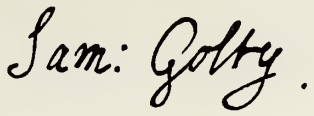
INDENTURE made 10 September 1659, between (1) Richard Goltie of Ashbocking, co. Suffolk, clerk, and Samuel Goltie his eldest son, and (2) Lawrence Stistead of Ipswich, co. Suffolk, clothier.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Samuel Goltie and Elizabeth Piper, daughter-in-law of Lawrence Stistead, Richard and Samuel Goltie are seized of the messuage known as "Golties" in Ashbocking, to the use of the said Samuel and Elizabeth and their heirs, subject to rent charge to Richard Goltie and Deborah his wife.

Signature of Lau: Stistead.

Witnesses: Thos: Milton, Jo: Ballard, Thomas Thurston.

Counterpart of the same with the signatures of Ric: Golty, Sam: Golty.



Richard Golty of Ashbocking, co. Suffolk, clerk; living 10 September 1659. = Deborah, living 10 September 1659.

. . . Piper. 1st husband. = Lawrence Stistead of Ipswich, co. Suffolk, clothier; living 10 September 1659. 2nd husband.

Samuel Golty (eldest son). Elizabeth Piper.

Marriage Settlements dated 10 September 1659.

Granger and Hayes.

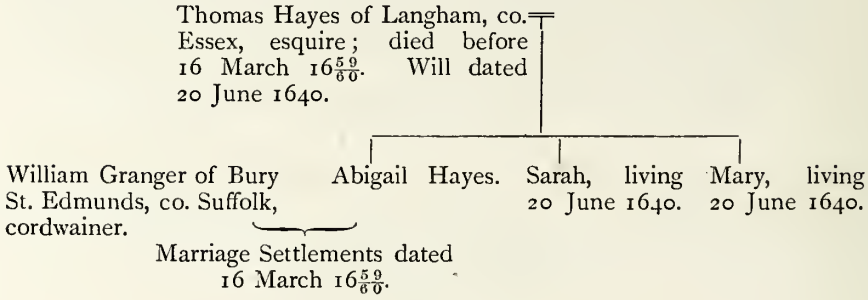
INDENTURE made 16 March 16$\frac{59}{60}$, between (1) Abigail Hayes of Bury St. Edmunds, co. Suffolk, spinster, one of the daughters of Thomas Hayes, late of Langham, co. Essex, esquire, deceased, and (2) John Poley of Bury St. Edmunds, esquire, and John Sparrow of Lawshall, co. Suffolk, yeoman.

In consideration of her intended marriage with William Granger of Bury St. Edmunds, cordwainer, Abigail Hayes grants unto John Poley and John Sparrow land in Needham, near Harlston, co. Norfolk, bequeathed to her and her sisters, Sarah and Mary Hayes, by the will

of her father, Thomas Hayes, dated 20 June 1640, to the use of the said William and Abigail for life and then to such person as she should designate by her last will.

Signature of Abigel Hayes.

Witnesses: Edw: Barker, Kat Poley.



Greene and Sympson.

INDENTURE made 26 May 1710, between (1) John Greene of Whiston, in Pencritch, co. Stafford, gent, and Mary his wife, daughter of Stephen Simpson of Chatcull, co. Stafford, gent, by Jane his first wife, daughter of John White of Trentham, co. Stafford, innholder, (2) John White, and (3) Stephen Sympson.

In consideration of the sum of £200, John Greene and Mary his wife, now of the age of 21 years, release unto Stephen Sympson all right at law and equity in his estate at Chebsey, co. Stafford, in accordance with the settlement made on the marriage of Stephen Sympson with Jane White.

Signatures of John Greene, Mary Greene, John (x) White.

Witnesses: John Hodon, Henry Mountford, Tho: Moreton, James Davies, Henry Mountford.

INDENTURE made 24 June 1715, between (1) John Green of Whiston, co. Stafford, gent, and (2) Stephen Simpson of Chatcull, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Stephen Simpson his son.

In consideration of his marriage with Mary his now wife, and to provide for her and their son, John Green grants unto Stephen Simpson his leasehold in Harley, co. Stafford, held by lease made 25 March

1714 of the Earl of Bradford, to the use of the said John and Mary Greene for life, then to the use of their son John Green.

Signature of John (x) Green.

Witnesses: John Wedg, Edward Pemberton.

John White of Trentham, co. Stafford, innholder; living 26 May 1710.

Jane, died before 26 May 1710. 1st wife.

Stephen Sympson of Chatcull, co. Stafford, gent; living 24 June 1715.

John Greene of Whiston, in Pencritch, co. Stafford, gent; living 24 June 1715.

Mary, aged 21, 26 May 1710; living 24 June 1715.

Stephen Sympson, living 24 June 1715.

John Greene, living 24 June 1715.

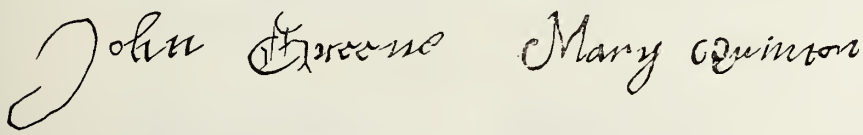
Greene and Quintan.

INDENTURE made 21 July 1660, between (1) Anne Greene of Great Bloxwich, co. Stafford, widow, and John Greene her son and heir apparent, (2) Thomas Quintan of Wall, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Zachary Greene of Bloxwich, brother of John Greene, and (3) Eleanor Quintan of Wall, widow, and Mary, one of the daughters of the said Eleanor, and her late husband John Quintan

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Greene and Mary Quintan, Anne and John Greene grant unto Thomas Quintan and Zachary Greene a house and land in Great Bloxwich to the use of Anne Greene for life, then to the use of the said John and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Ann Greene, John Greene, Mary Quinton.

Witnesses: Elizabeth Allport, Edward Towgood, John Quinton.



. . . Greene, died before 21 July 1660.

Anne, of Great Bloxwich, co. Stafford; living 21 July 1660.

John Quintan, died before 21 July 1660.

Eleanor, of Wall, co. Stafford; living 21 July 1660.

(2) Zachary Greene, of Bloxwich; living 21 July 1660.

(1) John Greene. Mary Quintan.

Marriage Settlements dated 21 July 1660.

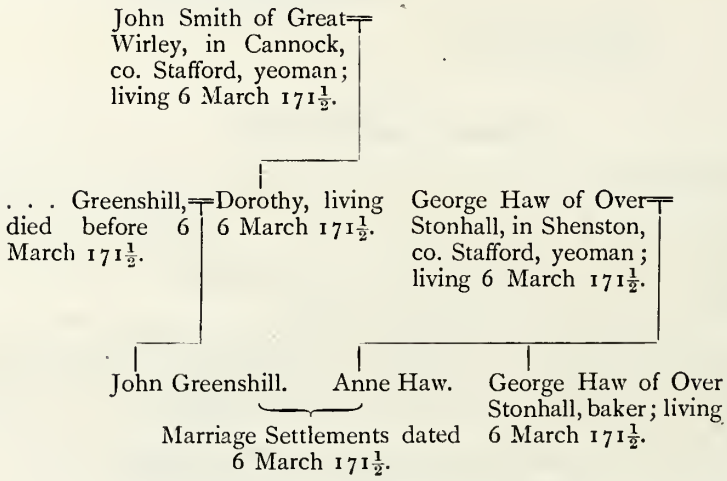
Greenshill and Haw.

INDENTURE made 6 March 171½, between (1) John Smith of Great Wirley, in Cannock, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Dorothy Greenshill of the same, widow, and John Greenshill her son, grandson of John Smith, (2) Anne Haw, daughter of George Haw, the elder, of Over Stonhall, in Shenston, co. Stafford, yeoman, and (3) her brother, George Haw of Over Stonhall, baker, and Thomas Fletcher of Cannock, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Greenshill and Anne Haw, John Smith grants unto George Haw and Thomas Fletcher a messuage, &c., in Chesterfield, in Shenston, co. Stafford, to the use of the said John and Anne and their heirs.

Signatures of John (x) Smith, Dorothy (x) Greenshill, John (x) Greenshill, Ann (x) Grimell, George Hawe, Tho: Fletcher.

Witnesses: George Hawe, senior, Richard Greensell.



Grey and Anderson.

INDENTURE made 22 January 1767, between (1) John Grey of Glanton, co. Northumberland, husbandman, (2) Patience Anderson of the same, spinster, and (3) Thomas Vardy of Rothill, co. Northumberland, gent, and Edward Anderson of Glanton, gent.

In consideration of her intented marriage with John Grey, Patience

Anderson grants unto Thomas Vardy and Edward Anderson £700 to the use of the said John and Patience and their issue.

Signatures of John Grey, Patience Anderson.

Witnesses: Hen: Richardson, Georg Meklarn.

"John Grey and Patience Anderson both of this Parish were married in this Church by Licence this twenty third day of January in the year of our Lord 1767 by me J. Twentyman, Curate.

This marriage was solemnized between us { *John Grey.* / *Patience Anderson.*

In the presence of { *Edwd Anderson.* / *John Grey."*

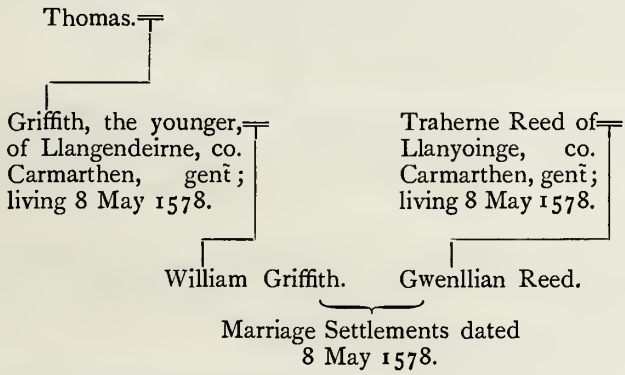
Registers of Whittingham, co. Northumberland.

Griffith and Reed.

INDENTURE made 8 May, 20 Eliz: (1578) between Griffith Thomas, the younger, of Llangendeirne, co. Carmarthen, gent, and Trahern Reed of Llanyoinge, co. Carmarthen, gent.

In consideration of the intended marriage, before St. John-the-Baptist day next ensuing, of William Griffith, son of the said Griffith Thomas, and Gwenllian Reed, daughter of Trahern Reed, Griffith Thomas agrees to settle his house and lands at Kylycarne, in Llangendeirne on the said William and Gwenllian and their issue.

Witnesses: Harry morgan, Lewis John ap Res, griffiths ap grer, Stephen Comon (?) scriptor.



Griffith and Johnes.

INDENTURE made 27 October 1652, between (1) Thomas Griffith of Abergwili, co. Carmarthen, gent, and (2) Thomas Vaughan of Comgwylly, co. Carmarthen, esquire, Richard Lewis of Abergwili, gent, Walter Johnes of Llwyny Fortune, co. Carmarthen, esquire, and Edward Rhydgers of Carmarthen, alderman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Frances Johnes, sister of the said Walter Johnes, Thomas Griffith grants unto Thomas Vaughan, &c., his lands, &c., in Abergwili, Llanarthney and Llangonnen, co. Carmarthen, to the use of the said Thomas and Frances and their issue.

Signature of Tho: Griffith.

Witnesses: Richard Johnes, Rich: Herbert, John Griffith, the elder, Walter Bowen, Griffith Boynon, John Richard.

Thomas Griffith of Abergwili, co. Carmarthen, gent. — Frances Johnes. — Walter Johnes of Llwyny Fortune, co. Carmarthen, esquire; living 27 October 1652.

Marriage Settlements dated 27 October 1652.

Groome and Spencer.

INDENTURE made 14 April 1711, between (1) Edward Manning of Ferring, co. Sussex, gent, and Mary Spencer of Ferring, widow, his only daughter, by Ann Backshell his former wife, and (2) John Davy of Amington, in St. Botolph, co. Sussex, yeoman, and John Groome, the elder, of Charlton, in Steyning, co. Sussex, gent, and John Groome, the younger, of Byne, in West Grinstead, co. Sussex, gent, his eldest son.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Groome, the younger, and Mary Spencer, Edward Manning grants unto John Davy, lands in Steyning, the inheritance of his wife Ann, heir of her brother, John Parsons of the Middle Temple, London, esquire, to the use of the said John and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of John Davey, John Groome, John Groome.

Witnesses: Henry Chatfeild, Tho: Pyke.

John Groome of Charlton, in Steyning, co. Sussex, gent; living 14 April 1711. = Edward Manning of Ferring, co. Sussex, gent; living 14 April 1711. = Ann Parsons, sister and heir of John Parsons of the Middle Temple, London, esquire; died before 14 April 1711. = . . Backshell. 1st husband.

John Groome of Byne, in West Grinstead, co. Sussex, gent. = Mary, only daughter. = . . . Spencer, died before 14 April 1711. 1st husband.

Marriage Settlements dated 14 April 1711.

1711. "*Mr John Groome & Mistress Mary Spenser widdow were married April ye 29th.*"—*Registers of Ferring, co. Sussex.*

Grose and Andrews.

INDENTURE made 20 April 1764, between (1) Frances Andrews of Andover, co. Hants, relict and executrix of the will of Samuel Andrews of Andover, gent, (2) Jacob Grose, late of Richmond, co. Surrey, now of Andover, esquire, and Frances his wife, only child of the said Samuel and Frances Andrews, and (3) Francis Grose, the younger, of Wandsworth, co. Surrey, esquire, Edward Duke of Andover, clerk, Samuel Hemming of Twickenham, co. Surrey, clerk, and Nathaniel Wick of Salisbury, surgeon.

In consideration of his marriage with his wife Frances, Jacob Grose agrees within the space of one month to transfer to Francis Grose, &c., £1000 four per cent. annuities to the use of the said Jacob and Frances for life and then of their issue; and Frances Andrews agrees to transfer £1100 stock to similar uses.

Signatures of Frances Andrews, Jacob Grose, Frances Grose, Frs: Grose, Edw: Duke, Sam: Hemming, Nath[l] Wick.

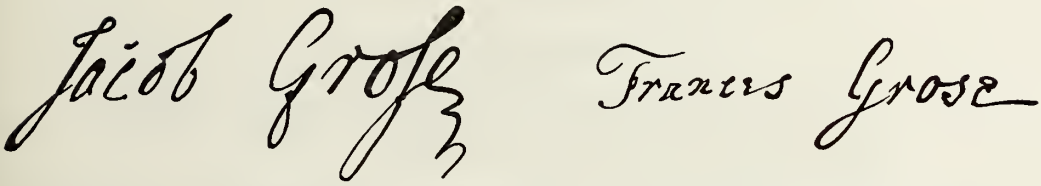
Witnesses: Ra: Etwall, Abraham Norris, Dan[l] Grose, Ann Elizabeth Mathison, John Endersbee, Rebecca Eaton.

INDENTURE made 20 April 1764, between (1) Frances Andrews, &c., and (2) Jacob Grose, &c.

In consideration of the marriage lately solemnised (*sic*) between the said Jacob and Frances Grose and of an indenture of even date made between (1) Frances Andrews, (2) Jacob and Frances Grose, and (3) Francis Grose, the younger, of Wandsworth, co. Surrey, esquire, Edward Duke of Andover, clerk, Samuel Hemming of Twickenham, co. Surrey, clerk, and Nathaniel Wick of New Sarum, co. Wilts, surgeon, by which Jacob Grose agreed to transfer to the said Francis Grose, &c., certain stock; he now agrees at the death of his father Francis Grose, the elder, of Richmond, co. Surrey, to pay £2000, and Frances Andrews £1100 to the said trustees.

Signatures of Frances Andrews, Jacob Grose, Frances Grose.

Witnesses: Nath: Wick, Ra: Etwall, Abraham Norris.



Francis Grose, of Richmond, co. Surrey, esquire; living 20 April 1764. = Samuel Andrews of Andover, co. Hants, gent; died before 20 April 1764. = Frances, living 20 April 1764.

- Francis Grose of Wandsworth, co. Surrey; living 20 April 1764.
- Jacob Grose of Andover, co. Hants, esquire. = Frances, only child.

Post Nuptial Settlement dated 20 April 1764.

"*Jacob Grose Esqr and Frances Andrews both of this Parish were married in this Church by licence with consent of Parents this*

twenty third day of April in the year one thousand seven hundred and sixty four (sic) by me Rice Price, Vicar.

This Marriage was solemnized between us { *Jacob Grose.* / *Frances Andrews.*

In the presence of { *Sarah Pollen.* / *Nathl Wick.*"

Registers of St. Mary, Andover, co. Hants.

Grove and Walford.

INDENTURE made 10 June 1704, between (1) John Grove, the elder, of Rowley Regis, co. Stafford, gent, and Hannah his wife, and their son and heir apparent, John Grove, (2) Mary Walford of Banbury, co. Oxford, widow, and her daughter, Barbara Walford, and (3) William Bendy of Shuttend, in Kingswinford, co. Stafford, esquire, and Thomas Walford of Sibbord Ferris, co. Oxford, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Grove and Barbara Walford, John Grove, the elder, and John Grove, the younger, grant to William Bendy and Thomas Walford a messuage, &c., in Rowley Regis to the use of the said John and Barbara and their heirs.

Signatures of John Grove, Jo: Grove, Junr.

Witnesses: John Turton, William Price, Sarah Dudley.

John Grove of Rowley Regis, co. Stafford; living 10 June 1704. = Hannah, living 10 June 1704.

. . . Walford, died before 10 June 1704 = Mary, of Banbury, co. Oxford; living 10 June 1704.

John Grove. = Barbara Walford.

Marriage Settlements dated 10 June 1704.

"*July 1704. Mr John Grove of Rowley Regis in y^e County of Stafford and Mrs Barbara Walford of this towne were married with Licence.*"—*Registers of Banbury, co. Oxford.*

Grumbridge and Jupp.

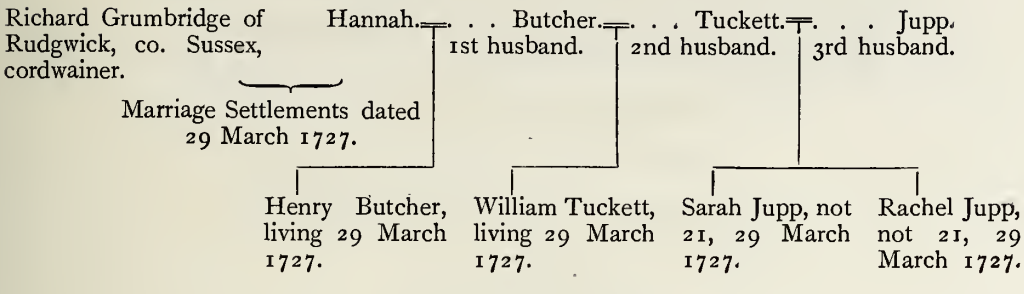
INDENTURES of Lease and Release made 28 and 29 March 1727, between (1) Hannah Jupp of Rudgwick, co. Sussex, widow, (2) Richard Grumbridge of Rudgwick, cordwainer, and (3) Thomas Jupp of Shinfold, co. Sussex, carpenter.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Richard Grumbridge, Hannah Jupp grants unto Thomas Jupp a messuage, &c., in

Billinghurst, co. Sussex, to the use of Hannah Jupp till her children, Sarah and Rachel Jupp are 21, and Richard Grumbridge will at no time enact money from any of the children of the said Hannah, *viz:* Henry Butcher, William Tuckett, and Sarah and Rachel Jupp, for their board, &c.

Signatures (to Release) of Hannah (x) Jupp, Richard Grumbridge, Thomas Jupp (to Lease) Hannah (x) Jupp.

Witnesses: Steaphen Buck, Cha: Hilton, Eliz: Hilton.



Gurdon and Cooke.

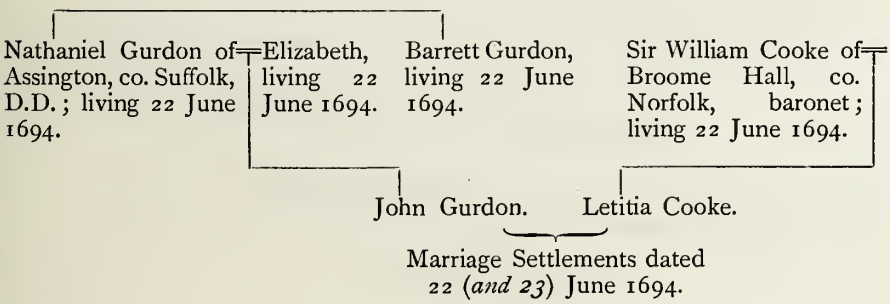
INDENTURE made 22 June 1694, between (1) Nathaniel Gurdon of Assington, co. Suffolk, Doctor of Divinity, and Elizabeth his wife, and his brother, Barrett Gurdon, and (2) Sir William Cooke of Broome Hall, in Broome, co. Norfolk, baronet, Thornagh Gurdon of Letton, co. Norfolk, esquire, John Herne of Amring Hall, co. Norfolk, esquire, Richard Freston of Great Linstead, co. Suffolk, esquire, and Brampton Gurdon, brother of Thornagh Gurdon.

Nathaniel, Elizabeth and Barrett Gurdon grant unto Sir William Cooke, &c., lands in Stoke Nayland, Assington, Buers, &c., co. Suffolk, and Great Coggeshall and Paswick, co. Essex, to hold the same for a year.

Signatures of Nath: Gurdon, Eliz: Gurdon, Baret Gurdon.

Witnesses: William How, Philip Dupont.

Endorsed: "Lease for a year to the Marriage Settlement of John Gurdon, Esq: with Miss Letitia Cooke."



Haffenden and Beale.

INDENTURE made 24 November 1731, between (1) James Haffenden of Tenterden, co. Kent, gent, (2) Richard Beale of Biddenden, co. Kent, gent, and Samuel Curteis of Tenterden, gent, and (3) Elizabeth Beale, daughter of Richard Beale.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Beale, James Haffenden grants unto Richard Beale and Samuel Curteis a messuage, &c., in Tenterden to the use of the said James and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of J. Haffenden, Rich: Beale, Elizabeth Beale.

Witnesses: Fra: Taylor, John Mason.

Richard Beale of Biddenden, co. Kent, gent; living 24 November 1731. ═ Elizabeth Beale.

James Haffenden of Tenterden, co. Kent, gent. ═ Elizabeth Beale.

Marriage Settlements dated 24 November 1731.

"*1731. Decr 1st. Mr James Haffenden of Tenterden and Mrs Elizabeth Beale of this Parish By Licence.*"—*Registers of Biddenden, co. Kent.*

Hancocke and Kirkby.

INDENTURE made 28 March 1673, between (1) Robert Hancocke of Scredington, co. Lincoln, yeoman, and Francis Hancocke of Scredington, yeoman, (2) Thomas Church of the Brooke of Sileby, co. Leicester, yeoman, and Nathaniel Cole of Swayton, co. Lincoln, yeoman, and (3) Mary Kirkby of Sileby, widow of Edward Kirkby, and her daughter Elizabeth Kirkby.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Francis Hancocke and Elizabeth Kirkby, Robert and Francis Hancocke grant unto Thomas Church and Nathaniel Cole a messuage, &c., at West Willoughby, in Ancaster, co. Lincoln, to the use of the said Francis and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Robert Hancocke, Francis Hancocke, Thomas Church, Mary (x) Kirkeby, Elizabeth (x) Kirkeby.

Witnesses: La: Carter, Tho: Gulson, Nich: Sharpe.

Edward Kirkby of Sileby, co. Leicester; died before 28 March 1673. ═ Mary, living 28 March 1673.

Francis Hancocke of Scredington, co. Lincoln, yeoman. ═ Elizabeth Kirkby.

Marriage Settlements dated 28 March 1673.

Hargraves and Scott.

GRANT dated 30 May 1658, by John Scott of Drighlington, co. York, yeoman, and his son, Christopher Scott of the same.

In consideration of a marriage lately solemnized between Robert Hargraves and Mary, daughter of Christopher Scott, we grant to John Hanson of North Bierley, co. York, husbandman, and Joseph Scott of Gildersome, co. York, clothier, our house, &c., in Drighlington to the use of the said Robert and Mary Hargraves.

Signatures of John Scott, Christopher (x) Scott.

Endorsed with memorandum of possession signed John (x) Hanson, Joseph Scott.

Witnesses: Christopher Scott, the younger, Josias Brooke.

John Scott of Drighlington, co. York, yeoman; living 30 May 1658.

Christopher Scott of Drighlington; living 30 May 1658.

Robert Hargraves; living 30 May 1658. — Mary Scott, marr. before 30 May 1658 (date of Marriage Settlements).

Harper and Davys.

INDENTURE made 17 September 1658, between (1) George Harper of Great Yarmouth, co. Norfolk, merchant, son and heir of Roger Harper, late of Godwick cum Tittleshall, co. Norfolk, gent, and (2) John Albertson and William Emperor, burgesses and aldermen of Great Yarmouth.

In consideration of an intended marriage between George Harper and Elizabeth Davys of Great Yarmouth, single woman, daughter of Thomas Davys, merchant, deceased, George Harper grants to John Albertson and William Emperor, lands, &c., in Brisley, co. Norfolk, in trust for the said George and Elizabeth and their issue, and further

he will pay to his sister Margaret, wife of Richard Springall, £100 bequeathed her by her father Roger Harper.

Signatures of John Albertson, William Emperor.

Witnesses: Mary Davis, Edmund Greene, John Bird, Jo: Woodroffe.

Roger Harper of Godwicke cum Tittleshall, co. Norfolk, gent; died before 17 September 1658. = Thomas Davys of Great Yarmouth, co. Norfolk, merchant; died before 17 September 1658.

Richard Springall, living 17 September 1658. = Margaret, living 17 September 1658.

George Harper of Great Yarmouth, merchant. = Elizabeth Davys.

Marriage Settlements dated 17 September 1658.

"*Mr. Georg Harper of Yr S. & Mrs. Elizath Davis Yr S. Nov. 25, 1658.*"—*Registers of Great Yarmouth, co. Norfolk.*

Harris and Davels.

INDENTURE made 31 July 1593, between (1) William Harris of Hayne, co. Devon, esquire, (2) John Davels of South Marland, co. Devon, esquire, and (3) Richard Prideaux, George Wyott and John Glanville, esquire, and Richard Denis, Anthony Gyfford and Richard Standon, gent.

In consideration of the intended marriage of his only daughter and heir apparent, Margaret Davels with Arthur Harris, son and heir apparent of William Harris, John Davels agrees that he and Margaret his wife will convey to Richard Prideaux, &c., his mansion house, &c., of South Marland, in Petherickstowe, co. Devon, and of Totley, in Black Torrington and of Little Yearnscombe, in Yearnscombe, and of Little Torrington and Tadypark, in Little Torrington, and the advowson of the same and lands in Petersmorland, Mabarowe, Chereton Bishop, all co. Devon, to the use of John Davels for life, then to the use of the said Arthur and Margaret and their issue.

Endorsed: "This is a true copy of the Originall Deed of Settlement carefully compared and examined therewith this 18th day of January Anno Dni 1722 by us Stepn Mydhope, Abra: Hayman."

William Harris of Hayne, co. Devon, esquire; living 31 July 1593. = John Davels of South Marland, co. Devon, esquire; living 31 July 1593. = Margaret, living 31 July 1593.

Arthur Harris, son and heir apparent. Margaret Davels, only dau. and heir apparent.

Marriage Settlements dated 31 July 1593.

Harris and Hubberd.

INDENTURE made 8 June 1611, between (1) Thomas Harris, the younger, of London, merchant, and (2) James Cambell of London, esquire, and Thomas Cambell of London, merchant.

In consideration of his marriage with Mary, daughter of Miles Hubberd, citizen and clothworker of London, deceased, Thomas Harris agrees to stand seized of certain lands in Standlake, Brickington, Brighthampton and Hardwick, co. Oxford, to the use of himself and his wife Mary and their issue.

Signature of Tho: Harris.

Witnesses: John Bagshawe, Robert Bankworth, scriv., Field Whorwood, John Nevile.

Miles Hubberd, citizen and clothworker of London; died before 8 June 1611.

Thomas Harris, the younger, of London, merchant. = Mary, marr. before 8 June 1611 (date of Marriage Settlements).

Harris and Thomas.

INDENTURE made 17 March $17\frac{19}{20}$, between (1) Margery Thomas of Lichfield, widow, (2) William Harris of Lichfield, labourer, and Anne his wife, one of the daughters of the said Margery Thomas, and (3) Solomon Bradford of Lichfield, cordwainer.

In consideration of the marriage of William and Anne Harris, Margery Thomas grants unto Solomon Bradford a messuage, &c., in Stow Street, Lichfield, to the use of the said William and Anne Harris.

Signatures of Margery (x) Thomas, William (x) Harris, Anne (x) Harris.

Witnesses: Anne Dean, Jno: Slate.

. . . Thomas of Lichfield, co. Stafford; died before 17 March $17\frac{19}{20}$. = Margery, living 17 March $17\frac{19}{20}$.

William Harris of Lichfield, labourer. = Anne, marr. before 17 March $17\frac{19}{20}$ (date of Marriage Settlements).

Other issue.

Harryotes and Barnesley.

INDENTURE made 2 October 1601, between (1) Robert Harryotes of Chorley, co. Salop, yeoman, (2) his son and heir apparent John Harryotes, and (3) Thomas Barnesley of Tresle (Trysull), co. Stafford, yeoman.

In consideration of the intended marriage between John Harryotes and Margaret Barnesley, daughter of Thomas Barnesley, Robert Harryotes and Elizabeth his wife, and John Harryotes agree to convey their messuage, &c., in Estopp, co. Salop, to the use of the said John and Margaret and their issue.

Signature of Thomas Barnesley.

Witnesses: William Barnesley, Thomas Mempas.

Robert Harryotes of Chorley, co. Salop, yeoman; living 2 October 1601. = Elizabeth, living 2 October 1601.

Thomas Barnesley of Trysull, co. Stafford, yeoman; living 2 October 1601. =

John Harryotes. = Margaret Barnesley.

Marriage Settlements dated 2 October 1601.

"*1601. John Harrytte & Margarett Barnsley were married the xx^th day of october an^o pdict.*"—*Registers of Trysull, co. Stafford.*

Hart and Salter.

INDENTURE made 21 October 1687, between (1) Mark Salter, the elder, of Sudbury, co. Suffolk, gent, and (2) James Hart of the same, blacksmith.

In consideration of an intended marriage between James Hart and Mary Salter, natural daughter of the said Mark Salter, he, Mark Salter, grants unto him a messuage in St. Peter's, Sudbury.

Signature of Mark Salter.

Witnesses: Mark Salter, junior, Mathew Salter, Edward Hart, Joseph Wyatt.

"*October 31 Anno Dom 1687 James Heart and Mary Salter was married.*"—*Registers of Sudbury, co. Suffolk.*

Harvey and Forby.

INDENTURE made 22 May 1745, between (1) Martha Forby of Fincham, co. Norfolk, widow of Joseph Forby, late of Fincham, clerk, (2) John Watson of Susted, co. Norfolk, clerk, and Edward Chamberlayne of Great Cressingham, co. Norfolk, clerk, (3) William Harvey of Crimpelsham, co. Norfolk, clerk, and (4) Thomas Vincent of Crimpelsham, gent.

Joseph Forby, by bond dated 24 September 1724 to Colvie Chamberlayne, Edward Chamberlayne and Thomas Spillman, undertook to lay out £1600 in the purchase of lands and settle the same on the said Martha, his intended wife; he died 15 August 1744 without paying the said £1600 and by his will dated 12 August 1744, left all his lands, &c., to his wife for benefit of his sons, Joseph, Thomas and John Forby at the age of 21 and made his wife Martha sole executrix. In consideration of her intended marriage with the said William Harvey, Martha Forby grants to John Watson and Edward Chamberlayne, all property she is possessed of in right of her late husband, in trust for the use of the said Martha and her sons, and renounces all future claim on the personal estate of William Harvey.

Signatures of Martha Forby, E. Chamberlayne, Wm Harvey.

Witnesses: Edw: Dukes, Jno Cooper.

Joseph Forby of Fincham, co. Norfolk, clerk; died 15 August 1744. Will dated 12 August 1744. = Martha, marriage settlements dated 24 September 1724; executrix to her husband's will. — William Harvey of Crimplesham, co. Norfolk, clerk.

Marriage Settlements dated 22 May 1745.

- Joseph Forby, not 21, 22 May 1745.
- Thomas Forby, not 21, 22 May 1745.
- John Forby, not 21, 22 May 1745.

Hathaway and Bury.

INDENTURE made 3 July, 14 Chas: II. (1662), between (1) John Hathaway of Shottery, co. Warwick, yeoman, and Richard Hathaway of the same, yeoman, and (2) Giles Roberts of the same, yeoman, and Thomas Bury of Chipping Norton, co. Oxford, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Richard Hathaway and Elizabeth Bury, one of the daughters of Robert Bury of Chipping Norton, gent, sister of the said Thomas Bury, John and Richard Hathaway, grant to the said Thomas Bury and Giles

Roberts, land in Shottery and Old Stratford, co. Warwick, for the use of the said Richard and Elizabeth and their issue.

Witnesses: Williā Baldwyn, John Richarson, Thomas Rowney.

Robert Bury of Chipping Norton, co. Oxford, gent. =

- Richard Hathaway of Shottery, co. Warwick, yeoman. — Marriage Settlements dated 3 July 1662.
- Elizabeth Bury. — Marriage Settlements dated 3 July 1662.
- Thomas Bury of Chipping Norton, co. Oxford, gent; living 3 July 1662.
- Other issue.

Hawke and [ ].

GRANT made 3 October 1701, by Stephen Hawke of Chiswell Parva, co. Essex, yeoman.

In consideration of the marriage of my son Stephen Hawke of Chiswell Parva, with his wife Elizabeth, I grant unto them my house, &c., in Barley and Barkway, co. Essex, to the use of them and their heirs for ever.

Stephen Hawke of Chiswell Parva, co. Essex, yeoman; living 3 October 1701. =

- Stephen Hawke of Chiswell Parva. = Elizabeth, marr. before 3 October 1701 (date of Marriage Settlements).

Hawker and Blake.

INDENTURE made ( ) April 1757, between (1) Moses Hawker of Portsmouth, co. Hants, gent (2) Elizabeth Blake of Birchmoor, Isle of Wight, spinster, (3) Robert Clarke of Castlehold, near Newport, Isle of Wight, gent, and (4) Thomas Urry of Sheat, Isle of Wight, esquire, John Mitchell of St. Cross, near Newport, husbandman, and Richard Foquett of Newport, gent.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Moses Hawker, and of the settlement made by her of her lands by indentures made 25 October 1751, between (1) Mary, wife of John Mitchell, then Mary Blake, and Elizabeth Blake, and (2) Robert Clarke; Elizabeth Blake and Robert Clarke, grant unto Thomas Urry, John Mitchell, and Richard Foquett, lands in Northwood, Isle of Wight, to the sole use of the said Elizabeth Blake.

Signatures of Moses Hawker, Eliz: Blake, Thos: Urry, Robt Clarke, John Mitchell, Richard Foquett.

Hawley and Cooper.

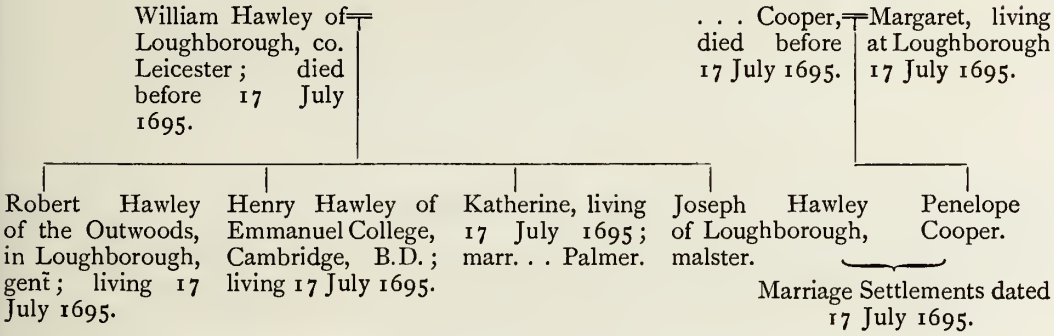
INDENTURE made 17 July 1695, between (1) Joseph Hawley of Loughborough, co. Leicester, malster, and Henry Hawley, a Fellow of Emmanuel College, Cambridge, Bachelor of Divinity, (2) Robert Hawley of the Outwoods in Loughborough, gent, and Margaret Cooper of Loughborough, widow, and (3) her daughter Penelope Cooper.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Joseph Hawley and Penelope Cooper, Joseph and Henry Hawley grant unto Robert Hawley and Margaret Cooper, to the use of the said Joseph and Penelope and their issue with reversion to the said Henry Hawley, then to Katherine Palmer, sister of Henry and Joseph Hawley and the right heirs of William Hawley, deceased, father of the said Robert, Henry, and Joseph.

Signatures of Joseph Hawley, Hen: Hawley, Robert Hawley, Margaret (x) Cooper.

Witnesses: Will: Busby, Geo: Capp, Alex: Bickerton.

(Appended is a terrier of the arable lands comprised in the settlement).



Heaviside and Elliott.

INDENTURE made 16 November 1751, between (1) John Heaviside and Mary his wife, late Mary Elliott, daughter of John Elliott, and (2) John Elliott of Clements Lane, London, upholder.

By indentures made 12 July 1745, between (1) John Elliott, (2) Mary Elliott, (3) John Heaviside, and (4) William Elliott of Cannon Street, goldsmith, and Michael Heaviside of Radcliffe Cross, co. Middlesex, sugar baker, £1000 was settled on the intended marriage of John Heaviside and Mary Elliott; it is

now desired that this sum be invested by John Elliott, the surviving trustee, in a mortgage on lands in North Mimms, co. Hertford.

Signatures of Jn° Heaviside, Mary Heaviside.

Witnesses: Thomas Grubb, Ann Harrow.

Endorsed with a declaration dated 13 December 1757, of the investment of the trust moneys in the said mortgage and their being repaid and in the hands of John Elliott.

Signatures of John Elliott, J. Heaviside, Mary Heaviside.

Witnesses: John Cronkshaw, Robt Lukyn.

Annexed is a paper: "Thomas Grubb, Ann Harrow, the two witnesses, both servants to Mr Heaviside, John Cronkshaw, Curate of Hatfield, Robt Lukyn, Journey man to Mr Heaviside a Kentish man from near Canterbury."

John Elliott of Clements Lane, London, upholder; living 13 December 1757.

John Heaviside, living 13 December 1757. — Mary, marriage settlements dated 12 July 1745; living 13 December 1757.

Hector and Newell.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 14 October 1731, between (1) Sarah Newell of Dunnington, co. Salop, widow, (2) Samuel Brindley of Dunnington, gent, her nephew, and (3) George Hector, the younger, of Lilleshall Lodge, co. Salop, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between George Hector and Sarah Newell, Samuel Brindley agrees to lay out £400 in lands in Salop, Warwick, or Stafford, and convey them to the use of himself for life, then to the use of the said George and Sarah and their heirs.

Signatures of Samuel Brindley, George Hector, Jnr, Sarah Newell.

Witnesses: Thos: Smith, Stephn Simpson.

Counterpart of above signed by Sam: Brindley, George Hector, Junr, witnessed by Robert Prios, Stepn Simpson.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 2 April 1733, between (1) Samuel Brindley, late of Dunnington, but now of Wellington, co. Salop, gent, (2) George Hector, the younger, of Dunnington, gent, and Sarah his wife, late wife of Thomas Newell of Dunnington, and aunt to Samuel Brindley, and (3) John Southall of Wellington, gent, and Esther his wife, aunt to Samuel Brindley.

The marriage of George and Sarah Hector was solemnized 20 October 1731, and since then one daughter has been born to them,

and George and Sarah Hector have filed a Bill in Chancery to compel Samuel Brindley to perform his agreement of 14 October 1731, so now Samuel Brindley agrees to stand possessed of a messuage, &c., in Wemm, co. Salop, to the use of Sarah Hector and Esther Southall, to sell the same and after paying certain bonds and debts to make the promised settlement on Sarah Hector and a like settlement on Esther Southall.

Signatures of Samuel Brindley, George Hector, Jn^r, John Southall.

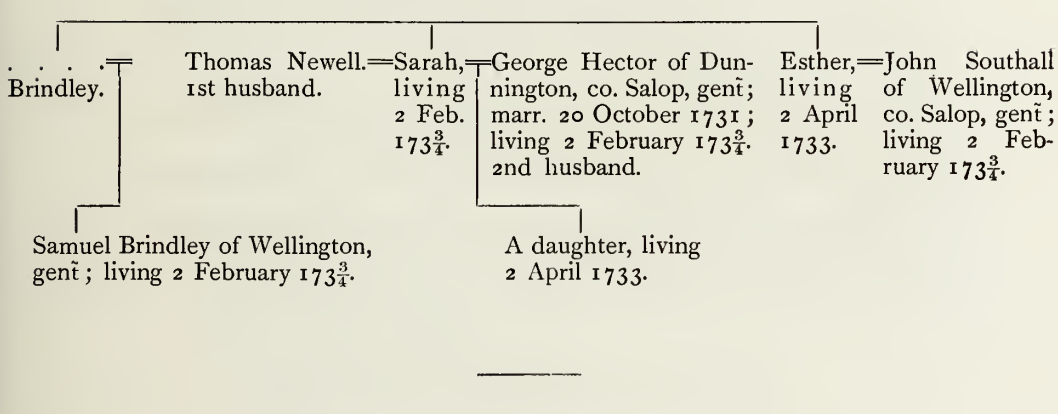
Witnesses: Edmund Witherings, Jno Hand.

INDENTURES of Lease and Release made 1 and 2 February 173$\frac{3}{4}$, between (1) George Hector, the younger, of Dunnington, co. Salop, gent̃, and Sarah his wife, widow of Thomas Newell of Dunnington, deceased, (2) Samuel Brindley, late of Dunnington, now of Wellington, co. Salop, gent̃, nephew of Sarah Hector, (3) John Southall of Wellington, gent̃, and (4) Richard Southall of Stafford, gent̃, and Benjamin Hector of Lichfield, surgeon.

George Hector grants unto Richard Southall and Benjamin Hector a barn, &c., in the county of the city of Lichfield to the use of Samuel Brindley for life, then to the use of George and Sarah Hector and their issue, and Samuel Brindley releases all claim against Sarah Hector as administratrix to her late husband.

Signatures to Lease, Geo: Hector, Junr; to Release, Geo: Hector, Junr, Samuel (x) Brindley, John Southall.

Witnesses: Geo: Hector, sen^r, Jo^n Leake, Jo^n Leake, jun^r.



Heycocke and Shachwell.

DEED POLL dated 9 November 1657, of Thomas Heycocke of Paylton, in Monks Kirby, co. Warwick, labourer.

In consideration of my intended marriage with Ann Shachwell, a daughter of William Shachwell of Esenhall, co. Warwick, husbandman, deceased, I grant unto Henry Gammidge of Esenhall, weaver, and George Bagget of Brockhurst, in Monks Kirby, co. Warwick, weaver,

my house, &c., in Paylton to the use of the said Thomas and Ann and their issue.

Signature of Thomas (x) Heycocke.

Witnesses: Richard Shachwell, John Gammidge, Grace Heycocke.

Counterpart signed by George (x) Baggett, Henry (x) Gammidge.

William Shachwell of Esenhall, in Monks Kirby, co. Warwick; died before 9 November 1657.

Thomas Heycocke of Paylton, in Monks Kirby, labourer. — Ann Shachwell.

Marriage Settlements dated 9 November 1657.

Heyward and Meacock.

INDENTURE made 14 October 1642, between (1) Richard Heyward of Bicester, co. Oxford, tanner, (2) Cadwallader Coker of Bicester, gent, and Thomas Franklyn of Bicester, gent, and (3) Elizabeth Meacock of Oxford, spinster.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Meacock, Richard Heyward agrees to be seized of two cottages, &c., in Bicester to the use of themselves and their issue.

Signatures of Elizabeth (x) Meacocke, Cadwall: Coker, Thomas Franklyn.

Witnesses: Richard Clarke, William Froman, Charles Franklyn, Charles Halloway, Alice Halloway.

Heyward and Nevett.

INDENTURE made 25 March 1667, between (1) Thomas Heyward of Woburn, co. Buckingham, yeoman, and (2) Margaret Nevett of Cookham, co. Berks, widow, and her eldest daughter, Margaret Nevett.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Margaret Nevett, the daughter, Thomas Heyward agrees to stand seized of his lands, &c.,

in Woburn to the use of the said Thomas and Margaret and their issue.

Signature of Thomas Heyward.

Witnesses: Wm: Cherr (?), Richard Blackman.

. . . Nevett, died before 25 March 1667. — Margaret, living 25 March 1667.

Thomas Heyward of Woburn, co. Buckingham, yeoman. — Margaret Nevett, eldest daughter.

Marriage Settlements dated 25 March 1667.

"*Anno Domini 1667. Thomas Heaward and Margarett Nevett were married the 2nd of June.*"—*Registers of Cookham, co. Berks.*

Heyward and Peake.

GRANT dated 20 October 1657, of James Heyward of Rougham, co. Suffolk, shepherd.

In consideration of his marriage with Barbara, daughter of George Peake of Norton, co. Suffolk, yeoman, James Heyward grants unto the said George Peake and John Griffin of Norton, a messuage in Glenwall Street, in Great Horningsheath, co. Suffolk, partly occupied by William Wiffen, the elder, granted to him by indenture dated 3 February 165$\frac{2}{3}$, by the said George Peake and Alice his wife, late wife of William Wiffen, deceased, to the use of the said James and Barbara and their issue.

Signature of James (x) Hayward.

Witnesses: Thomas Willinson, Thomas Wetham.

William Wiffen. 1st husband. — Alice, living 3 February 165$\frac{2}{3}$. — George Peake of Norton, co. Suffolk, yeoman; living 20 October 1657. 2nd husband.

James Heyward of Rougham, co. Suffolk, shepherd. — Barbara Peake, marr. before 20 October 1657, date of marriage settlements.

Higgs and Horne.

INDENTURE made 9 July 1687, between (1) William Higgs of Basledon, co. Berks, cooper, and (2) Robert Horne of North Street, in Tilehurst, co. Berks, yeoman, and John Webb of Reading, co. Berks, butcher.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Horne, daughter of Robert Horne, William Higgs grants unto Robert Horne and John Webb lands in Basledon bought by his uncle, Edward Higgs, and his father, John Higgs, of Richard White of Speen, co. Berks, yeoman, and conveyed to him by the will of John Higgs, to the use of himself and Mary Horne and their issue.

Signatures of William Higgs, Robart Horne, John Webb.

Witnesses: Frances Dalby, Edw: Dalby.

Edward Higgs. | John Higgs of Basildon, co. Berks; died before 9 July 1687. | Robert Horne of Tilehurst, co. Berks, yeoman; living 9 July 1687.

William Higgs of Basildon, cooper. | Mary Horne.

Marriage Settlements dated 9 July 1687.

Hoare and Hudson.

INDENTURE made 20 August 1729, between (1) Mary Hudson of Odiham, co. Hants, spinster, grand-daughter and heir of William Bradford, late of Odiham, barber surgeon, deceased, (2) William Hoare of Godalming, co. Surrey, needlemaker, and William Wakeford, the elder, of Odiham, gent, and Joseph Wakeford of Andover, co. Hants, linen draper.

In consideration of her intended marriage with William Hoare, Mary Hudson grants unto William and Joseph Wakeford land at Northwarmbrow in Odiham to the use of the said William and Mary and their heirs.

Signatures of Mary Hudson, Wm: Hoare.

Witnesses: St. Wilmshurst, Wm Harmsworth, F. Blissett.

William Bradford of Odiham, barber surgeon; died before 20 August 1729.

Hudson. . . . .

William Hoare of Godalming, co. Surrey, needlemaker. | Mary Hudson.

Marriage Settlements dated 20 August 1729.

Hooper and Batshellor.

INDENTURE made 7 August 1705, between (1) Thomas Hooper, the elder, of Andover, co. Hants, clothier, and (2) Roger Bird, the elder, of Andover, wagoner, and Richard Baker, the elder, of Andover, serge weaver.

In consideration of the intended marriage of his son Thomas Hooper with Phœbe Batshellor of Andover, widow, Thomas Hooper grants unto Roger Bird and Richard Baker a messuage, &c., in Andover to the use of the said Thomas and Phœbe and their issue.

Signature of Thomas Hooper, the elder.

Witnesses: Ruth Hooper, Edward Hooper.

Thomas Hooper of Andover, co. Hants, clothier; living 7 August 1705.

Thomas Hooper. Phœbe Batshellor of Andover, widow.

Marriage Settlements dated 7 August 1705.

Hooper and Lansdown.

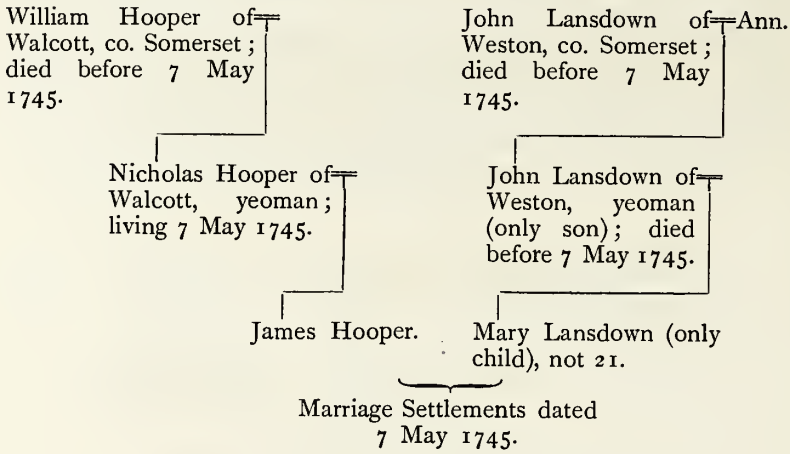
INDENTURE made 7 May 1745, between (1) Nicholas Hooper of Walcott, co. Somerset, yeoman, and James Hooper his son and heir apparent, (2) Mary Lansdown, only child of John Lansdown, late of Weston, co Somerset, yeoman, only son and heir of John Lansdown, by Ann his late wife, both deceased, and (3) James Sparrow of Walcott, clerk, and William Hooper of the same yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between James Hooper and Mary Lansdown, and a settlement to be made of her inherited lands when she is 21 years of age, Nicholas and James Hooper grant unto James Sparrow and William Hooper an estate called "Chilters," in Walcott, bought by the late William Hooper, father of the said Nicholas, of William Saunders, esquire, Lord of the Manor of Walcott,

to the use of Nicholas Hooper for life and then to the said James and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Nicholas Hooper, James Hooper Mary (x) Lansdown.

Witnesses: Lewis Clutterbuck, John Jefferys.



Horley and Booker.

INDENTURE made 6 December 1783, between (1) James Horley of Reigate, co. Surrey, yeoman, (2) Elizabeth Booker of Merstham, co. Surrey, widow, and (3) Nathaniel Coulstock of Reigate, wheelwright, and James Eastland of Merstham, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Booker, James Horley grants unto Nathaniel Coulstock and James Eastland land, &c., in Reigate to the use of the said James and Elizabeth.

Signatures of James Horley, Eliz: Booker, James Eastland.

Witnesses: Amb: Glover, Rebecca Eastland.

Horton and Harborne.

INDENTURE made 16 September 1655, between (1) John Horton of Gumley, co. Leicester, yeoman, and Thomas Horton of Market Harborough, co. Leicester, mercer, his son and heir apparent, (2) Richard Harborne of Overstone, co. Northampton, gent̃, and Anne Harborne, his second daughter, and (3) Richard Kestin of Great Bowden, co. Leicester, gent̃, and Robert Johnson of Great Bowden, gent̃.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Thomas Horton and Anne Harborne, John and Thomas Horton grant to

Richard Kestin and Robert Johnson lands, &c., in Gumley for the use of John Horton and Margery his wife, then of the said Thomas and Anne and their issue.

Signatures of Rich[d] Harborne, Rich: Kestin, Ro: Johnson.

Witnesses: Nicholas Kestin, John Lewis, James Fellowes.

John Horton of Gumley, co. Leicester, yeoman; living 16 September 1655. = Margery, living 16 September 1655.

Richard Harborne of Overstone, co. Northhampton, gent; living 16 September 1655. =

Thomas Horton of Market Harborough, co. Leicester, mercer.

Anne Harborne (2nd daughter).

Marriage Settlements dated 16 September 1655.

Horton and Kestin.

INDENTURE made 25 April 1630, between (1) William Horton of Gumley, co. Leicester, yeoman, (2) Richard Kestin of Great Bowden, co. Leicester, yeoman, and (3) John Horton of Gumley, yeoman, son and heir apparent of the said William Horton.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Horton and Margarie Kestin, daughter of Richard Kestin, William Horton grants to his son John Horton a messuage, &c., in Gumley to the use of the said John and Margery and their issue, with reversion to Thomas Horton, James Horton, Andrew Horton, Robert Horton and William Horton, other sons of the said William Horton, saving the rights of dower of Isabel Horton, the now wife of William Horton.

Signatures of William Horton, Richard Kestin.

Witnesses: Robert Fellow, John Frenche, Denis Kestin, William Shingle.

William Horton of Gumley, co. Leicester, yeoman; living 25 April 1630. = Isabel, living 25 April 1630.

Richard Kestin of Great Bowden, co. Leicester, yeoman; living 25 April 1630. =

[2]Thomas Horton. [3]James Horton. [4]Andrew Horton. [5]Robert Horton. [6]William Horton. [1]John Horton of Gumley, yeoman. Margery Kestin.

Marriage Settlements dated 25 April 1630.

Howard and Astry.

INDENTURE made 8 March 171$\frac{4}{5}$, between (1) Arabella Astry of Henbury, co. Gloucester, singlewoman, a daughter of Sir Samuel Astry, late of Henbury, knight, deceased, and Elizabeth his wife, also deceased, (2) Henry, Earl of Suffolk and Bindon, his son and heir apparent, Charles William Howard, Lord Walden, (3) Thomas Turner of the Middle Temple, esquire, Thomas Edwards of Bristol, esquire, Joseph Edwards, gent (his son) and John Arnold, citizen and apothecary of London, and (4) John Wale of Gray's Inn, esquire, and Edward Haulsey of Staple Inn, gent.

In consideration of her intended marriage with the said Lord Walden, Arabella Astry grants unto John Wale and Edward Haulsey one third of the Manor of Westerleigh and hundred of Henbury, co. Gloucester, which she holds as tenant in common with Sir John Smith and Dame Elizabeth his wife, and Richard Orlebar, esquire, and Diana his wife, to the use of the said Lord Walden and Arabella and their issue. (Not executed).

Sir Samuel Astry of Henbury, co. Gloucester, knight; died before 8 March 171$\frac{4}{5}$.

- Elizabeth, marr. Sir John Smith; both living 8 March 171$\frac{4}{5}$.
- Diana, marr. Richard Orlebar; both living 8 March 171$\frac{4}{5}$.
- Arabella, marr. Lord Walden after 8 March 171$\frac{4}{5}$.

Howell John and [ ].

DEED POLL dated 23 October 1613, of Howell John of Mydrym, co. Carmarthen, yeoman.

In consideration of my marriage with Katherine, my now wife, I grant to Rees ap Evans and Lewis Bevan of St. Cleares, co. Carmarthen, gents., my capital, messuage, &c., in Mydrym to the use of myself and the said Katherine (during widowhood) then to the use of William Howell, my son, and his heirs.

Signature of Howell John.

Hubbard and Willcox.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 16 August 1739, between (1) Francis Willcox of Tamworth, co. Warwick, innholder, and his only daughter, Ann Willcox, (2) James Hubbard of Lichfield, distiller, and (3) Thomas Oakes of Tamworth, gent, and Charles Rose of Tamworth, barber.

In consideration of the intended marriage of James Hubbard and Ann Willcox, Francis Willcox agrees to pay James Hubbard

£400, and James Hubbard agrees to settle £800 on Ann if she survive him.

Signatures of Fran: Willcox, James Hubbard.

Witnesses: Robt: Wilson, cl: Ann Egginton.

Francis Willcox of Tamworth, co. Warwick, innholder; living 16 August 1739.

James Hubbard of Lichfield, co. Stafford, distiller. = Ann Willcox.

Marriage Articles dated 16 August 1739.

"*15 August 1739. James Hubbard and Anne Willcox.*"—*Registers of Tamworth, co. Warwick.*

Hudson and Cobb.

INDENTURE made 26 February 169½, between (1) Robert Hudson, the younger, of St. George the Martyr, in Canterbury, co. Kent, carpenter, (2) Stephen Arnold of Thannington, co. Kent, husbandman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Robert Hudson and Elizabeth Cobb, daughter of Thomas Cobb, late of St. Martin's, Canterbury, brickmaker, Robert Hudson grants to Stephen Arnold four tenements, &c., within the city of Canterbury for the use of the said Robert and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signature of Robert Hudson.

Witnesses: Thomas Smyth, Mich: Terry.

Thomas Cobb of St. Martin's, near Canterbury, co. Kent, brickmaker; died before 26 February 169½.

Robert Hudson, the younger, of St. George the Martyr, Canterbury, carpenter. = Elizabeth Cobb.

Marriage Settlements dated 26 February 169½.

"*Robert Hudson of St George, Canterbury, husbandman, bachelor, 26, and Elizabeth Cobb of St Martin, Canterbury, virgin, whose mother consents. At Fordwich, Chartham or Thanington, 25 February 169½.*"—*Marriage Licence at Canterbury.*

Anno Dommini 1691. "*Robert Hudson and Elizabeth Cobb was married febury the 28th.*"—*Registers of Fordwich, co. Kent.*

Hunt and Cudlip.

INDENTURE made 1 March $17\frac{29}{30}$, between (1) William Hunt of Tavistock, co. Devon, malster, (2) Arthur Cake of Tavistock, fellmonger, and Edmund Herring of West Longston, in Lamerton, co. Devon, gent̃, and (3) Christian Cudlip, daughter of John Cudlip of Tavistock, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Christian Cudlip, William Hunt grants unto Arthur Cake and Edmund Herring his messuage, &c., "the George," in Tavistock, formerly the lands of his father Nicholas Hunt, late of Tavistock, malster, deceased, to the use of the said William and Christian and their issue.

Signature of Arthur Cake.

Witnesses: Ann Collinge, John Herring.

Nicholas Hunt of Tavistock, co. Devon, malster; died before 1 March $17\frac{29}{30}$. ═ John Cudlip of Tavistock, yeoman; living 1 March $17\frac{29}{30}$. ═

William Hunt of Tavistock, malster. ═ Christian Cudlip.

Marriage Settlements dated 1 March $17\frac{29}{30}$.

William Hunt and Christian Cudlip were married 16 April 1730.—Registers of St. Eustachius, Tavistock, co. Devon.

Hunt and Nowell.

INDENTURE made 1 March $167\frac{5}{6}$, between (1) Nicholas Hunt of the City of Canterbury, ironmonger, and (2) Peter Nowell of Sandwich, co. Kent, gent̃, and his only daughter, Judith Nowell.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Judith Nowell, Nicholas Hunt agrees to be seized of land called Lyvers Hams, in Willsborough, co. Kent, to the use of the said Nicholas and Judith and their heirs.

Signature of Peter Nowell.

Witnesses: Peter Brouske, Peter Odent, jun^{r}, Thomas Nowell.

Peter Nowell of Sandwich co. Kent, gent̃; living 1 March $167\frac{5}{6}$. ═

Nicholas Hunt of Canterbury, ironmonger. ═ Judith Nowell.

Marriage Settlements dated 1 March $167\frac{5}{6}$.

"*Nicholas Hunt of St Andrew, Canterbury, ironmonger, bachelor, 26 (? 20) and Judith Nowell of Sandwich, spinster, 21, whose father consents. At Woodnesborough or Worth. John Hunt of New Romney, armiger bondsman. 7 April 1676.*"—*Marriage Licence at Canterbury.*

Nicholas Hunt of St. Andrew's, Canterbury, and Judith Nowell of St. Mary's, Sandwich, were married by licence 11 April 1676.—Registers of Woodnesborough, co. Kent.

Hunt and Scoles.

INDENTURE made 6 February 1701, between (1) Elizabeth Hunt of Stokenchurch, co. Oxford, widow, and her son and heir apparent John Hunt of the same, bricklayer, and (2) John Dormer of Shirburn, co. Oxford, wheelwright, and John Scoles of the same yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Hunt and Sarah Scoles, daughter of William Scoles, late of Shirburn, deceased, Elizabeth and John Hunt grant unto John Dormer and John Scoles a cottage, &c., in Stokenchurch to the use of Elizabeth Hunt for life then to the use of the said John and Sarah and their issue.

Signatures of Elizabeth (x) Hunt, John Hunt.

Witnesses: John Foord, Geo: Hunt.

. . . Hunt of Stokenchurch, co. Oxford; died before 6 February 170½. = Elizabeth, living 6 February 170½.

William Scoles of Shirburn, co. Oxford; died before 6 February 170½. =

John Hunt of Stokenchurch, bricklayer. — Sarah Scoles.

Marriage Settlements dated 6 February 170½.

Hunt and Thomas.

INDENTURE made 6 August 1707, between (1) William Hunt of Portsmouth, co. Hants, joiner, son and heir of William Hunt, late of Portsmouth, joiner, and Annazus his wife, also deceased, and (2) Edward Pink of Portsmouth, house carpenter, and Mary Thomas of Portsea, co. Hants, spinster.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Thomas, William Hunt grants unto Edward Pink a messuage, &c., in Hogmarket Street, in Portsmouth, to the use of the said William and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of William Hunt, Edwd Pinck.

Witnesses: Chas: Bissell, W. Mitchell.

William Hunt of Portsmouth, co. Hants, joiner; died before 6 August 1707. = Annazus, died before 6 August 1707.

William Hunt of Portsmouth, joiner. — Mary Thomas of Portsea, co. Hants, spinster.

Marriage Settlements dated 6 August 1707.

Hunt and Tucker.

INDENTURE made 31 October 1664, between (1) Stephen Hunt of Chislet, co. Kent, gent, and (2) Henry Streatfield of Chiddingstone, co. Kent, gent, and Robert Cobb of Reculver, co. Kent, gent.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Martha Tucker, one of the daughters of John Tucker of Waltham, co. Kent, gent, and Anne his wife, Stephen Hunt grants unto Henry Streatfield and Robert Cobb land in Chislet, Reculver, Willesborough and Sevington, co. Kent, to the use of the said Stephen and Martha and their issue.

Signatures of Henry Streatfield, Robert Cobb.

Witnesses: John Tucker, Nicholas Sawkins, Edward Rose.

John Tucker of Waltham, co. Kent; living 31 October 1664. = Anne, living 31 October 1664.

Stephen Hunt of Chislet, co. Kent, gent. = Martha Tucker.

Marriage Settlements dated 31 October 1664.

"*Stephen Hunt of Chislet, gent., bachelor, 23, and Martha Tucker of Waltham, virgin, whose father John Tucker of the same parish, gent., consents. At Waltham. Henry Harrison of Canterbury, tailor, bondsman. (? 29) October 1664.—Marriage Licence at Canterbury.*

"*Nouember the first 1664 was Steuen hunt and Martha Tucker Spinster maryed.*"—*Registers of Waltham, co. Kent.*

Hunter and Porter.

INDENTURE made 1 September 1726, between (1) Joseph Porter of London, gent, eldest son and heir of Henry Porter, late of Birmingham, co. Warwick, mercer, and Sarah his wife, both deceased, (2) John Hunter of the City of Lichfield, clerk, and Lucy his wife, sister of the said Joseph Porter, and (3) Thomas Norton of Warwick, and Anthony Nicholson of the Inner Temple, gent.

By certain marriage articles made 9 June 1726, between (1) John Hunter, (2) Joseph Porter, (3) Lucy Hunter, then Lucy Porter of London, spinster, and (4) Thomas Norton and Anthony Nicholson, Joseph Porter agreed to make a charge of £600 on his lands as a marriage portion for the said Lucy Hunter.

The marriage was solemnised 10 June last past, so Joseph Porter grants unto Thomas Norton and Anthony Nicholson houses, &c., in

Birmingham on mortgage for the sum of £630, to be paid before 11 June 1727, to the use of the said John and Lucy Hunter and their heirs.

Signatures of Joseph Porter, John Hunter, Lucy Hunter, Anth: Nicholson.

Witnesses: Jn° Cripps, Keating King, Harriott Husband, Ambrose Humphreys.

Henry Porter of Birmingham, co. Warwick, mercer; died before 1 September 1726. — Sarah, died before 1 September 1726.

- Joseph Porter of London, gent (eldest son); living 1 September 1726.
- Lucy, marriage settlements dated 9 June, marr. 10 June 1726. — Rev. John Hunter of Lichfield; living 1 September 1726.

Iggelsden and Muddle.

INDENTURE made 24 July 1704, between (1) Stephen Egglesden of Mayfield, co. Sussex, surgeon, and (2) Dann Grombridge of Tonbridge, co. Kent, and Lucy Muddle of Mayfield, spinster.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Lucy Muddle, Stephen Egglesden agrees to be seized of a messuage, &c., in Wartling and Ashburnham, co. Sussex, to the use of the said Stephen and Lucy and their heirs.

Signatures of Stephen Iggelsden, Lucy Muddle, Dan: Gromebridge.

Witnesses: Richard Hemken, Will: Snashall, Frances Gromebridge.

Jackson and Ambler.

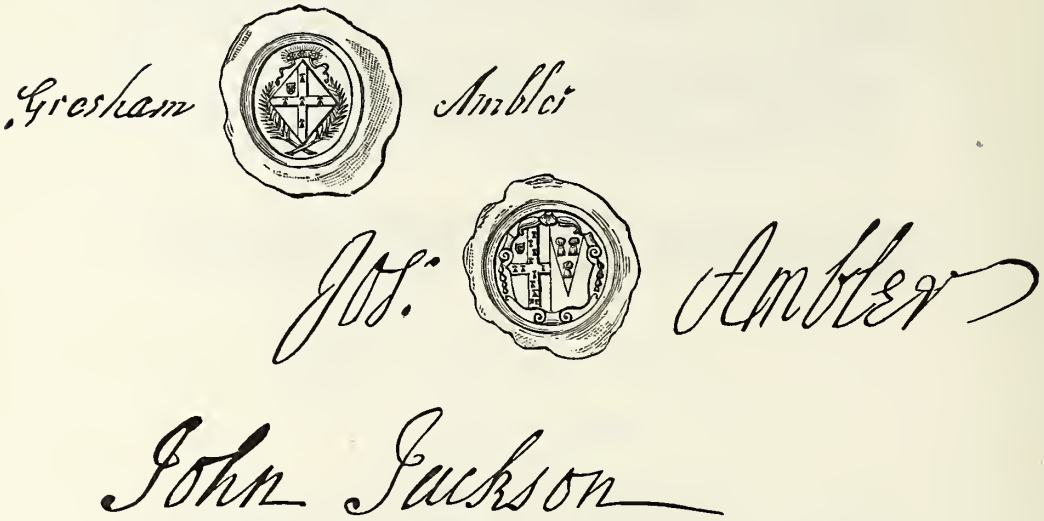
INDENTURE made 21 January 173½, between (1) Gresham Ambler of Spalding, co. Lincoln, spinster, youngest daughter of William Ambler, late of Spalding, esquire, deceased, (2) Maurice Johnson, the younger, of the Inner Temple, esquire, and Joshua Ambler of Spalding, esquire, and (3) John Jackson of Spalding, merchant.

In consideration of her intended marriage with John Jackson, Gresham Ambler grants unto Maurice Johnson and Joshia Ambler land

in Satterton and Kirton, co. Lincoln, to the use of the said John and Gresham and their heirs.

Signatures and seals of Gresham Ambler, Maur: Johnson, Jos: Ambler, John Jackson.

Witnesses: Willm Stagg, Wm Brand.



William Ambler of Spalding, co. Lincoln, esquire; died before 21 January 173½.

John Jackson of Spalding, merchant. — Gresham Ambler.

Marriage Settlements dated 21 January 173½.

John Jackson and Gresham Ambler were married 25 April 1732. Registers of Spalding, co. Lincoln.

Jackson and Travis.

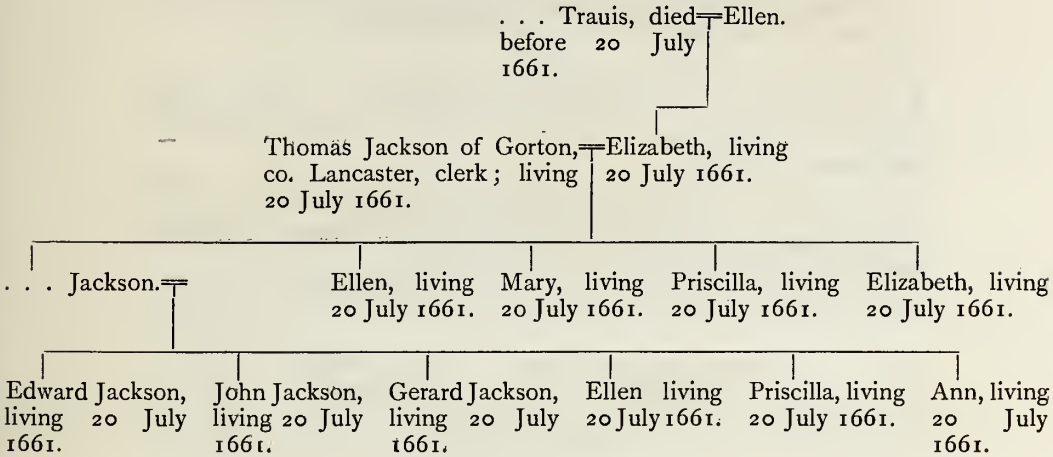
INDENTURE made 20 July 1661, between (1) Ellen Trauis of Gorton, co. Lancaster, widow, Thomas Jackson of Gorton, clerk, and Elizabeth his wife, and (2) Richard Twiford of Didsbury, co. Lancaster, gent, and Francis Wood of Gorton, yeoman.

In consideration of the marriage of Thomas Jackson with Elizabeth, the daughter of Ellen Trauis, they, Thomas and Elizabeth Jackson and Ellen Trauis, agree to convey unto Richard Twiford and Francis Wood a messuage, &c., in Gorton to the use of Ellen Trauis for life, then to the use of Thomas and Elizabeth Jackson for life, then to their

grandsons Edward Jackson, John Jackson, Gerard Jackson in turn, also to raise portions for Ellen, Mary, Priscilla, and Elizabeth Jackson, daughters of the said Thomas and Elizabeth, and money for the education of the said Edward, John and Gerard, and their sisters Ellen, Priscilla, and Ann.

Signatures of Richard Twyford, Francis Wood.

Witnesses: Joseph Grauer, George Aspinall, the younger, Alice Wood.



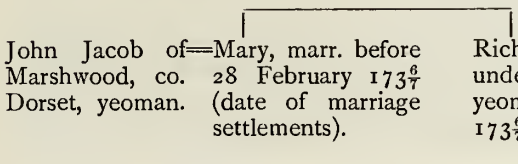
Jacob and Chaffey.

INDENTURE made 28 February 173$\frac{6}{7}$, between John Jacob of Marshwood, co. Dorset, yeoman, Richard Chaffey of Stoke-under-Hamdon, co. Somerset, yeoman, and Thomas Gawler of Stoke, gent.

In consideration of his marriage with Mary, a sister of the said Richard Chaffey John Jacob, agrees that all sums of money in his possession and due to him shall be conveyed to Richard Chaffey and Thomas Gawler to the use of him and his wife and their issue.

Signatures of John (x) Jacob, Mary Jacob, Richard Chaffey, Thomas Gawler.

Witnesses: Hen: (?) Gawler, Thomas Axe.



Jarvis and Parker.

INDENTURE made 10 October 1679, between (1) Edward Jarvis of Catesby, co. Northampton, gent, (2) Mary Parker of Catesby, spinster, and (3) Thomas Parker of London, citizen and linendraper.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Parker, Edward Jarvis agrees to assure to her lands of the annual value of £50.

Witnesses: Katherine Parkhurst, Anne Dodson, John Jecock.

Endorsed: "I think Those be som marriage settlements be longing To muster Jarvice and his wife or some former morge deeds."

INDENTURE made 10 October, 31 Chas. II. (1679), between (1) Edward Jarvis of Catesby, co. Northampton, gent, (2) Mary Parker of Catesby, spinster, and (3) Thomas Parker, citizen and linendraper of London.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Edward Jarvis and Mary Parker, the said Edward and Mary grant their whole personal estate to Thomas Parker in trust for their use till Edward Jarvis shall make some sufficient settlement on Mary Parker.

Witnesses: Katherine Parkhurst, Anne Dodson, Joan Peacock.

Edward Jarvis of Catesby, co. Northampton, gent. — Mary Parker of Catesby.

Marriage Settlements dated 10 October 1679.

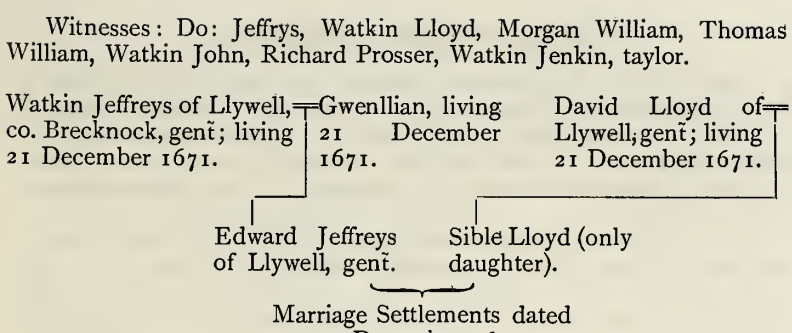
Jeffreys and Lloyd.

INDENTURE made 21 December 1671, between (1) Watkin Jeffreys of Llywell, co. Brecknock, gent, and Gwenllian his wife, and his son and heir apparent Edward Jeffreys of Llywell, gent, Evan ap Bowen of Llywell, gent, and Jane his wife, (2) Thomas Jeffreys of Llywell, gent, Morgan Jones of Llandilo-'r-Faen, co. Brecknock, gent, Thomas Lloyd of Llywell, gent, and Morgan Lloyd of Brecknock, and (3) David Lloyd of Llywell, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Edward Jeffreys and Sible Lloyd, only daughter of David Lloyd, Watkin Jeffreys, &c., grant unto Thomas Jeffreys, &c., lands, &c., in Llywell in part to the use of the said Edward and Sible and their issue and in part to the use of Watkin and Gwenllian Jeffreys for life, then to the use of Evan ap Bowen and Jane his wife for life, then to the use of the said Edward and Sible and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas Jeffreys, Morgan Johnes, Thomas Lloyd, Morgan Lloyd.

Witnesses: Do: Jeffrys, Watkin Lloyd, Morgan William, Thomas William, Watkin John, Richard Prosser, Watkin Jenkin, taylor.



Jennings and Allcock.

INDENTURE made 23 September 1796, between (1) Egerton Allcock of Bromley Park, in Abbots Bromley, co. Stafford, gent, and his daughter Ann Allcock, (2) John Jennings, the younger, of Birmingham, factor, and (3) Hugh Annerley of Haunton, in Clifton Campville, co. Stafford, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Jennings and Ann Allcock, Egerton Allcock agrees to pay John Jennings £500 and John Jennings agrees that within 12 months of his decease £500 shall be paid to Hugh Annerley for the use of the said Ann and their children.

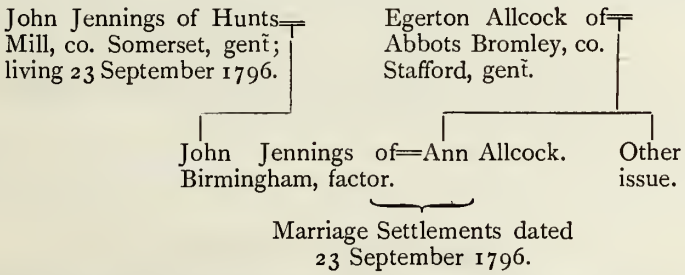
Signatures of Egerton Allcock, Ann Allcock, Jn° Jennings, Junr, Hugh Annerly.

Witnesses: Eliz: Annerly, Thos: Standage, Thos: Salt, Junr, Chas: Allcock.

Endorsed: Bond of John Jennings of Hunts Mill, co. Somerset, gent, and John Jennings, the younger, of Birmingham, to Hugh Annerly for £1,000 dated 23 September 1796 to perform covenant.

Signatures of Jn° Jennings, Jn° Jennings, Junr.

Witnesses: Eliza^th Parker, Susan Parker, Eliz: Annerly, Thos: Handy.



"*Oct. 4, 1796. John Jennings, S. Martin's, Birmingham, Ann Allcock, Bromly Park, in parish of Abbots Bromly, by licence. In presence of Egerton Allcock, Elizabeth Gregory, Charles Alcock. Married by Hugh Bailey, Vicar of Hanbury.*"—*Registers of Abbots Bromley, co. Stafford.*

Jenney and Northford.

INDENTURES of Lease and Release made 20 and 21 February $174\frac{5}{6}$, between (1) Elizabeth Allen of the city of Lichfield, formerly Elizabeth Sandland, widow, and her daughter Mary Jenney of Lichfield, widow, (2) John Jenney of Lichfield, millwright, son of the said Mary Jenney and Elizabeth his wife, (3) Meredith Gee of Lichfield, barber and peruke maker.

In consideration of the marriage of John and Mary Jenney, Elizabeth Allen and Mary Jenney grant unto Meredith Gee a messuage, &c., in Stowe Street, in Lichfield, to the use of Elizabeth Allen for life, then of Mary Jenney, then of John and Mary Jenney and their issue.

Signatures to Lease, Elizabeth (x) Allen, Mary (x) Jenny, to Release, Elizabeth (x) Allen, Mary (x) Jenny, Meredith Gee.

Witnesses: John Kennedy, Uppingham Bourne.

DEED POLL dated 9 January $171\frac{3}{4}$, of Elizabeth Sandland of Lichfield, widow. I grant unto my daughter Mary Sandland, spinster, the messuage, &c., in Stowe Street, Lichfield, purchased of John Smith of Lichfield, blacksmith, and Elizabeth his wife, by indentures dated 23 August 1712, to the use of the said Mary Sandland after my death.

Signature of Elizabeth (x) Sandland.

. . . Sandland, died before 23 August 1712. 1st husband. = Elizabeth, living 21 February $174\frac{5}{6}$. = . . . Allen, marr. after 9 January $171\frac{3}{4}$; died before 20 February $174\frac{5}{6}$. 2nd husband.

Mary, marr. after 9 January $171\frac{3}{4}$; living 21 February $174\frac{5}{6}$. = . . . Jenney, died before 20 February $174\frac{5}{6}$.

John Jenney of Lichfield, millwright. = Elizabeth Northford, marr. before 20 February $174\frac{5}{6}$, date of Marriage Settlements.

"*18 Nov: 1745. John Jenney and Elizabeth Northford.*"—*Registers of St. Mary's, Lichfield, co. Stafford.*

Jesson and Edwards.

INDENTURE made 7 December 1737, between (1) Mary Edwards of the Low, in Astbury, co. Chester, widow, (2) Pudsey Jesson of Langley, in Sutton Coldfield, co. Warwick, esquire, (3) Sir Thomas Greasley of Drakelow, co. Derby, baronet, and John Addyes of Moorland, in Sutton Coldfield, esquire, (4) Roe Port of Isleham, co.

Derby, esquire, and Alexander Jesson of Gray's Inn, gent, and (5) Bowyer Adderley of Hams Hall, in Lea Marston, co. Warwick, esquire, and Thomas Perks of Birmingham, gent.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Pudsey Jesson, Mary Edwards grants unto Sir Thomas Greasley and John Addyes, her house, &c., of "the Low," at Congleton, in Astbury and lands in Leek, co. Stafford, to the use of the said Mary Edwards for life, then to her issue by the said Pudsey Jesson.

Signatures of Mary Edwards, Pudsey Jesson, Alex: Jesson.

Witnesses: Mary Malbon, Thomas Malbon, Bradley Keelinge.

Jevon and Cowper.

INDENTURE made 18 October 1712, between (1) Ann Jevon of Sedgeley, co. Stafford, widow, and her son Thomas Jevon of the same, gent, (2) Robert Cowper of Wolverhampton, co. Stafford, apothecary, and his daughter Elizabeth Cowper, and (3) John Saley of Wyrehall, co. Worcester, esquire, Walter Jennings of Church Eaton, co. Stafford, clerk, Richard Moore of Nether Seal, co. Derby, gent, John Ward of Henson, co. Derby, gent, Thomas Bradley of Tennhall, co. Stafford, gent, and Thomas James of Over Penn, co. Stafford, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Thomas Jevon and Elizabeth Cowper, Ann and Thomas Jevon grant unto John Seley and Walter Jennings the Mansion House called "The Hall," and lands in Sedgeley, King's Rowley and Netherton, co. Stafford, to the use of Ann Jevon for life, then to the use of the said Thomas and Elizabeth and their issue; also Robert Cowper and Theodosia his wife promise to make to the said trustees a conveyance of land in Barton under Needwood to the use of the said Thomas and Elizabeth.

Signatures of Ann Jevon, Tho: Jevon, Robt Cowper, Eliz: Cowper.

Witnesses: John Brome, John Yark, William Thorley.

. . . Jevon, died before 18 October 1712. = Ann, living 18 October 1712.

Robert Cowper of Wolverhampton, apothecary; living 18 October 1712. = Theodosia, living 18 October 1712.

Thomas Jevon of Sedgeley, co. Stafford, gent.

Elizabeth Cowper.

Marriage Settlements dated 18 October 1712.

Joberns and Fisher.

INDENTURE made 16 October 1730, between (1) John Joberns of the city of Lichfield, co. Stafford, baker, (2) Elizabeth Fisher of Lichfield, widow, and (3) Theophilus Low of the Cathedral Close, Lichfield, gent.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Fisher, John Joberns agrees to settle £500 for the use of the said Elizabeth, and, in case she die intestate, of her five children Thomas, Walter, James, Sarah and Mary Fisher, and also not to alienate, without her consent, a cottage in Bacon Street, Lichfield, which Elizabeth Fisher became possessed of by indenture made 30 November 1728, between (1) Elizabeth Lowe of the Cathedral Close, Lichfield, widow, and administratrix of Christopher Lowe, late of Lichfield, plumber, and her son Christopher Lowe of Westminster, gent, and (2) the said Elizabeth Fisher.

John Joberns of Lichfield, co. Stafford, baker. — Elizabeth. = . . . Fisher, died before 30 November 1728.

Marriage Settlements dated 16 October 1730.

- Thomas Fisher, living 16 October 1730.
- Walter Fisher, living 16 October 1730.
- James Fisher, living 16 October 1730.
- Sarah, living 16 October 1730.
- Mary, living 16 October 1730.

Johnson and Robinson.

(*See "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. III., page 31.*)

Johnstone and Storer.

INDENTURE made 7 February 1783, between (1) Thomas Gregory Johnstone of Portland, in Jamaica, esquire, now residing in Charlotte Street, Rathbone Place, co. Middlesex, (2) Eliza Anna Maria Storer of Golden Square, Westminster, spinster, and (3) her father Thomas Storer of Golden Square, esquire, Matthew Lewis of Margaret Street, Westminster, co. Middlesex, esquire, Charles Bryan, the younger, of Portland, esquire.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Eliza Anna Maria Storer, Thomas Gregory Johnson grants unto Thomas Storer, &c., his

sugar plantations known as Anchovy Valley, in Portland, to the use of the said Thomas Gregory and Eliza Anna Maria and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas Gregory Johnstone, Eliza A. M. Storer.

Witnesses: Robert Cooper Lee, James Bowes.

Thomas Storer of Golden Square, Westminster, esquire; living 7 February 1783.

Thomas Gregory Johnstone of Portland, Jamaica. — Eliza Anna Maria Storer.

Marriage Settlements dated 7 February 1783.

Jones and Thomas.

INDENTURE made 16 December 1708, between (1) John Jones, the elder, of Lloyn Rees, in Llanbardarn Odyn, co. Cardigan, gent̃, and his son and heir apparent Jenkins Jones of Llanthewy, co. Cardigan, gent̃, (2) John Jones, the younger, of Lloyn Rees, gent̃, and David Jenkins of Llanwenog, co. Cardigan, gent̃, and (3) David Thomas of Llanwenog, gent̃.

In consideration of the marriage of Jenkin Jones with Mary his wife, a daughter of David Thomas, John and Jenkin Jones grant unto John Jones and David Jenkins lands, &c., in Llanthewy Brevy, Llangeitho, Llanbadarn Odwyn, co. Cardigan, to the use of Jenkin and Mary Jones and their issue.

Signatures of John Jones, Jenkin Jones, John Jones, junr, David Jenkin, David (x) Thomas.

Witnesses: Morgan Pugh, Rees Thomas, Jenkin Edwards, Samuel Jones, Jen: Jenkins.

John Jones of Lloyn Rees, in Llanbardarn, Odwyn, co. Cardigan, gent̃; living 16 December 1708.

David Thomas of Llanwenog, co. Cardigan, gent̃; living 16 December 1708.

Jenkin Jones of Llanthewy, co. Cardigan, gent̃. — Mary, marr. before 16 December 1708 (date of marriage settlements).

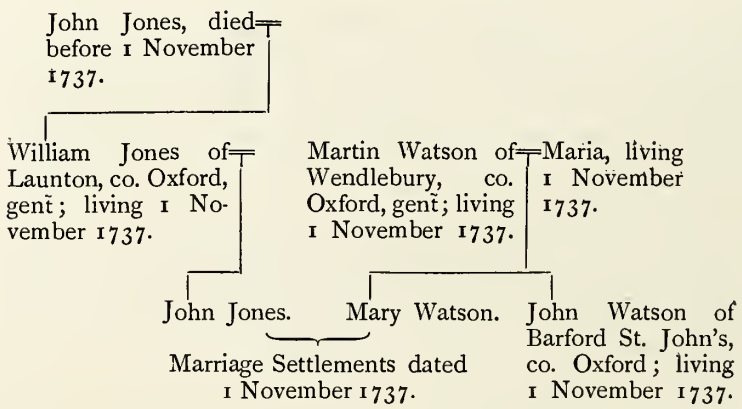
Jones and Watson.

INDENTURE made 1 November 1737, between (1) Martin Watson of Wendlebury, co. Oxford, gent, and John Tims of Barford St. John's, co. Oxford, yeoman, (2) William Jones of Launton, co. Oxford, (3) John Jones of Launton, gent, son and heir apparent of William Jones and Mary Watson, daughter of Martin Watson, (4) her brother John Watson of Barford St. John's, and (5) Thomas Trafford of Wendlebury, yeoman, and Richard Madge of Chilton, co. Bucks, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Jones and Mary Watson, William and John Jones have surrendered their copyhold in Launton, formerly the property of John Jones, father of William, to the use of the said John and Mary and their issue; and also Martin Watson and John Tims grant unto Thomas Trafford and Richard Madge a messuage, &c., in Wendlebury to the use of the said John and Mary, subject to an annuity of £30 to Martin Watson and Maria his wife.

Signatures of Mar: Watson, Mary Watson, John Tims, John Watson, William Jones, Tho: Trafford, John Jones, Richard Madge.

Witnesses: Mary Box, George Coles, William Freeman, Adr: Butler, Ann Bayley, Thomas Gibbs.



Joyner and Clarke.

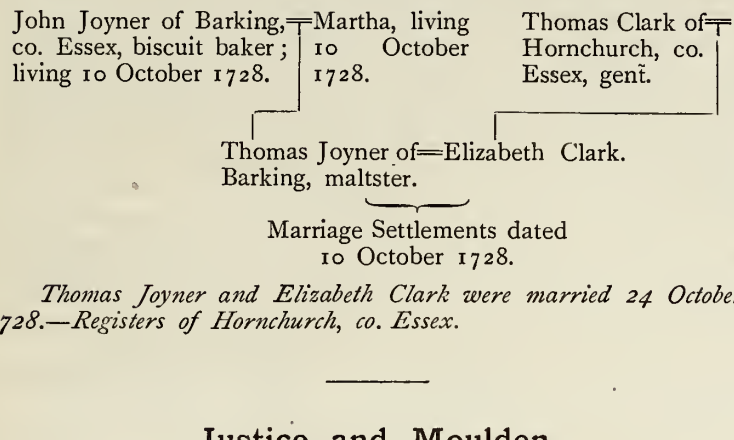
INDENTURE made 10 October 1728, between (1) John Joyner of Barking, co. Essex, biscuit baker, and Martha his wife and Thomas Joyner of Barking, malster, their son, (2) Thomas Clark of Hornchurch, co. Essex, gent, and Elizabeth Clark, one of his daughters, and (3) Christopher Bayley of Romford, co. Essex, mercer, and Thomas Wright of Hornchurch, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Thomas Joyner and Elizabeth Clark, John Joyner grants to Christopher Bayley and

Thomas Wright, houses, &c., in Barking for the use of the said Thomas and Elizabeth and their heirs. Thomas Clark grants to the same land in Lambourn, co. Essex.

Signatures of John Joyner, Thos: Joyner, Martha Joiner (mark), Tho: Clarke, Eliz: Clarke, Chris: Bayley, Thos: Wright.

Witnesses: Jere: Bentham, Hugh Jones, Robt: Franklin.



Thomas Joyner and Elizabeth Clark were married 24 October 1728.—Registers of Hornchurch, co. Essex.

Justice and Moulden.

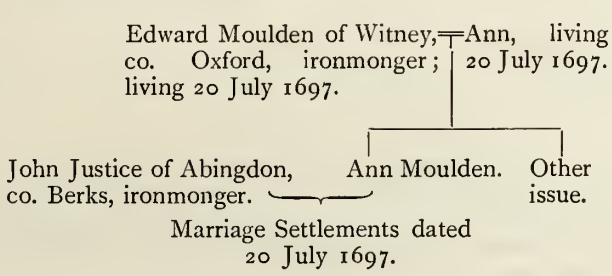
INDENTURE made 20 July 1697, between (1) Edward Moulden of Witney, co. Oxford, ironmonger, and Anne his wife, (2) John Justice of Abingdon, co. Berks, ironmonger, and Ann Moulden, a daughter of Edward Moulden, and (3) John Moulden of Wantage, co. Berks, ironmonger, and Thomas Justice of Appleford, co. Berks, genť.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Justice and Ann Moulden, Edward Moulden grants unto John Moulden and Thomas Justice land in Ducklington and Bampton, co. Oxford, to the use of the said John and Ann and their heirs.

Signatures of Edward Moulden, Ann Moulden, John Justice, Tho: Justice.

Witnesses: Will: Wright, John Moulden, Steph: Bishop, William Lewis, E . . . Mundy.

Endorsed: "these Writeinges ar and wos my wifes Joynter Must nott be parted from dureinge my Ballars (?) Life and after her Decease tacke a Discharge for them."



Kearney and Brydges.

INDENTURE made 8 January 1778, between (1) Henry John Kearney of Portman Street, Marylebone, co. Middlesex, esquire, (2) the Lady Augusta Anne Brydges, only daughter of Henry, Duke of Chandos, deceased, by Ann his second wife, and (3) James, Duke of Chandos, James Brydges of Wimpole Street, Marylebone, esquire, Robert Thistlethwayte of Norman Court, co. Hants, esquire.

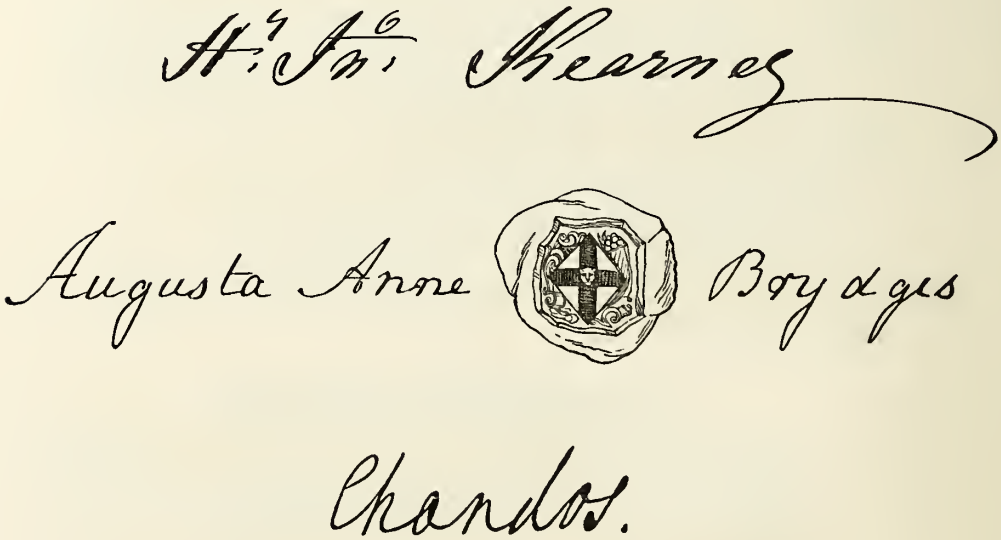
James, late Duke of Chandos, grandfather of the said James, Duke of Chandos, by will dated 14 April 1742, charged his estates in Somerset with the sum £15,000 as a portion for any daughter of his son Henry, then Marquis of Carnarvon, by any future wife, and as Lady Augusta, the only daughter of the said Henry, by his wife Anne, married after 14 April 1742, is 21 years of age, she is entitled to the said £15,000.

In consideration of a marriage intended to be solemnised between Henry John Kearney and the said Lady Augusta, Lady Augusta has assigned to James, Duke of Chandos, James Brydges and Robert Thistlethwayte the said £15,000 in trust as regards £12,000 for the use of Henry John Kearney, herself and their issue, and as regards £3,000 for the sole use and benefit of the said Lady Augusta.

Signatures of Hy Jno Kearney, Augusta Anne Brydges, Chandos, James Brydges, Robert Thistlethwayte.

Seals: Brydges (2), Chandos, Thistlethwayte.

Witnesses: Caroline Leigh, Annabella Kearney, J. Penton, Wm Hillman, John Hyatt, Stephen Dibben, Alexander Thistlethwayte.



Henry John Kearney and Lady Augusta Anne Brydges were married 20 January 1778.—Collins' Peerage, 1779, Vol. I., page 140.

Keat and Darell.

INDENTURE made 16 December 1646, between (1) Francis Keat of East Lockinge, co. Berks, esquire, (2) Sir John Darell of Barton Court, in Kintbury, co. Berks, baronet, Edward Keat of East Lockinge, gent̃, son and heir apparent of Francis Keat and Cicely Darell, daughter of Sir John Darell, and (3) Thomas Hussey of Laverstocke, co. Hants, esquire, and Alexander Staples of the Middle Temple, esquire.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Edward Keat and Cicely Darell, Francis Keat agrees to acknowledge a fine unto Thomas Hussey and Alexander Staples upon his manor of East Lockinge to the use of the said Edward and Cicely and their issue, with reversion to Francis Keat, youngest son of the said Francis, free of all encumbrances from himself and his late father, Edward Keat, gent̃.

Signatures of John Darell, Edward Keat, Cicely Darell, Tho: Hussey, Alex^{r} Staples.

Witnesses: Alex^{r} Staples, Junr, Thomas Staples, John Coxe.

Edward Keat of East Lockinge, co. Berks, gent̃; died before 16 December 1646.

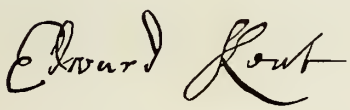
Francis Keat of East Lockinge, esquire; living 16 December 1646.

Sir John Darell of Barton Court, co. Berks, baronet; living 16 December 1646.

2 Francis Keat, living 16 December 1646.

1 Edward Keat of East Lockinge, gent̃. — Cicely Darell.

Marriage Settlements dated 16 December 1646.



"Mr Edward Keate and M^{s} Cesly Darall was married the 19th of January Ano Domine 1647."—Registers of Kintbury, co. Berks.

Keate and Hungerford.

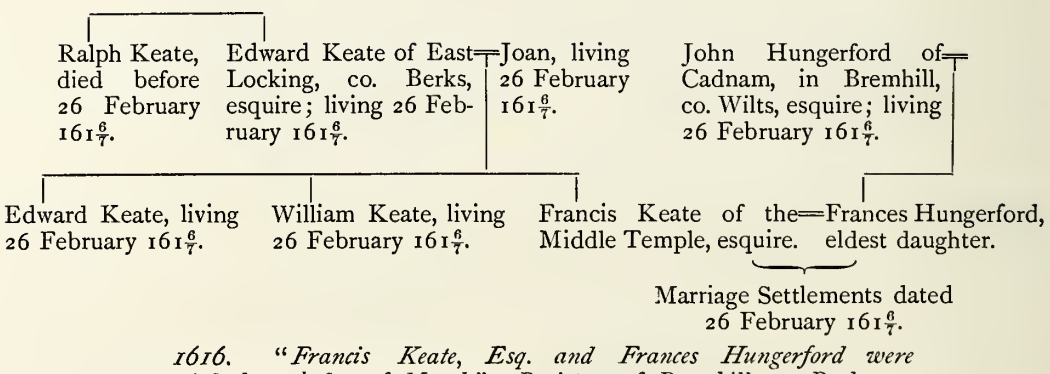
INDENTURE made 26 February 161$\frac{6}{7}$, between (1) Edward Keate of East Locking, co. Berks, esquire, and (2) John Hungerford of Cadnam, co. Wilts, esquire, and Edward Clarke of Ardington, co. Berks, esquire.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Francis Keate of the Middle Temple, London, esquire, his third and youngest son, and Frances Hungerford, eldest daughter of John Hungerford, Edward Keate grants unto John Hungerford and Edward Clarke "Pinck marshe" and "Sheep howsee Lease" in East Locking and manor of "East Locking," &c., to the use of Johanne Keate, wife of the said Edward Keate, after his death, and of the said Francis and Frances and their heirs and in default to use of Edward Keate, eldest son, and then of William Keate, second son of the said Edward Keate, and in default to heirs male of Ralph Keate, genī, deceased, elder brother of the said Edward.

Signature of Edward Keate.

Witnesses: William Rete, John Norborn, William Anger, Humphrey Hawkins, Rich: Wirdnā, Thomas Stratton.

Endorsed with memorandum of possession witnessed by Edward (x) Keate, the younger, William Keate, Richard Hamond, Robt: Payne, in addition to above.



1616. "*Francis Keate, Esq. and Frances Hungerford were married the 2nd day of March.*"—*Registers of Bremhill, co. Berks.*

Kendrick and Priest.

INDENTURE made 6 May 1704, between (1) Gawen Priest of Sutton Coldfield, co. Warwick, genī, and (2) John Orton of Wishaw, co. Warwick, yeoman, and John Kendrick the elder, of Sutton Coldfield, yeoman.

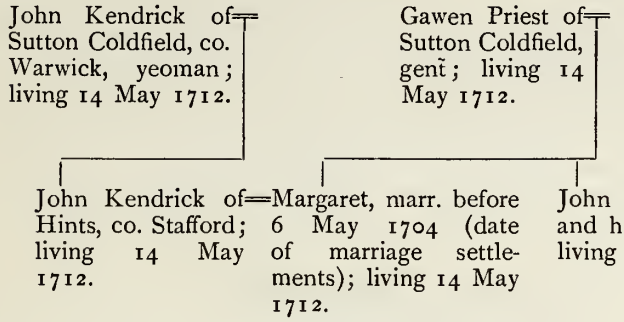
In consideration of the marriage of John Kendrick (son of the said John Kendrick) with his daughter Margaret, Cawen Priest grants unto John Orton and John Kendrick land, &c., at Hill Quarter, in Sutton Coldfield, to the use of the said John and Margaret and their issue,

unless his son and heir apparent, John Priest, pay £160 within 11 years to redeem the said lands.

Signature of Gawen Preist.

Witnesses: Will: Wilson, Will: Saunders, Sam: Leigh, Sam[ll] Leigh, jun[r].

Endorsed with receipt dated 14 May 1712, signed by John Kendrick of Hints, of £160 paid by Gawen Priest with the approbation of John Kendrick, the elder, and John Orton, in discharge of the marriage portion of Margaret Kendrick.



Kenfeild and [ ].

INDENTURE made 6 June 1693, between (1) William Kenfeild of Stapenhill, co. Derby, yeoman, and Mary his wife, and (2) Edward Holland of Coldwell, co. Derby, gent, and William Holland of Barton-under-Needwood, co. Stafford, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with his wife Mary, William Kenfield grants unto Edward and William Holland tenements, &c., in New Street, Burton-upon-Trent, and in Tutbury, both co. Stafford, to the use of the said John and Mary and their heirs.

Signature of William Kemphfeld.

Witnesses: Anne Woodcock, Thomas Holland, Jo: Barker.

Kerr and Dod.

INDENTURE made 5 February 169$\frac{4}{5}$, between (1) Katherine Dod of St. James', Westminster, spinster, (2) her sister Mary Dod, spinster, (3) William Kerr of Lothian, in Scotland, esquire, and (4) Hon[ble] David Mitchell, esquire, Robert Lee of Binfield, co. Berks, esquire, William Lee of St. James', esquire, Constantine Phipps of the

Middle Temple, esquire, and Robert Taylor of East Barnet, co. Middlesex, clerk.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Kerr and Katherine Dod, Katherine and Mary Dod grant unto the Honble David Mitchell and Constantine Phipps the manor of Clorley, *alias* Cloverly, co. Salop, which descended to them on the death of their brother John Dod without issue, to the use of the said William and Catherine and their heirs as regards one moiety and the other to the use of Mary Dod.

Signatures of Katherine Dod, Mary Dod, Will: Kerr, Robt: Lee, William Lee, Con . . . .

Witnesses: Edw: Benet, Sam: Wright, Ka: Maynwaring, G. Maynwaring, Simon Cayley.

Endorsed: Inter David Mitchell *als* Cook Ar Quer Dñam Mariam Mitchell Vid et Relict David Mitchell mil. defunct. & al Def^tes. } In Sccio.

This deed was Shewn to Samuel Wright, Gent̃, at the time of his Examination taken before me on the part of the Comp^t. Edw: Ward.

William Kerr of Lothian, in Scotland, esquire. — Katherine Dod of St. James', Westminster (*see page 160.*)

Marriage Settlements dated 5 February 169$\frac{4}{5}$.

King and Allen.

INDENTURE made 31 July 1799, between (1) Richard King of Bicester, co. Oxford, gent̃, (2) Ann Allen of Bicester, widow, and (3) Thomas Davis of Bicester, surgeon, and Henry Walford of Bicester, gent̃.

In consideration of their intended marriage Richard King and Ann Allen agree with Thomas Davis and Henry Walford that £500 shall be invested for the use of Richard King for life, the principal to remain at the disposition of Ann Miller.

Signatures of Richard King, Ann Allen, Thomas Davis, Henry Walford.

Witnesses: Elizabeth Tredwell, Edw: Crook.

Richard King and Ann Allen were married by licence 18 August 1799.—Registers of Bicester, co. Oxford.

King and Goodman.

INDENTURE made 15 May 18 Jas. I. [1620], between (1) John King of Yalding, co. Kent, gent and (2) John Porter of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, gent, and Edward Goodman of Wivelsfield (?), co. Sussex, gent.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Goodman, daughter of Thomas Goodman of Wilsfield, co. Sussex, gent, John King grants unto John Porter and Edward Goodman messuage, &c., "Rugmer Hill," in Yalding and Hunton, co. Kent, to the use of the said John and Mary and their issue.

Signature of John Kinge.

Witnesses: Thomas Kynge, Thomas Welles, Henry (x) Frances.

Thomas Goodman of Wivelsfield (?), co. Sussex, gent; living 15 May 1620.

John King of Yalding, co. Kent, gent. — Mary Goodman.

Marriage Settlements dated 15 May 1620.

King and Ward.

INDENTURE made 2 March 166$\frac{8}{9}$, between (1) Margaret Mayhewe of Snailwell, co. Cambridge, widow of Thomas Mayhewe, and her eldest son John Mayhewe of Ickworth, co. Suffolk, yeoman, and (2) Thomas King of Bury St. Edmunds, co. Suffolk, saddler.

In consideration of the marriage lately solemnized between Thomas King and Elizabeth Ward, widow, daughter of the said Margaret Mayhewe, Margaret and John Mayhewe grant unto Thomas King land, &c., in Fornham All Saints, co. Suffolk.

Signature of Margaret (x) Mayhew, John Mayhew.

Witnesses: Richard Phillipps, Henry Langly, Edw: Oxborough.

John Wymarke. — Margaret.

Thomas Mayhewe, died before 2 March 166$\frac{8}{9}$. — Margaret of Snailwell, co. Cambridge, widow; living 2 March 166$\frac{8}{9}$.

. . . Ward. (1st husband) — Elizabeth, living 2 March 166$\frac{8}{9}$. — Thomas King of Bury St. Edmunds, co. Suffolk, saddler; marr. before 2 March 166$\frac{8}{9}$ (date of marriage settlements). 2nd husband.

John Mayhewe of Ickworth, co. Suffolk, yeoman (eldest son); living 2 March 166$\frac{8}{9}$.

1668. "Feb. 14. Thomas Kinge & Elizabeth Warde."—Registers of Ickworth, co. Suffolk.

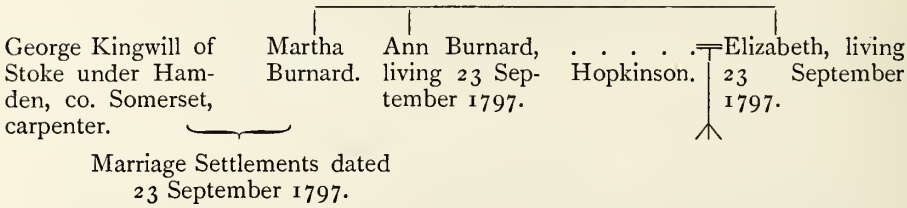
Kingwill and Burnard.

INDENTURE made 23 September 1797, between (1) Martha Burnard of Martock, co. Somerset, spinster, (2) George Kingwill of Stoke under Hamden, co. Somerset, carpenter, (3) Peter Horsey of Lopen, miller, and William Gifford of South Petherton, co. Somerset, yeoman, and (4) Ann Burnard of Martock, sister of Martha Burnard.

In consideration of her intended marriage with George Kingwill, Martha Burnard grants unto Peter Horsey and William Gifford her moiety of "Lovers gate" and "Goldings" in Martock to the separate use of herself for life, then to the use of Ann Burnard and such persons as she may nominate by will or deed, and for want of such nomination to the use of the children of their sister Elizabeth Hopkinson; and also £40 secured by a mortgage made 9 May 1775, between (1) John Friend of Allington, co. Dorset, twine spinner, and (2) Martha and Anne Burnard.

Signatures of Martha Burnard, George Kingwill, Ann Burnard.

Witness: Richard Edwards.



Lamotte and Grimshaw.

(*See "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. II., page 55*).

Lancepray and Greene.

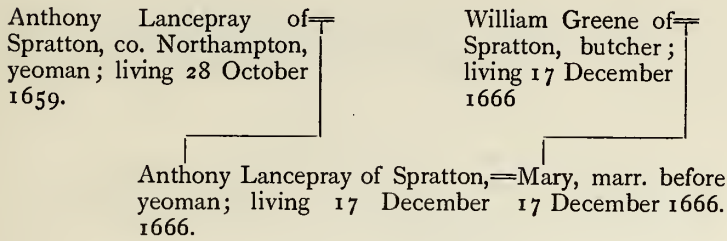
INDENTURE made 17 December 1666, between (1) Anthony Lancepray of Spratton, co. Northampton, yeoman, (2) Edward Greene of Spratton, butcher, and Thomas Lancepray of Spratton, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with Mary, daughter of William Greene of Spratton, butcher, Anthony Lancepray grants unto Edward Greene and Thomas Lancepray land, &c., in Spratton, bought by his

father, Anthony Lancepray of Spratton, of John Mattocke of Allesley, co. Warwick, and Judith his wife, by indenture dated 28 October 1659, to the use of the said Anthony and Mary and their heirs.

Signature of Anthony (x) Lancepray.

Witnesses: Richard Woodford, Roger Bolterill, John Bolterill.



Lane and Blackwell.

INDENTURE made 14 December 1692, between (1) Ralph Lane, merchant, Citizen and Ironmonger of London, (2) Elizabeth Blackwell of London, spinster, daughter of Ann Blackwell, late of Bristol, widow, deceased, (3) Francis Lane of Glendon, co. Northampton, esquire, Robert Lane of London, gent̃, John Dew of London, merchant, Charles Perkins of London, gent̃, and (4) Francis More of London, gent̃, Richard Waller of London, gent̃, Thomas Edwards of Bristol, gent̃, executors in trust of the will of Ann Blackwell, and Jonathan Blackwell, son of the said Ann Blackwell, who has lately attained the age of 21.

By indenture made 13 December 1692, between (1) Edmond Bowyer of Beere, co. Somerset, esquire, son and heir of Edmond Bowyer, late of Spettisbury, co. Dorset, esquire, deceased, (2) Francis More, &c., (3) Jonathan and Elizabeth Blackwell, and (4) Francis Lane, &c. Francis Lane, &c., stand possessed of the 6th part of the manor of West Luccomb, co. Somerset, and other lands and manors in Somerset and Dorset as security for the sum of £5,500 to which Elizabeth Blackwell is entitled. Now in consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Blackwell, Ralph Lane agrees that £11,000 shall remain in the hands of Francis Lane, &c., as trustees for the

purchase of land within 80 miles of London to the use of the said Ralph and Elizabeth and their heirs.

Signatures of Ra: Lane, Jona: Blackwell, Ric: Waller, Tho: Edwards.

Witnesses: Alex: Pitfeild, Tho: Edwards, jun., Tho: Lane.

. . . . Blackwell, died before 14 December 1692. = Ann, of Bristol; died before 14 December 1692.

Ralph Lane, merchant, Citizen and Ironmonger of London. = Elizabeth Blackwell.

Jonathan Blackwell, aged 21, 14 December 1692.

Marriage Settlements dated 14 December 1692.

"*Ralph Lane of St Martin's Outwich, London, Merchant, Bachellor, ab^t^ 30 & Mrs Elizabeth Blackwell of St Hellens, London, Spinster, ab^t^ 18 with consent of her guardians Mr Francis Moore, Mr Richd Waller & Mr Thos Edwards, as attested by her brother Jonathan Blackwell; at St Hellens afores^d^.*"—*Marriage Licence (Vicar-General) dated 15 December 1692.*

"*1692 Jan. 3. Mr Ralph Lane, merchant, in the parish of St Martens Outwich, and Mrs Elizabeth Blackwell in the parish of St Hellen's, London.*"—*Register of St Helen's, Bishopgate, London.*

Langley and Onely.

INDENTURE made 11 April 1757, between (1) Joseph Langley of Clipston, co. Northampton, carpenter, and Jane his wife and John Langley, son and heir apparent of said Joseph, (2) Sarah Onely of Clipston, spinster, and (3) Richard Onely of Clipston, clerk, and John Langley, the elder, of Clipston, ropemaker.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Langley and Sarah Onely, Joseph Langley grants to said Richard Onely and

John Langley, the elder, lands, &c., in Clipston and Rothwell, co. Northampton, to the use of the said John Langley and Sarah Onely and their heirs.

Signatures of Joseph Langley, John Langley, Sarah Onely, Richd Onely, John Langey.

Witnesses: Eleanor Onely, Edwd Reynolds.

Joseph Langley of Clipston, co. Northampton, carpenter; living 11 April 1757. = Jane, living 11 April 1757.

John Langley, son and heir apparent. = Sarah Onely of Clipston, spinster.

Marriage Settlements dated 11 April 1757.

"*John Langley & Sarah Onley both of this Parish were married in this Church by banns this fifteenth day of April in the year One thousand seven hundred and fifty seven, by me Henry Pepperell, Curate.*

This marriage was solemnized between us { *John Langley.* *Sarah Onely.*

In the presence of { *John Hylok.* *Mark Mott.*"

Registers of Clipston, co. Northampton.

Larken and Osborne.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 8 July 1728, between (1) Joseph Larken of Pinkeridge, in Braughing, co. Hertford, draper and grocer, and Susan his wife, one of the daughters of John Osborne, late of Albury, co. Hertford, yeoman, deceased, and (2) Anne Osborne of Albury, widow, and John Hamond of Arksden, co. Essex, gent.

In consideration of his marriage with the said Susan, Joseph Larken assigns unto Anne Osborne and John Hamond £400, the marriage portion of the said Susan, to the use of his wife Susan for life, then to their issue.

Witnesses: Wm Powell, Tho: Floyer, Tho: Osborne, Catherine Osborne.

John Osborne of Albury, co. Hertford, yeoman; died before 8 July 1728. = Anne, living 8 July 1728.

Joseph Larken of Braughing, co. Hertford, draper and grocer. = Susan, marr. before 8 July 1728 (date of marriage settlements). | Other issue.

Latham and Morris.

INDENTURE made 20 February 1784, between (1) Robert Green of Wigan, co. Lancaster, brazier and founder, Alderman of Wigan, (2) Elizabeth Morris, widow and relict of Joseph Morris, late of Upholland, co. Lancaster, chapman, and daughter of Robert Green, and (3) Peter Latham of Wigan, yeoman.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Peter Latham, Elizabeth Morris assigns to Robert Green all her rights in the estate of her late husband Joseph Morris, and makes him her attorney for the same.

Signatures of Robert Green, Betty Morris, Pr Latham.

Witnesses: Robert Bolton, Ann Morris.

Robert Green of Wigan, co. Lancaster, brazier, Alderman of Wigan; living 20 February 1784.

Joseph Morris of Upholland, co. Lancaster, chapman; died before 20 February 1784. 1st husband. = Elizabeth. = Peter Latham of Wigan, yeoman. 2nd husband.

Marriage Settlements dated 20 February 1784.

"*Peter Latham & Elizabeth Morris both of this Town were married in this Church by Lycence this twenty first Day of February in the Year One Thousand Seven Hundred and Eighty four by me John Fowel.*

This Marriage was solemnized between us { *Pr Latham.* / *Betty Morris.*

In the presence of { *Tho: G. Holmes.* / *Geo: Bancks.*"

Registers of All Saints', Wigan, co. Lancaster.

Lawrence and [ ].

DEED POLL dated 29 March 1625, of James Lawrence of Hereford, gent.

In consideration of my marriage with Armella, my now wife, I grant to James Lane of Hereford, esquire, land in Holmer, co. Hereford, to the use of myself and Armella for life, then to the use of my right heirs.

Signature of James Lawrence.

Witnesses: Tho: Duppa, Roger Meredith, Richard Lane, Luke Hulett.

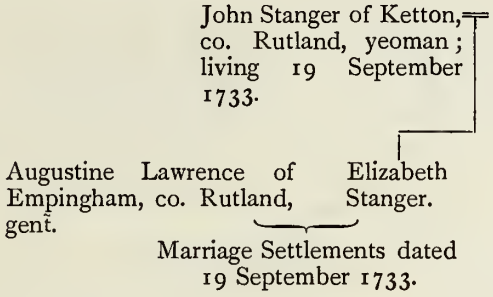
Lawrence and Stanger.

INDENTURE made 19 September 1733, between (1) Augustine Lawrence of Empingham, co. Rutland, gent, (2) John Stanger of Ketton, co. Rutland, yeoman, and Samuel Stanger of Ketton, baker, and (3) Elizabeth Stanger of Ketton, spinster, daughter of the said John Stanger.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Stanger, Augustine Lawrence grants unto John and Samuel Stanger land in Glaston, co. Rutland, to the use of the said Augustine and Elizabeth and their heirs.

Signatures of Austen Lawrence, John Stangar, Samuel Stangar.

Witnesses: Tho: Ridlington, Robt Ridlington.

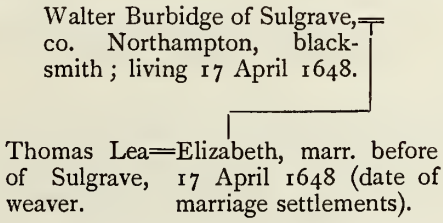


Lea and Burbidge.

DEED POLL made 17 April 1648, of Thomas Lea of Sulgrave, co. Northampton, weaver.

In consideration of his marriage with Elizabeth, daughter of Walter Burbidge of Sulgrave, blacksmith, Thomas Lea grants unto Walter Burbidge and Thomas Whitton of Sulgrave, yeoman, his land in Sulgrave to the use of the said Thomas and Elizabeth and their issue.

Witnesses: John Adams, William Cooke.

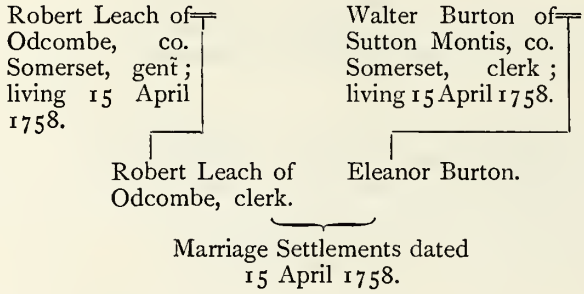


Leach and Burton.

INDENTURE made 15 April 1758, between (1) Robert Leach of Odcombe, co. Somerset, gent, (2) his son Robert Leach of Odcombe, clerk, (3) Walter Burton of Sutton Montis, co. Somerset, clerk, and his daughter Eleanor Burton, and (4) Thomas Thorne of Sherborne, co. Dorset, upholsterer, and Robert Chaffey of Stoke-under-Hamden, co. Somerset, gent.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Robert Leach, the younger, and Eleanor Burton, Robert Leach grants unto Thomas Thorne and Robert Chaffey land, &c., in Odcombe and West Coker, co. Somerset, to the use of the said Robert and Eleanor and their heirs.

Signatures of Robert Leach, Robert Leach, Junr, Walter Burton, Eleanor Burton, Thos: Thorne, Robt Chaffey.



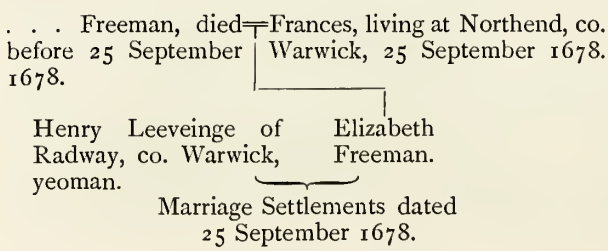
Leeveinge and Freeman.

INDENTURE made 25 September 30 Chas: II. (1678), between (1) Henry Leeveinge of Radway, co. Warwick, yeoman, (2) Henry Dod of Fenny Compton, co. Warwick, yeoman, and Thomas Gibbs of Northend, in Great Dorssett, co. Warwick, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Henry Leeveinge and Elizabeth Freeman, daughter of Frances Freeman of Northend, widow, Henry Leeveinge grants to Henry Dodd and Thomas Gibbs house, lands, &c., in Radway for the use of said Henry Leeveinge and Elizabeth Freeman and their issue.

Signature of Henry Leeveinge (mark).

Witnesses: Thomas Weauer, Simon Enock, Robt: Gill.



Lethbridge and Coombe.

INDENTURE made 15 December 1743, between (1) James Lethbridge, the younger, of Sampford Courtenay, co. Devon, yeoman, and (2) Frances Coombe of Lamerton, co. Devon, widow.

By indentures made 13 and 14 June 1739, between (1) James Lethbridge, the elder, of Sampford Courtenay, (2) Joan his wife (3) James Lethbridge (4) Thomas Powlesland of Sampford Courtenay, yeoman, and his daughter Susannah Powlesland, and (5) William Oxenham of Arscott, in South Tawton, co. Devon, yeoman, and John Powlesland of Sampford Courtenay (both since deceased) made previous to the marriage of James Lethbridge and Susannah Powlesland, the messuage of "East Weleigh," in Sampford Courtenay, was granted to William Oxenham and John Powlesland to the use of the said James and Susannah, subject to a life annuity to his father and mother, James and Joan Lethbridge, with reversion to Richard, John and Thomas Lethbridge. So now the said Susannah, having died without issue, James Lethbridge, in consideration of his intended marriage with Frances Coombe, revokes the former trusts and declares the said messuage to be settled on himself and the said Frances and their issue.

Signatures of James Lethbridge, Jun., Frances Coombe.

Witnesses: Jo: Radford, Geo: Gubbins.

James Lethbridge of Sampford Courtenay, co. Devon, yeoman; living 15 December 1743. = Joan, living 15 December 1743.

Thomas Powlesland of Sampford Courtenay, yeoman; living 14 June 1739.

2 Richard Lethbridge, living 15 December 1743.

3 — John Lethbridge, living 15 December 1743.

4 — Thomas Lethbridge, living 15 December 1743.

. . . Coombe, died before 15 December 1743. 1st husband. = Frances, of Lamerton, co. Devon.

1 James Lethbridge, of Sampford Courtenay, yeoman. = Susannah, marriage settlements dated 14 June 1739; died s.p. 1st wife.

Marriage Settlements dated 15 December 1743.

Levett and Rickards.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 27 January 172$\frac{7}{8}$, between (1) Elizabeth Rickards of Nottingham, spinster, (2) Elton Levett of Nottingham, gent, and (3) Joseph Clay of Nottingham, gent, and Theophilus Levett of Lichfield, gent.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Elton Levett, Elizabeth Rickards agrees that one half of a legacy of £1000, to

which she is entitled under the will of her brother Benjamin Rickards, gent, deceased, shall be for the use of the said Elton Levett, and the other half shall be at the disposal of the said Elizabeth, notwithstanding her marriage.

Signatures of Elizabeth Rickards, Elton Levett, Joseph Clay.

Witnesses: Julia Egginton, Wm Thompson.

Elton Levett of Nottingham, gent. — Elizabeth Rickards. — Benjamin Rickards of Nottingham, gent; died before 27 January 172$\frac{7}{8}$.

Marriage Settlements dated 27 January 172$\frac{7}{8}$.

Lewis and Rees.

INDENTURE made 7 April 1680, between (1) Edward Lewis of Conwyl-Cayo, co. Carmarthen, gent, and Ann his wife, a daughter and coheir of David Rees, late of Llanwrda, co. Carmarthen, gent, deceased, and (2) David Lewis of Conwyl-Cayo, gent, and James David of Llanwrda, gent.

In consideration of indentures made 15 June 1677, between (1) Edward Lewis, (2) William David of Cilycwm, co. Carmarthen, gent, and David Lewis of Conwyl-Cayo, gent, by which Edward Lewis, previous to his marriage, conveyed his estate in Conwyl-Cayo to the use of the said Anne and her issue, Edward and Ann Lewis agree to levy a fine upon certain lands in Llanwrda upon the death of Rees ap Owen, who married Catherine, a daughter of the said David Rees to the use of the said Edward and Ann and their issue.

David Rees of Llanwrda, co. Carmarthen, gent; died before 7 April 1680.

Edward Lewis of Conwyl-Cayo, co. Carmarthen, gent; living 7 April 1680. = Ann, marriage settlements dated 15 June 1677; living 7 April 1680.

Rees ap Owen, living 7 April 1680. = Catherine.

Lilley and Trigg.

INDENTURE made 21 September 1735, between (1) William Lilley of St. John's, in Bedwardine, co. Worcester, ironmonger, (2) Mary Trigg of Laysters, co. Hereford, spinster, and (3) John Brittell of Laysters, gent.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Trigg, William Lilley grants unto John Brittell a messuage, &c., in St. John's bought by him of Edward Trovell of Worcester, gent, on 29 September 1714, to the use of the said William and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Wm Lilley, Mary Trigg, John Britten.

Witnesses: Fras Rooke, Frans Britten.

Anno Domini 1735. "Octr 10th married William Lilly and Mary Trigg pr Licence. Fras Rooke, Ministr."—Registers of Laysters, co. Hereford.

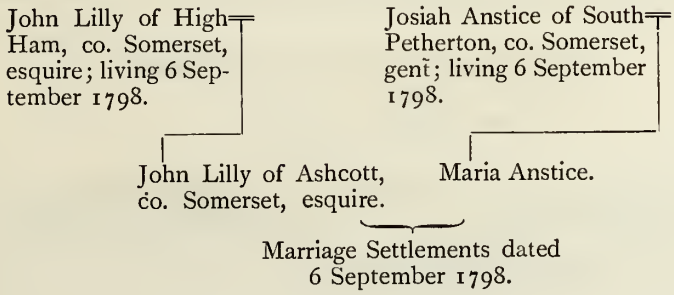
Lilly and Anstice.

INDENTURE made 6 September 1798, between (1) John Lilly, the elder, of High Ham, co. Somerset, esquire, (2) his only son, John Lilly, the younger, of Ashcott, co. Somerset, esquire, (3) Maria Anstice of Martock, co. Somerset, spinster, a daughter of Josiah Anstice of South Petherton, co. Somerset, gent, (4) William Cole Wood of Martock, esquire, and James Daniel of South Petherton, mercer, and (5) Thomas Rossiter and William Rossiter of Barrington, co. Somerset, esquire.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Lilly, the younger, and Maria Anstice, John Lilly grants unto Thomas and William Rossiter the manor house, &c., in Ashcott to the use of the said John and Maria and their heirs.

Signatures of John Lilly, Senr, John Lilly, Maria Anstice.

Witnesses: Josiah Anstice, Richd Toller.



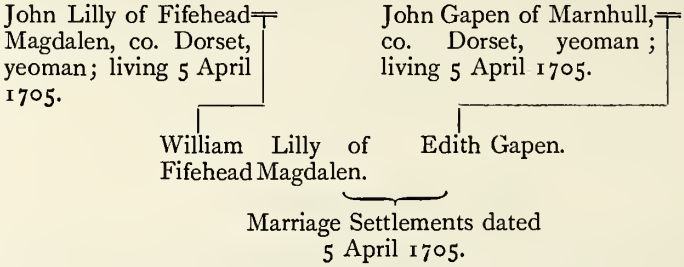
Lilly and Gapen.

INDENTURE made 5 April 1705, between (1) John Gapen of Marnhull, co. Dorset, chandler, and (2) John Seymour of Marnhull, mercer, and William West of the same, yeoman.

In consideration of the intended marriage of William Lilly of Fifehead Magdalen, co. Dorset, son of John Lilly of the same, yeoman, with Edith Gapen, his daughter, John Gapen grants unto John Seymour and William West land, &c., in Marnhull to the use of John Gapen for life, then to the use of the said William and Edith and their issue.

Signature of John Gapon.

Witnesses: Rog: Hann, Senr, Christopher Kendall.



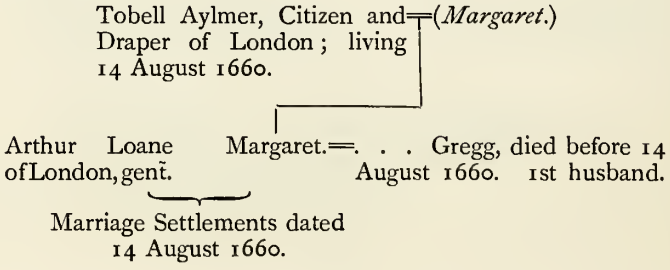
Loane and Gregg.

INDENTURE made 14 August 1660, between (1) Arthur Loane of London, gent, and (2) Tobell Aylmer, Citizen and Draper of London, and his daughter Margaret Gregg of London, widow.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Margaret Gregg, Arthur Loane grants unto Tobell Aylmer, land, &c., in East Ham, co. Essex, to the use of the said Arthur and Margaret and their heirs.

Signatures of Tobell Aylmer, Margaret Grigg.

Witnesses: Walter Smith, scriv: George Sly, Walter Smith, Junior.



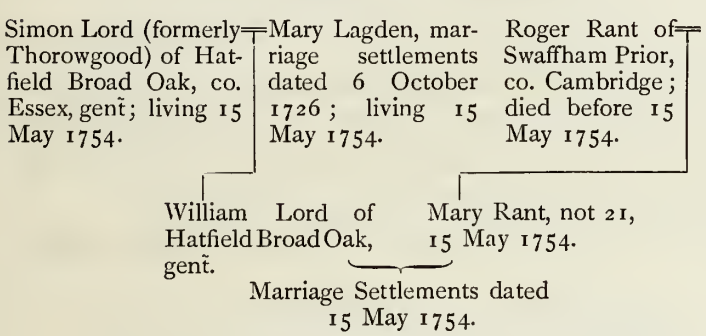
Lord and Rant.

INDENTURE made 15 May 1754, between (1) Simon Lord (lately Simon Thorowgood) of Hatfield Broad Oak, co. Essex, gent, and Mary his wife, (2) their only son William Lord, gent, (3) Sir Conyers Joscelyn of Hide Hall, in Sawbridgeworth, co. Hertford, baronet, and John Rous of Bishop's Stortford, co. Hertford, draper, (4) Mary Rant of Wethersfield, co. Essex, spinster, only daughter and heir of Roger Rant, late of Swaffham Prior, co. Cambridge, deceased, and (5) Meux Rant of Old Buckenham, co. Norfolk, esquire, guardian of the said Mary Rant.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Lord and Mary Rant, Simon, Mary and William Lord grant unto Sir Conyers Joscelyn and John Rous lands in Northweald Basset, co. Essex, and "Gladwyns," in Hatfield Broad Oak, to the use of Simon and Mary Lord for life, then to the use of the said William and Mary and their heirs, in accordance with the power given to the said Simon by his marriage settlements made 6 October 1726, between (1) Simon Lord, (2) the Rev. John Wiggett of Bishop's Stortford, clerk, and John Rous of Bishop's Stortford, draper (since deceased), and (3) Mary Lord, then Mary Lagden of Saffron Walden, co. Essex, spinster. It is further agreed that within six months of her coming of age Mary Rant will settle her manor of Nortofts, in Finchingfield, co. Essex, on the said William and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Simon Lord, Mary Lord, William Lord, Mary Rant, M. Rant.

Witnesses: Phip: Martin, Geo: Wright, Ann Lord.



Lord and Alston.

DEED POLL dated 21 July 1750, of John Lord of Drayton Parslow, co. Buckingham, clerk, and Mary his wife, confirming indentures made 24 June 1742, between (1) John Lord of Drayton Parslow, clerk, and Mary his wife, late Mary Alston, spinster, and (2) Thomas Crawley of Dunstable, co. Bedford, gent, and Benjamin Reynolds of Mursley, co. Buckingham, clerk, which show that William Alston, late of Pavenham, co.

Bedford, gent (only brother of Mary Lord), died 26 April 1736, having made his will bearing date 24 March 173$\frac{5}{6}$ by which all his lands were left to his wife Ann Alston for life, then to his two sisters Mary Lord and Frances, wife of Nehemiah Brandreth of Toddington, co. Bedford, gent; Ann Alston died in September 1741; by indentures dated 4 October 1737, John and Mary Lord settled a moiety of their inheritance on themselves and their issue; now John and Mary Lord grant unto Thomas Crawley and Benjamin Reynolds one moiety of the manors of Berry Hall and Glocester Fee, in Pavenham, co. Bedford, in trust to sell the same and invest £1200 for the benefit of them and their heirs.

Signatures of John Lord, Mary Lord.

Witnesses: Thos: Bagshawe, Wm Huggins.

Rev. John Lord of Parslow, co. Buckingham; living 21 July 1750.	= Mary, marr. before 24 March 173$\frac{5}{6}$; living 21 July 1750.	William Alston of Pavenham, co. Bedford, gent; died 26 April 1736. Will dated 24 March 173$\frac{5}{6}$.	= Ann, died in September 1741.	Nehemiah Brandreth of Toddington, co. Bedford, gent.	= Frances, ma before March 173$\frac{5}{6}$

Loveday and Besson.

DEED POLL dated 27 (*Oct.*) 11 James I. (1613), of John Besson of Brackley, co. Northampton, baker.

In consideration of the marriage of my daughter Jane with Thomas Loveday, the younger, of Brackley, baker, I grant unto the said Thomas and Jane my messuage, &c., in Brackley, I lately purchased of my brother Edward Besson of Brackley, shoemaker, to the use of the said Thomas and Jane and their issue.

Signature of John Besson.

Witnesses: George Otes, George Maior, William Williams, William Besson.

John Besson of Brackley, co. Northhampton, baker; living 27 October 1613.	Edward Besson of Brackley, shoemaker.
Thomas Loveday, the younger, of Brackley, baker. =	Jane, marr. before 27 October 1613 (date of marriage settlements).

Anno Dom: 1611. "Thomas Loveday duxit Janam Beasson vicessimo quinto Die Aprilis."—Registers of Brackley, co. Northampton.

Lovett and Aylett.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 2 March $16\frac{49}{50}$, between (1) Robert Lovett of Liscombe, co. Buckingham, esquire, and (2) George Francklyn of Maverne, in Bolnhurst, co. Bedford, esquire, Nicholas Francklyn, John Greene, John Halsey of Lincoln's Inn, co. Middlesex, esquire, John Hookeins of the Inner Temple, gent, and Thomas Lockington of St. Mary Magdalen, Old Fish Street, London, fishmonger, on behalf of Penelope Aylett, gentlewoman, and Penelope Aylett.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Robert Lovett and Penelope Aylett, Robert Lovett will settle his manor of Liscombe on the said trustees for the use of himself and the said Penelope and their issue; and other lands in Sulbury and Liscombe, heretofore, in possession of Sir Robert Lovett, knight, father of the said Robert, and now occupied by Dame Anne Lovett.

Signatures of George Francklin, N. Francklyn, John Halsey, John Howkins, Thomas Lockington.

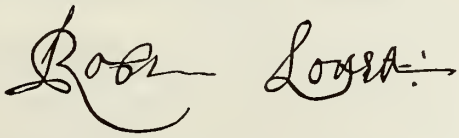
Witnesses: Edward Tayler, Richard Willen, Hugh Owen.

INDENTURE made 31 May 1683, between (1) Robert Lovett of Liscombe, in Sulbury, co. Buckingham, esquire, (2) Edward Bate of Maides Morton, co. Buckingham, esquire, and Laurence Lovett of Ascott, in Wing, co. Buckingham, gent, (3) Penelope Lovett, wife of Robert Lovett.

By articles made 2 March $16\frac{49}{50}$, between (1) Robert Lovett, and (2) George Francklyn, Nicholas Francklyn, John Greene, John Halsey, John Hookins, Thomas Lockington, and Penelope Lovett by the name of Penelope Aylett, gentlewoman; Robert Lovett, in consideration of his intended marriage, agreed to make a settlement of his manor of Liscombe, co. Buckingham, and other lands, and now in confirmation of the said articles grants the said manor, &c., to Lawrence Lovett and Edward Bate to the use of Robert and Penelope Lovett for life and then to the uses declared in the aforesaid articles.

Signature and seal of Robt Lovett.

Witnesses: J. Sambee, Rich: Jones, Rich: Francke.



Sir Robert Lovett of Liscombe, co. Buckingham, knight; died before 2 March $16\frac{49}{50}$. = Anne, living 2 March $16\frac{49}{50}$.

Robert Lovett of Liscombe, esquire; living 31 May 1683. — Penelope Aylett, gentlewoman; living 31 May 1683.

Marriage Articles signed 2 March $16\frac{49}{50}$.

Lucas and Fishe.

INDENTURE made 14 July 1640, between (1) Francis Kempe of Chipping Wycombe, co. Buckingham, gent, and (2) Richard Lucas of Chipping Wycombe, bonelace buyer and Dorothy Fishe of the same, spinster.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Richard Lucas and Dorothy Fishe, her kinsman Francis Kempe and Anne his now wife, grant unto the said Richard and Dorothy and their heirs a messuage, &c., in Easton Street, in Chipping Wycombe.

Signature of Frauncis Kempe.

Witnesses: Nicholas Lovell, Nicholas Boulton, Edward Noy, Willm: Davenport.

Richard Lucas of Chipping Wycombe, co. Buckingham, bonelace buyer.	Dorothy Fishe of Chipping Wycombe.

Marriage Settlements dated 14 July 1640.

Lunn and Baley.

INDENTURE made 24 December 1771, between (1) Edward Lunn of Birmingham, merchant, (2) Rebecca Baley of Lichfield, daughter and coheir of John Baley, late of Lichfield, gent, deceased, and a niece and heir at law to Elizabeth Dyott, late of Lichfield, widow, deceased, and (3) Thomas Hurdman of Alrewas, co. Stafford, gent, and John Henshaw of Stapenhill, co. Derby, gent.

Rebecca Baley and her sister Sarah Baley are seized of lands in Longdon, Chorley and Farewell, co. Stafford, in Lichfield in Anstrey, co. Warwick, and Holywell, co. Flint; also Edward Lunn, by deed poll made 14 August 1762, by Elizabeth his late wife (formerly Elizabeth Manning), under power granted her by settlement made 11 October 1760, previous to her marriage, is entitled to £400 on the death of Mary, relict of John Manning, gent, brother of the said Elizabeth, and also to one fourth part of the manor of Blymhill, co. Stafford, under his wife's will dated 16 August 1742.

Now in consideration of her intended marriage with Edward Lunn, Rebecca Baley grants to Thomas Hurdman and John Henshaw the above mentioned lands to the use of the said Edward and Rebecca and their issue; also Edward Lunn grants to the same his one fourth

part of the manor of Blymhill to the use of the said Rebecca and her issue.

Signatures of Edward Lunn, Rebe: Baley, Thomas Hurdman, Jn° Henshaw.

Witnesses: Step^n Simpson, Wm Gilbert, Rich: Kilbeye.

John Baley of Lichfield, gent; died before 24 December 1771.

- John Manning of Blymhill, co. Stafford; died before 14 August 1762. = Mary, living 24 December 1771.
- Elizabeth, marriage settlements dated 11 October 1760. Will dated 16 August 1762. = Edward Lunn of Birmingham, merchant. = Rebecca Baley.
- Sarah Baley, living 24 December 1771.

Marriage Settlements dated 24 December 1771.

"*Edward Lunn of the Parish of Birmingham and Rebecca Baley of this Parish were married in this Church by Licence this 20th day of Jany in the year One Thousand Seven Hundred & Seventy-two by me R. Bond, Curate.*

This marriage was solemnized between us { *Edward Lunn.* *Rebe Baley.*

In the presence of { *Thos: Hurdman.* *Thos: Bromsgrove.*"

Registers of St. Mary's, Lichfield, co. Stafford.

Madgwick and Hitchin.

INDENTURE made 2 September 1773, between (1) Edward Madgwick, son and heir of Edward Madgwick, late of Blandford Forum, co. Dorset, gent, deceased (will dated 9 March 1771), (2) Mary Hitchin, spinster, daughter of the Rev. Edward Hitchin of Hoxton, co. Middlesex, and (3) William Jordan of St. John's,

Hackney, esquire, and Benjamin Mills of St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, weaver.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Hitchin, Edward Madgwick grants unto William Jordan and Benjamin Mills messuage, &c., in St. Michael's, Hasilbere, co. Somerset, to the use of the said Edward and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Edward Madgwick, Mary Hitchin, Wm Jordan, Benj: Mills.

Witnesses: Wm Lindeman, Eliz: Lindeman, Edward Hitchin, Nathl Norton, Ralph Pawsey.

Edward Madgwick of Blandford, co. Dorset, gent; died before 2 September 1773. Will dated 9 March 1771. = Edward Hitchin of Hoxton, co. Middlesex, clerk; living 2 September 1773. =

Edward Madgwick. = Mary Hitchin.

Marriage Settlements dated 2 September 1773.

September 7, 1773. Edward Madgwick, bachelor, and Mary Hitchin, spinster, both of St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, were married by licence by the Rev. John Harbin, Curate, in the presence of Edward Hitchin and William Priestley.—Registers of St. Leonard's, Shoreditch, co. Middlesex.

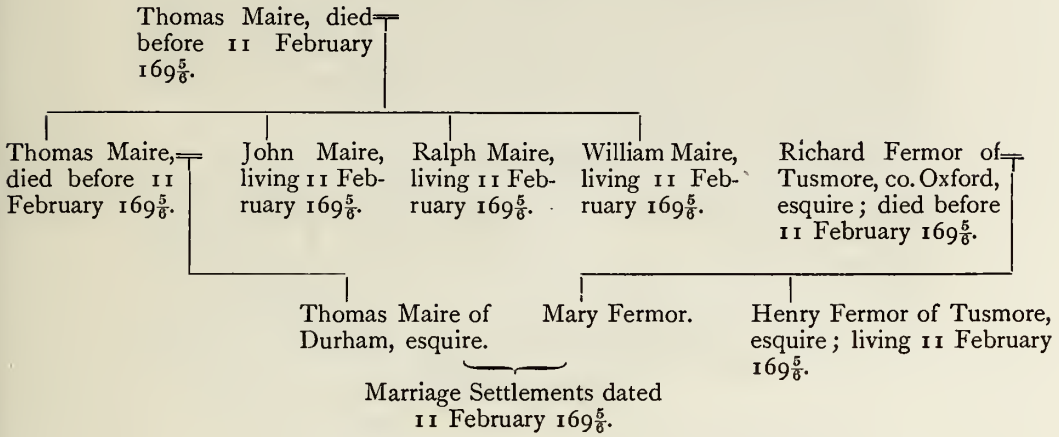
Maire and Fermor.

INDENTURE made 11 February 169$\frac{5}{6}$, between (1) Thomas Maire of the City of Durham, esquire, (2) Henry Fermor of Tusmore, co. Oxford, esquire, son and heir of Richard Fermor, late of Tusmore, esquire, deceased, George Holman of Warkworth, co. Northampton, esquire, and Mary Fermor, one of the daughters of Richard Fermor, and (3) Jarrard Salvin of Croxdale, co. Durham, esquire, Philip Saltmarsh of the City of York, esquire, Stephen Tempest of Broughton, in Craven, co. York, esquire, Roger Meynill of Kilvington, co. York, esquire, and Nicholas Salvin of the City of Durham, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between himself and Mary Fermor, Thomas Maire grants unto Jarrard Salvin, &c., manors, &c., in Monk Hesledon, co. Durham, to the use of the said Thomas and Mary and their heirs, in default to the use of John Maire,

uncle of Thomas, and then of Ralph Maire, uncle, and William Maire, uncle, notwithstanding any act, deed, &c., of Thomas Maire, his late father, or Thomas Maire, his late grandfather.

Witnesses: Cha: Ingleby, Rich: Bagot, Ann Holbrook, John Gibbes.

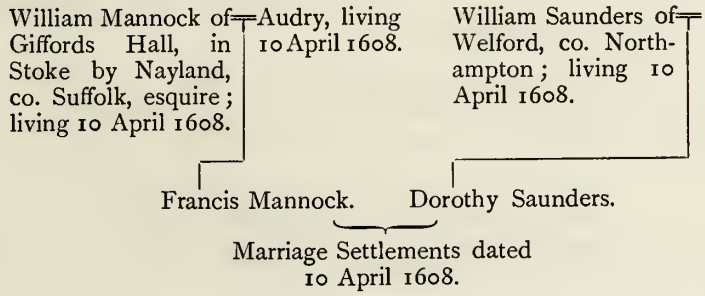


Mannock and Saunders.

INDENTURE made 10 April 1608, between (1) William Saunders of Welford, co. Northampton, esquire, and (2) William Mannock of Gifford Hall, in Stoke by Nayland, co. Suffolk, esquire.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Francis Mannock, son and heir apparent of William Mannock, with Dorothy, daughter of William Saunders, it is agreed a fine be levied at Michaelmas Term next ensuing by which the manor of Rames, or Reymes, in Stoke, Higham and Holton, co. Suffolk, shall be granted by William and Audry Mannock to William Saunders in trust for the said Dorothy if she outlive Francis Mannock.

Witnesses: Adam Winthrop, William Meesey, Thomas Mannock, Junior.



Marke and Forby.

DEED POLL dated 5 November 1649, of John Marke of Fouldon, co. Norfolk, yeoman.

In consideration of my intended marriage with Alice Forby, daughter of James Forby of Fouldon, butcher, I grant unto the said James Forby and John Adamson of Gooderston, co. Norfolk, yeoman, a messuage, &c., in Fouldon, my inheritance as son and heir of John Marke of Fouldon, deceased, to the use of myself and the said Alice and our issue.

Signature of John Marke.

Witnesses: Tho: Asty, Tho: Asty, ju^{r}.

John Marke of Fouldon, co. Norfolk; died before 5 November 1649. ═ James Forby of Fouldon, butcher; living 5 November 1649. ═

John Marke of Fouldon, son and heir. — Alice Forby.

Marriage Settlements dated 5 November 1649.

Marsh and Bayley.

INDENTURE made 1 May 1728, between (1) John Marsh of Womborne, co. Stafford, gent̃, son and heir of William Marsh, late of Womborne, deceased, and his mother Anne Marsh of Womborne, widow, (2) John Bayley of Pickstock, in Edgmond, co. Salop, gent̃, and his daughter Eleanor Bayley, (3) John Wakelin and Samuel Hancock of the Inner Temple, London, gent̃s, and (4) George Bague of Martley, co. Worcester, gent̃, and John Lowe of Pilston, in Chetwynd, co. Salop, gent̃.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Marsh and Eleanor Bayley, John and Anne Marsh grant unto John Wakelin and Samuel Hancock messuages, &c., in Womborne, co. Stafford, to the use of the said John and Eleanor and their issue.

Signatures of John Marsh, Ann Marsh, John Bayley, Elianor Bayley, John Lowe.

Witnesses: Ann Leeke, Saml Dickenson, James Dickenson, William Marsh, Ann Knonow.

William Marsh of Womborne, co. Stafford, gent̃; died before 1 May 1728. ═ Anne, living 1 May 1728. ═ John Bayley of Pickstock, in Edgmond, co. Salop; living 1 May 1728. ═

John Marsh of Womborne, son and heir. — Eleanor Bayley.

Marriage Settlements dated 1 May 1728.

Mathew and Towler.

(*See "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. I., page 54*).

Matthew and Matthew.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 6 September 1738, between (1) George Matthew of Epsom, co. Surrey, carpenter, (2) Ann Matthew of the same, widow of Thomas Matthew, late of the same, victualler, and (3) Edward Stidnam of St. James', Westminster, gent, and Thomas Worsfold of Epsom, glazier.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Ann Matthew, George Matthew agrees to transfer the personal estate of the said Ann to Edward Stidnam and Thomas Worsfold in trust for her separate use.

Signatures of George Matthew, Ann (x) Matthew.

Witnesses: Dan[l] Powell, Theo: Peribean.

George Matthew of Epsom, co. Surrey, carpenter. — Ann. = Thomas Matthew of Epsom, victualler; died before 6 September 1738.

Marriage Articles signed 6 September 1738.

Mawle and Nash.

INDENTURE made 11 April 1695, between (1) Jahn Nash of Marden, co. Kent, yeoman, and (2) Joseph Mawle of Hawkhurst, co. Kent, tanner.

In consideration of the intended marriage of his only daughter Mary with Joseph Mawle, John Nash grants unto Joseph Mawle a messuage, &c., at Marden to the use of him and his heirs.

Signature of John Nash.

Witnesses: John Hinton, W[m] Bing, Cha: Tomlin.

John Nash of Marden, co. Kent, yeoman; living 11 April 1695.

Joseph Mawle of Hawkhurst, co. Kent, tanner. — Mary Nash.

Marriage Settlements dated 11 April 1695.

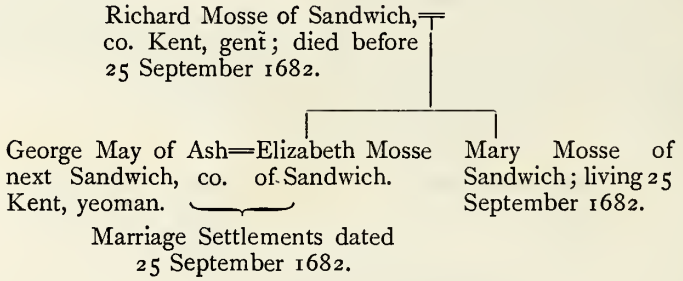
May and Mosse.

INDENTURE made 25 September 1682, between (1) Elisabeth Mosse of Sandwich, co. Kent, spinster, one of the daughters of Richard Mosse, late of Sandwich, gent̃, deceased, and (2) George May of Ash next Sandwich, co. Kent, yeoman, and George Elgar of Sandwich, mercer.

In consideration of an intended marriage between herself and the said George May, Elizabeth Mosse grants unto George Elgar land in Woodnesborough, co. Kent, to the use of the said George May and Elizabeth and their issue, with reversion to Mary Mosse her sister.

Signature of Elizabeth Mosse.

Witnesses: William Meriam, Mary Mosse, Edward Taylor.



George May of Ash, husbandman, bachelor, 40, and Elizabeth Moss of St. Peter in Thanet, spinster, 29. At Wingham or St. Mildred, Canterbury, 4 October 1682.—Marriage Licence at Canterbury.

"*George May of Ash, yeoman, & Elizabeth Mosse of S. Peter's in Sandwich: married by licence: October 12th 1682.*"—*Registers of Wingham, co. Kent.*

May and Rant.

INDENTURE made 23 May 1695, between (1) Thomas May of Stoke by Neyland, co. Suffolk, gent̃, and (2) James Rant of Gray's Inn, co. Middlesex, gent̃, and Spring Wincol of Langham, co. Essex, gent̃.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Jane Rant, sister of James Rant, Thomas May agrees to pay off within one year £1000

charged on his lands in Stoke for the benefit of his daughter Catherine by his former wife Frances.

Signatures and Seals of Tho: May, James Rant and Signature of Sp: Wyncoll.

Witnesses: Eliza: Rant, Thomas Wenman, Rich: Drake, Elizabeth Manning, Frances Clarke.

Frances, died before 23 May 1695. = Thomas May of Stoke by Neyland, co. Suffolk, gent. — Jane Rant. — James Rant of Gray's Inn, gent; living 23 May 1695.

Catherine, not 18 23 May 1695.

Marriage Settlements dated 23 May 1695.

Mead and Weetman.

INDENTURE made 5 November 1730, between (1) Elizabeth Lee of Hanbury, co. Stafford, widow, and Thomas Wolley of Hanbury, yeoman, and Elizabeth his wife, (2) Charnell Mead of Hints, co. Stafford, gent, and Sarah his wife, a daughter of John Weetman, late of Hints, yeoman, deceased, and (3) John Cheatle of Hints, yeoman, and William Weetman of Mancetter, co. Warwick, yeoman, brother of the said Sarah Mead.

By articles dated 24 November 1728, Charnell Mead, in consideration of his marriage with his wife Sarah, agreed to lay out £800 in the

purchase of land; so now Elizabeth Lee, &c., sell unto John Cheatle and William Weetman land, &c., at Tatenhill in Dunstall, co. Stafford, to the use of Charnell and Sarah Mead and their issue.

Signatures of Elizabeth (x) Lee, Thomas Woolley, Elizabeth Woolley, Charnel Mead, John (x) Cheatle, Willm Weetman.

Witnesses: Step^{n} Simpson, Ri: Holland.

John Weetman of Hints, co. Stafford, yeoman; died before 5 November 1730. = (*Elnor*).

- Charnell Mead of Hints, gent; living 5 November 1730.
- Sarah, marr. before 24 November 1728 (date of marriage settlements); living 5 November 1730.
- William Weetman of Mancetter, co. Warwick; living 5 November 1730.

Mill and (? Coplestone).

INDENTURE made 18 January 166$\frac{3}{4}$, between (1) Hugh Mill of West Putford, co. Devon, clerk, and Elizabeth his wife, (2) Thomas Coplestone of Bideford, co. Devon, gent, and William Mill, son of John Mill of West Putford, gent, and (3) Margaret Coplestone of Bideford, widow, and Mary Mill, widow, late wife of William Mill, son of Hugh Mill.

In consideration of the marriage of Mary Mill with her late husband William Mill, Hugh and Elizabeth Mill agree to levy a fine to Thomas Coplestone and William Mill on a moiety of the manor of Burracott, in Poundstock and Week St. Mary, co. Cornwall, and land in "North Waddington and South Waddington," in King's Nympton and Chumleigh, co. Devon, to the use of the said Mary Mill for life.

"This is a true Coppy of the originall Deeds and Examined the Twenty First of December wth. the originall Deeds by us R. Bawden, jun^{r}, Christo Shoore."

Hugh Mill of West Putford, co. Devon, clerk; living 18 January 166$\frac{3}{4}$. = Elizabeth, living 18 January 166$\frac{3}{4}$.

- William Mill, died before 18 January 166$\frac{3}{4}$. = Mary, marriage settlements dated 18 January 166$\frac{3}{4}$.

Milner and Taylor.

INDENTURE made 15 October 1723, between (1) Dame Alicia, Taylor, *alias* Colepeper of Preston Hall, in Aylesford, co. Kent, widow, only sister and heir of Sir Thomas Colepeper, late of Preston Hall, baronet, deceased, (2) John Cockman of Maidstone, co. Kent, M.D., and William Horsmonden Turner of Maidstone, gent, (3) the Honble John Finch of the Inner Temple, esquire, (4) Dame Alicia Colepeper of Barton Malherb, co. Kent, widow, and Elizabeth Graham of Aylesford, spinster, and (5) John Milner of Maidstone, M.D.

In consideration of her intended marriage with John Milner, Dame Alicia Taylor grants unto John Cockman and William Horsmonden Turner the manor of Allington and Preston, with Preston Hall and lands, &c., in Aylesford, Barming, Larkfield, Malling Headcorn, Marden, Rolvenden, Minster, East Church and Maidstone, co. Kent, to raise the sum of £10,000 to the use of the said John Milner and Dame Alicia Taylor.

Signatures of Alicia Taylor, *als.* Colepeper, John Cockman, William Horsmonden Turner, John Milner.

Witnesses: Thomas Cockman, Margaret Cockman.

INDENTURE made 22 August 1726, between (1) Charles Milner of Pudsey, co. York, esquire, brother and heir of John Milner, late of Pudsey, M.D., deceased, (2) Dame Alicia Taylor, *alias* Milner of Preston Hall, (3) John Cockman and William Horsmonden Turner, (4) Hon. John Finch, and (5) Elizabeth Swain of Preston Hall, spinster.

Charles Milner, as heir to his brother John Milner, lately deceased, of the lands comprised in the settlement of 15 October 1723, expectant on the death of Dame Alicia, agrees to the sale of a portion of the lands for the purpose of administering the will of Sir Thomas Colepeper.

Signatures of Charles Milner, Alicia Taylor.

Witnesses: John Howells, Thomas Robinson.

Alicia Taylor als Colepeper

John Milner

Charles Milner of Pudsey, co. York, esquire; living 22 August 1726.

John Milner of Maidstone, co. Kent, M.D.; marriage settlements dated 15 October 1723; died before 22 August 1726.

Alicia, relict of (*Thomas*) Colepeper (3rd husband) and of Sir (*Thomas*) Taylor (2nd husband); living 22 August 1726.

Sir Thomas Colepeper of Preston Hall, in Aylesford, co. Kent, baronet; died before 15 October 1723.

Mitchell and Dod.

INDENTURE made 21 September 1698, between (1) Honble David Mitchell of St. Martin's in the Fields, co. Middlesex, esquire, (2) Mary Dod of St. Anne's, Westminster, spinster, (3) William Kerr of the same, esquire, and Katherine his wife, and (4) Robert Lee of Binfield, co. Berks, esquire, William Lee of Cold Ashby, co. Northampton, esquire, and Robert Taylor of East Barnet, co. Hertford, clerk.

In consideration of his intented marriage with Mary Dod, David Mitchell agrees to settle £10,000 on them and their issue. By indentures dated 5 February 169$\frac{4}{5}$, Katherine Kerr (then Katherine Dod) and Mary Dod made a settlement of their manor of Cloverly, co. Salop; Mary Dod now assigns her moiety of the said manor to the use of herself and David Mitchell.

Signatures of Dauid Mitchell, Mary Dod, Will: Kerr, Catherine Kerr, Robt Lee, Robt Taylor.

Witnesses: James Ferriott, P. Tanner, Stephen Rose.

Endorsed: "Inter Dñam Mariam Mitchell vid. et Relict. David Mitchell Mil. Quer: et David Cooke et al: Def^tes. In Sc̄cio.

This Deed was shewn to Peter Tanner, Stationer, at the time of his Examination taken before me on the part of the Comp^lt Edw: Ward."

(*Robert*) Dod.

William Kerr of St. Anne's, Westminster, esquire; living 21 September 1698.

Katherine, marriage settlements dated 5 February 169$\frac{4}{5}$ (*see page 133*); living 21 September 1698.

John Dod, died before 5 February 169$\frac{4}{5}$.

(*Sir*) David Mitchell (*see* "*Dictionary of National Biography*," *Vol. XXXVIII.*, *page 66*).

Mary, marriage settlements dated 21 September 1698.

Vice-Admiral David Mitchell and Mary Dod were married 28 September 1698.—Pedigree of Dod recorded in H. M. College of Arms.

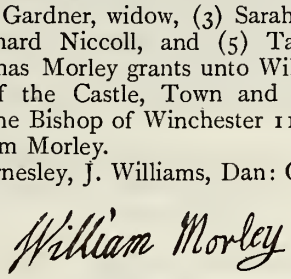
Morley and Gardner.

INDENTURE made 2 March 169$\frac{7}{8}$, between (1) Thomas Morley of the Inner Temple, London, esquire, and (2) William Sherrington of Red Lion Square, co. Middlesex, esquire, Richard Niccoll of London, esquire, William Morley (a brother of Thomas) and Tancred Robinson of London, M.D.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Sarah Gardner, and in accordance with indentures of even date made between (1) himself, (2) Mary Gardner, widow, (3) Sarah Gardner, (4) William Sherrington and Richard Niccoll, and (5) Tancred Robinson and William Morley, Thomas Morley grants unto William Sherrington, &c., his office of Clerk of the Castle, Town and Lordship of Taunton, bestowed on him by the Bishop of Winchester 11 January 169$\frac{7}{8}$.

Signature of William Morley.

Witnesses: W. Barnesley, J. Williams, Dan: Outridge.



Morshead and Herring.

INDENTURE made 6 December 1717, between (1) Edmund Herring of West Longstone, in Lamerton, co. Devon, gent, and (2) William Morshead of Cortather, co. Cornwall, gent.

In consideration of the intended marriage of William Morshead with his daughter Joan, Edmund Herring grants unto William Morshead a messuage, &c., at Trosell, in North Petherwin, co. Devon, to the use of him and his heirs.

Signature of William Morshead.

Witnesses: C. Pomery, Tho: Hole, jun^{r}, John Herring.

Endorsed with a schedule of deeds relating to the lands mentioned.

Leonard Robbins of North Petherwin, co. Devon, yeoman; obtains land at Trosell by conveyance from the Earl of Bedford and others 21 June 1620; living 10 December 1651. = Elizabeth, living 10 December 1651.

- William Robbins of North Petherwin; living 19 July 1682. = Katherine, dau. of William Harvey of North Petherwin, yeoman; marriage settlements dated 10 December 1651.
- . . . Robbins. =
  - Edward Harris of Maristow, co. Devon, yeoman; living 25 April 1705, when he sold the land to Edmund Herring. = Elizabeth, grand-daughter and heir of Leonard Robbins; marriage settlements dated 19 July 1682; living 25 April 1705.

Edmund Herring of Lamerton, co. Devon, gent. =

- William Morshead of Cortather, co. Cornwall, gent.
- Joan Herring.

Marriage Settlements dated 6 December 1717.

Mould and Sutton.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 15 April 1732, between (1) Thomas Sutton of Kensington, co. Middlesex, esquire, and his daughter Rachel Sutton, (2) the Rev. Bernard Mould, Rector of Widdington, co. Essex, and (3) Thomas Blencowe and Thomas Sutton, junior, both of the Inner Temple, London, esquires.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Bernard Mould and Rachel Sutton, Thomas Sutton agrees to settle £900 on the said Bernard and Rachel and their issue.

Signatures of Thos: Sutton, Rachel Sutton, Bernard Mould, Thos: Blencowe, Thos: Sutton, jun^r.

Witnesses: Anne Sutton, John Rice, James Kimble, Martha Mould.

Thomas Sutton of Kensington, co. Middlesex, esquire; living 15 April 1732.

Rev. Bernard Mould, Rector of Widdington, co. Essex. — Rachel Sutton.

Marriage Settlements dated 15 April 1732.

Mounshow and Tennant.

INDENTURE made 10 October 1711, between (1) William Mounshow of West Bradenham, co. Norfolk, woolcomber (son and heir of Robert Mounshow of West Bradenham, woolcomber, and Rose his wife, both deceased), (2) Thomas Ives of Walton, co. Norfolk, grocer, and Thomas Pigg of Longham, co. Norfolk, gent, and (3) Amy, wife of the said William Mounshow, formerly called Amy Tennant, widow.

In consideration of his marriage with the said Amy, William Mounshow grants to Thomas Ives and Thomas Pigg tenement, &c., called "Osberts Fitts Williams," in West Bradenham for the use of the said William and Amy Mounshow and their issue.

Signatures of William (x) Mounshow, Tho: Ives, Tho: Pigge.

Witnesses: Tho: Machin, Tho: Ravens, W. Alpe, Robert Alpe.

Robert Mounshow of West Bradenham, co. Norfolk, woolcomber; died before 10 October 1711. — Rose, died before 10 October 1711.

William Mounshow of West Bradenham, woolcomber. — Amy Tennant, widow, marr. before 10 October 1711 (date of marriage settlements).

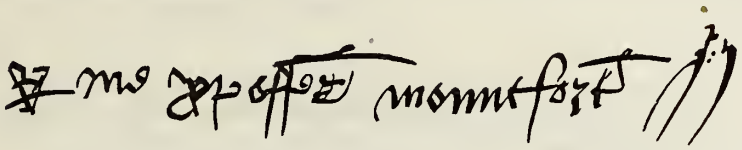
Mountfort and Wentworth.

INDENTURE made 3 November 1554, between Thomas Wentworthe of Wentworthe, co. York, esquire, and Christopher Mountforthe of Kylnhyrst, co. York, gent.

In consideration of a marriage to be solemnized before Christmas Day next ensuing, between himself and Meryall, sister of Thomas Wentworth, Christopher Mountforthe promises to make to the said Thomas Wentworthe, Michael Wentworthe, esquire, Nicholas Wombwell, esquire, and Thomas Wentworthe of Thurnscowe, a sufficient estate in Rackmarche, Overhalyhe, Lowerfall and Southburton, near Beverley, co. York, to the use of the said Christopher and Meryall, then to the use of the said Launcelot Mountforthe, son and heir apparent of the said Christopher.

Signature of Chroffer mountfort.

Witnesses: george chaworthe, Rychard Flecchar, Lancelott mountfort, Jhn fysher (?).



Christopher Mountfort of Kilnhurst, co. York, esquire. — Meryall Wentworth. — Thomas Wentworth of Wentworth, co. York, esquire; living 3 November 1554.

Marriage Settlements dated 3 November 1554.

Launcelot Mountfort, son and heir apparent 3 November 1554.

Mucklow and Girdler.

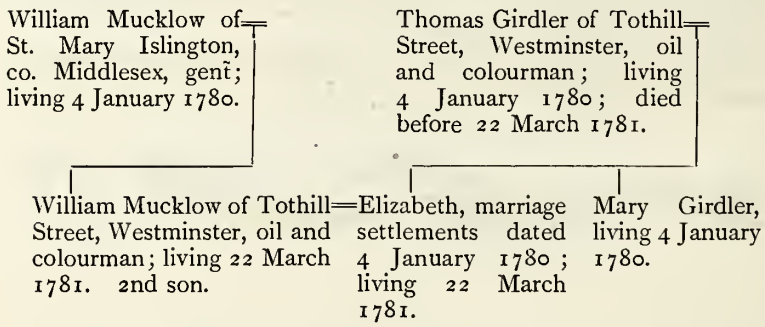
ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 4 January 1780, between (1) William Mucklow of St. Mary Islington, co. Middlesex, gent, (2) Thomas Girdler of Tothill Street, St. Margaret's, Westminster, oil and colourman, (3) William Mucklow, younger son of said William, (4) Elizabeth Girdler, one of the daughters of said Thomas, and (5) Edward Glanville of St. Margaret's, Westminster, surveyor.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Mucklow, the younger, and Elizabeth Girdler, Thomas Girdler promises to settle

on William Mucklow, the younger, a lease of his house and his business in Tothill Street, and William Mucklow will settle an equal sum of money on William and Elizabeth and their issue; they are also to provide board and lodging for Mary Girdler, sister of Elizabeth.

Witnesses: Mary Girdler, Horatio Mucklow, Tho: Walters, Wm Wheble.

Endorsed with declaration dated 22 March 1781, signed by Elizabeth Mucklow, stating the intended marriage was shortly after solemnised, and giving her consent to the sale by Edward Glanville as surviving trustee, Thomas Girdler having died, of £500 three per cent. stock for the improvement and extension of her husband's trade as an oil and colourman.



"*William Mucklow of this Parish, Bachelor, and Elizabeth Girdler of this Parish, Spinster, married in this church by Licence this 6th Day of January in the year one Thousand Seven Hundred & eighty. By me T. Champness. Witnesses: Edwd Glanvill, Wm Mucklow, Richd Gwyn, Horatio Mucklow.*"—*Registers of St. Margaret's, Westminster, co. Middlesex.*

Mumford and Halls.

INDENTURE made 5 February 1802, between (1) William Mumford of Little Cornard, co. Suffolk, gent, (2) Lucy Halls of Walter Belchamp, co. Essex, spinster, and (3) James Halls of Otton Belchamp, co. Essex, gent, and Thomas Halls of Walter Belchamp, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Mumford and herself, Lucy Halls grants unto James and Thomas Halls £400 for the use of the said William and Lucy and their issue.

Signatures of Wm Mumford, Lucy Halls, James Halls, Thos: Halls.

Witnesses: Susan Newman, Rt Frost.

Neale and (Mills).

INDENTURE made 13 September 1690, between (1) John Neale of Portsmouth, co. Hants, carpenter, and (2) George Everden of Portsmouth, maltster.

In consideration of his marriage with his now wife Elizabeth, John Neale is seized of two tenements, &c., near the East Mount, Portsmouth, to the use of the said John and Elizabeth and their heirs.

Signature of George Everden.

Witnesses: Jn° Worlidge, John Suffeild.

John Neale of Portmouth, co. Hants, carpenter. = Elizabeth (*Mills*), marr. before 13 September 1690 (date of marriage settlements).

John Neale, bachelor, married Elizabeth Mills, widow, 28 April 1687.—Registers of St. Thomas à Becket, Portsmouth, co. Hants.

Nettleton and Wade.

DEED POLL dated 30 October 1690, of Grace Waide of Drighlington, co. York, spinster, one of the three surviving daughters and coheirs of Nicholas Waide, late of Drighlington, yeoman, deceased, and sisters of Mary Waide, deceased, youngest daughter of the said Nicholas.

In consideration of my intended marriage with Francis Nettleton, youngest son of Christopher Nettleton of Ryecroft, in Tonge, co. York, yeoman, and of settlement already made by the said Christopher and Judith his wife, I grant unto the said Christopher Nettleton and Robert Webster of Adwalton, co. York, yeoman, my third part of a messuage, &c., in Drighlington (partly in the occupation of Grace Waide, widow) to the use of the said Francis and myself and our issue.

Signature of Grace Wade.

Witnesses: Walter Fordinglay, John Gomersall, Jo: Sugden.

Christopher Nettleton of Ryecroft, in Tonge, co. York, yeoman; living 30 October 1690. = Judith, living 30 October 1690.

Nicholas Waide of Drighlington, co. York, yeoman; died before 30 October 1690. =

Francis Nettleton (youngest son). = Grace Waide.

Two daughters, living 30 October 1690.

Mary Waide (youngest daughter), died before 30 October 1690.

Marriage Settlements dated 30 October 1690.

"*Marrigges in the year 1689. November. Francis Netleton and Grace Wade the fifth day.*"—*Registers of Birstall, co. York.*

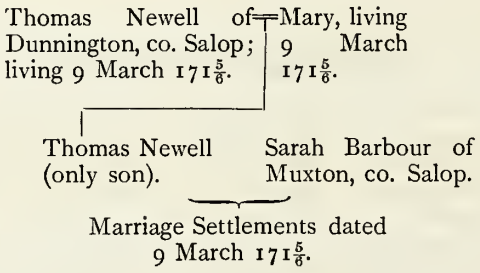
Newell and Barbour.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 9 March $171\frac{5}{6}$, between (1) Thomas Newell, senior, of Dunnington, co. Salop, yeoman, and Mary his wife and Thomas Newell, the younger, their only son, (2) Sarah Barbour of Muxton, co. Salop, and (3) Edward Barbour of Muxton, esquire, and Francis Skrimshire of Forton, co. Stafford, clerk.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Thomas Newell with Sarah Barbour, Thomas, Mary and Thomas Newell grant unto Edward Barbour and Francis Skrimshire their lands at Dunnington, in Lilleshall, co. Salop, leased to the said Thomas Newell by William Leveson Gower, late of Trentham, co. Stafford, esquire, by indentures dated 28 January 23 Car. II. [$167\frac{2}{3}$] to the use of the said Thomas and Sarah and their children.

Signatures of Thomas Newell, Mary (x) Newell, Tho: Newell, Sarah Barbour, Edward Barbour, Francis Skrymshire.

Witnesses: Ann Mennion, John Sockett, Rog: Sockett, Edr: Pebb, Rog: Sockett.



Newton and Bright.

INDENTURE made 24 February $169\frac{0}{1}$, between (1) Sir John Newton of Barrescourt, co. Gloucester, baronet, his son and heir apparent, John Newton, esquire, Sir Roger Potts of Elmingham, co. Norfolk, baronet, Edward Bigland, serjeant-at-law, Richard Pagett of Westminster, esquire, and Francis Stringer of Sutton, upon Lound, co. Nottingham, esquire, (2) Dame Susanna Bright, relict of Sir John Bright, late of Badsworth, co. York, baronet, and (3) Sir Michael Warton of Beverley, co. York, knight, Ralph Warton and Charles Warton of Beverley, esquires, Sir William Ellis of Norton, co. Lincoln, baronet, and William Monson of St. Anne's, Westminster, esquire.

In consideration of the intended marriage of John Newton and Dame Susanna Bright, Sir John Newton, &c., grant unto Sir Michael Warton, &c., the manors of Haither Aisbye and Osebye, Calverthorpe, Barkeston, Kelbye, and Hanbecke, co. Lincoln, and the parsonage of St. Margaret, Lincoln, granted 28 October 1674, by Henry Pight, clerk,

Prebendary of Lincoln, to the said Sir John Newton for the lives of his sons John and Gervase Newton, to the use of the said Sir John Newton and Dame Mary his wife for life, then to the use of John Newton and his heirs, making provision for a jointure of £500 yearly for the said Dame Susannah Bright if she survive her husband.

Signatures and Seal of John Newton, J. Newton, jun^r.

Witnesses: Jn° Burslem, William Moor, Peniston Lamb.

Annexed is a detailed rental of the manors, &c., comprised in the settlement.

Sir John Newton of Barrs Court, co. Gloucester, baronet; living 24 February 169$\frac{0}{1}$. = Mary, living 24 February 169$\frac{0}{1}$.

2 Gervase Newton, living 28 October 1674.

1 John Newton, son and heir apparent. 2nd husband. = Susanna (*Wharton.*) = Sir John Bright of Badsworth, co. York, baronet; died before 24 February 169$\frac{0}{1}$. 1st husband.

Marriage Settlements dated 24 February 169$\frac{0}{1}$.

"John Newton, esq., of St Bride's, London, Wid^r & Dame Susanna Bright of St Giles, in the Fields, Middx. Widow; at St Giles aforesd."—Marriage Licence (Faculty) dated 21 March 169$\frac{0}{1}$.

John Newton and Dame Susanna Bright were married 23 March 169$\frac{0}{1}$.—Registers of St. Giles-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex.

Nickin and Greene.

INDENTURE made 2 December 1693, between (1) Michael Nickin, the elder, of Shareshill, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Dorothy his wife, (2) their son and heir apparent Michael Nickin and Hannah his wife, (3) William Nickin of Hatherton, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Richard Greene of Little Wyrley, co. Stafford, yeoman, and (4) Thomas Greene of Little Wyrley, yeoman.

In consideration of the marriage of Michael Nickin with Hannah, one of the daughters of Thomas Greene, Michael and Dorothy Nickin grant unto William Nickin and Richard Greene their messuage and lands in Shareshill to the use of the said Michael and Hannah and their issue.

Signatures of Michael Nickin, Dorothy Nickin, Michael Nickin, Hannah Nickin, William Nickin, Thos: Greene.

Witnesses: Geo: Gatacre, Edward Wilson.

Michael Nickin of Shareshill, co. Stafford, yeoman; living 2 December 1693. = Dorothy, living 2 December 1693.

Thomas Greene of Little Wyrley, co. Stafford, yeoman; living 2 December 1693. =

Michael Nickin, son and heir apparent. = Hannah, marr. before 2 December 1693 (date of marriage settlements).

Other issue.

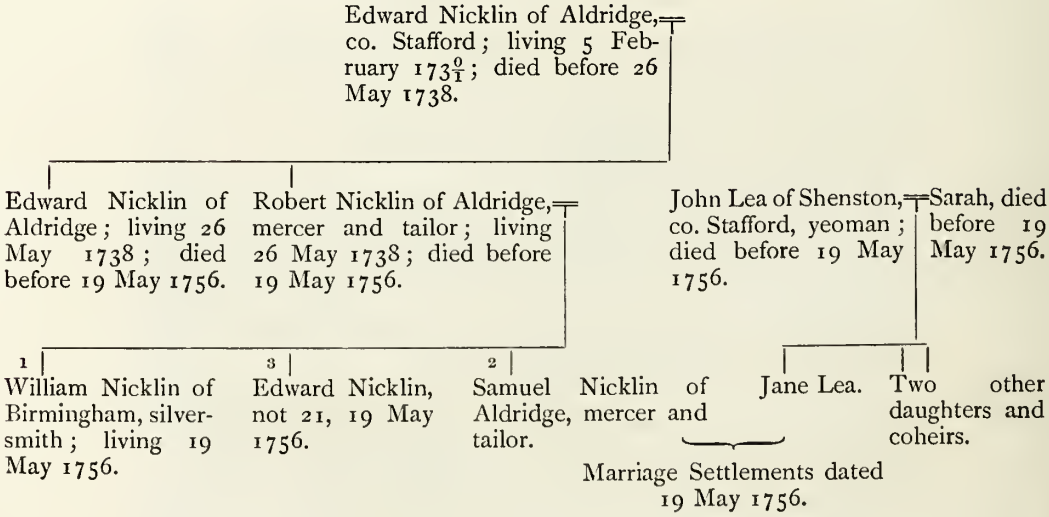
Nicklin and Lea.

INDENTURE made 19 May 1756, between (1) Samuel Nicklin of Aldridge, co. Stafford, mercer and tailor, 2nd son and devisee under the will of Robert Nicklin, late of Aldridge, mercer and tailor, and William Nicklin of Birmingham, co. Warwick, silversmith, son and heir of said Robert Nicklin, (2) Jane Lea of Shenston, co. Stafford, spinster, one of the three daughters and coheirs of John Lea, late of Shenston, yeoman, by Sarah his wife, both deceased, (3) John Rawlins of Greenborow Hill in Shenston, yeoman, and Thomas Cooper of Aldridge, gent, and (4) James Bigge of Aldridge, innholder, and John Maddox of Aldridge, grocer and filecutter.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Samuel Nicklin and Jane Lea, Samuel and William Nicklin grant unto Rawlins and Cooper messuage, &c., in Aldridge to the use of the said Samuel and Jane and their heirs, free from incumbrances, except a charge of £150 for Edward Nicklin their brother, now a minor, and a mortgage of £100 advanced by Theophilus Levitt to Robert Nicklin and Edward Nicklin his brother, now deceased, by indenture dated 26 May 1738, and the sums due on the settlement made by Edward Nicklin their grandfather 5 February 173$\frac{0}{1}$. Also Jane Lea grants unto John Rawlins and Thomas Cooper the third part of certain lands in Shenston to the use of the said Samuel and Jane and their heirs.

Signatures of Samuel Nicklin, Willm Nicklin, Jane Lea, John Rawlins, Tho: Cooper, James Biggs, John Maddock.

Witnesses: Step^{n} Simpson, Wm Gilbert.



Noel and Clobery.

INDENTURE made 2 August 1692, between (1) Mary Clobery of Winchester, a daughter and coheir of Sir John Clobery, late of Winchester, knight, deceased, (2) Sir Charles Holt of Aston, co. Warwick, baronet, and William Bromley of Bagginton, co. Warwick, esquire, and (3) Sir John Noell of Kirkby Mallory, co. Leicester, baronet.

Mary Clobery, in consideration of her intended marriage with Sir John Noell grants to Sir Charles Holt and William Bromley one fourth of the manor of Kimbridge and other lands in Winchester, &c., co. Hants (saving the life interest of Dame Anne Clobery), to the use of the said Sir John and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Mary Clobery, W. Bromley, John Noel.

Witnesses: Mary Brexton, Ri: Harris, Ri: Kinge, Hopkin Thomas, George Brice, Thomas Elliott.

Sir John Clobery of Winchester, knight; died before 2 August 1692. = Ann, living 2 August 1692.

Sir John Noel of Kirkby Mallory, co. Leicester, baronet. = Mary.

Marriage Settlements dated 2 August 1692.

1692. August 4. Sir John Noel and Mary Clobery.—Registers of Winchester Cathedral.

Nuthall and Rix.

DEED POLL dated 2 July 1636, of Judith Rix of Rochford, co. Essex, widow.

In consideration of an intended marriage with James Nuthall of Rochford, gent, Judith Rix grants to the said James, "Wardleys" and the "Tallow house," in Rochford, to the use of the said James and Judith and the heirs of the said Judith.

Signature of Judith (x) Rix.

Witnesses: Jo: Loane, Will: Painter, Charles Nuthall.

Endorsed: "My mothers deed of Feoffement from my mother to my father."

Oldfield and (? Webb).

INDENTURE made 29 December 1733, between (1) John Oldfield of Uttoxeter, co. Stafford, tawer, (2) his son Christopher Oldfield and Susanna his wife, and (3) William Webb of the Highwood, in Uttoxeter, gent.

In consideration of the marriage of Christopher Oldfield with Susanna his wife, John Oldfield grants unto William Webb land in Uttoxeter to the use of John Oldfield for life, then to the use of Christopher and Susanna and their issue.

Signatures of John (x) Oldfield, Christopher Oldfield, Susannah Oldfield, William Webb.

Witnesses: Mary Green, Vere Smith, William Walker.

John Oldfield of Uttoxeter, co. Stafford, tawer; living 29 December 1733. = Dorcas, living 29 December 1733.

Christopher Oldfield. = Susannah (? *Webb*), marr. before 29 December 1733 (date of marriage settlements).

Otter and Nettleshippe.

INDENTURE made 9 June 1656, between (1) Richard Otter, the elder, of Gainsborough, co. Lincoln, felmonger, his son Richard Otter of Babworth, co. Nottingham, tanner, and (2) Francis Darell of West Retford, co. Nottingham, gent, and William Otter of Clarebrough, co. Nottingham, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Anne Nettleshippe, one of the daughters of John Nettleshippe, late of West Retford, husbandman, deceased, Richard Otter, the younger, and his father grant unto Francis Darell and William Otter two cottages, &c., in Babworth to the use of the said Richard and Anne and their issue.

Signatures of Francis Darell, William Otter.

Witnesses: Will: Holton, Mich: Waterhouse, John Denman.

Counterpart: Signatures of Richard (x) Otter, Richard Otter, the elder.

Witnesses: as above.

Richard Otter of Gainsborough, co. Lincoln, felmonger; living 9 June 1656. = John Nettleshippe of West Retford, co. Nottingham, husbandman; died before 9 June 1656.

Other issue. | Richard Otter of Babworth, co. Nottingham, tanner. | Anne Nettleshippe.

Marriage Settlements dated 9 June 1656.

Palke and Badcock.

INDENTURE made 26 May 1740, between (1) William Palke of South Molton, co. Devon, gent, (2) Sarah Badcock of the same, widow, and (3) John Badcock of the same, butcher, John Widgery of the same, yeoman, and Samuel Widgery of the same, serge-maker.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Sarah Badcock, William Palke grants to John Badcock, &c., his personal estate to the use of the said William and Sarah and their issue; and Sarah Badcock grants to the same the personal property to which she is entitled as relict and administratrix of Samuel Badcock, her late husband.

Signatures of William Palke, Sarah Badcock, John Badcock, John Widgery, Samuel Widgery.

Witnesses: Wm Hill, Thomas West.

William Palke of South Molton, co. Devon, gent. — Sarah. = Samuel Badcock of South Molton; died before 26 May 1740.

Marriage Settlements dated 26 May 1740.

Parker and Joyliffe.

INDENTURE made 30 September 1675, between (1) Edward Parker, the elder, of Wincanton, co. Somerset, cordwainer, and (2) Edward Parker, the younger, of Wincanton, cordwainer, Giles Norris of Axe, co. Dorset, gent, Matthew Paule of Ashcombe, co. Somerset, gent, Thomas Rogers of Frith, in Horsington, co. Somerset, gent, and Joan Joyliffe, daughter-in-law of the said Thomas Rogers.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Edward Parker, the younger, and Joan Joyliffe, Edward Parker grants unto Giles Norris, &c., messuage and lands at Verrington, in Charlton Musgrove, co. Somerset, to the use of the said Edward and Jane and their heirs, abrogating all other settlements, excepting only indenture of lease made 1 October 1653, between (1) Francis Glanvill of Killworthy, co. Devon, esquire, and (2) Joan Plympton, lately deceased, for the lives of Francis Plympton and his sister Jane, wife of Christopher Phillips.

Signature of Edward Parker.

Witnesses: Wm Talbot, Hn: Talbot, Hugh Watts.

Edward Parker of Wincanton, co. Somerset, cordwainer; living 30 September 1675. = . . . Joyliffe. 1st husband. = . . . = Thomas Rogers of Horsington, co. Somerset, gent; living 30 September 1675. 2nd husband.

Edward Parker of Wincanton, cordwainer. — Joan Joyliffe.

Marriage Settlements dated 30 September 1675.

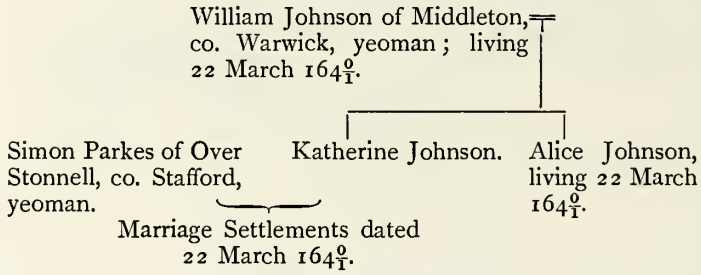
Parkes and Johnson.

INDENTURE made 22 March 164$\frac{0}{1}$, between (1) Simond Parkes of Over Stonnell, co. Stafford, yeoman, and (2) William Johnson of Middleton, co. Warwick, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Katherine, daughter of William Johnson, and of the sum of £50 (partly to be paid at the marriage of her sister, Alice Johnson), Simond Parkes grants unto William Johnson his messuage, &c., in Over Stonnell, to the use of the said Simond and Katherine and their issue.

Signature of William Johnson.

Witnesses: Thomas Fisher, . . .



Parkhurst and Smith.

INDENTURE made 9 March 174$\frac{2}{3}$, between (1) Dormer Parkhurst of Hanch Hall, co. Stafford, esquire, (2) Mary Smith of St. Andrew's, Holborne, co. Middlesex, spinster, and (3) John Parkhurst of Catesby, co. Northampton, esquire, the Rev. John Byrd, Rector of Thimblebye, co. Lincoln, Sir John Smith of Queen Square, Bloomsbury, co. Middlesex, baronet, and George Heathcote of Walthamstow, co. Essex, esquire.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Smith, Dormer Parkhurst grants unto John Parkhurst, &c., the manors of Barnacle and Shilton, co. Warwick, to the use of the said Dormer and Mary and their heirs.

Signatures of Dormer Parkhurst, Mary Smith, John Parkhurst, John Byrd, J. Smith, George Heathcote.

Witnesses: Edward Brown, Hugh Fraser.

March 15. "Dormer Parkhurst of Hanch Hall, Staffordshire, Esq;—to Miss Molly Smith, Sister of Sir John Smith, Bart, with 6,000l."—Gent.'s Mag., Vol. 13 (1743), page 162.

Parmiter and Gilbert.

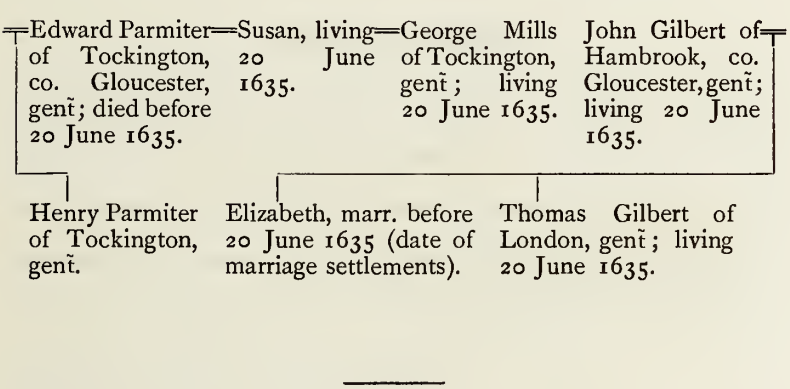
INDENTURE made 20 June 1635, between (1) Henry Parmiter of Tockington, co. Gloucester, gent̃, son and heir of Edward Parmiter, late of Tockington, gent̃, deceased, and (2) Nicholas Streate of Burport, co. Dorset, clerk, and Thomas Gilbert of London, gent̃.

In consideration of his marriage with Elizabeth, sister of Thomas Gilbert and daughter of John Gilbert of Hambrook, co. Gloucester, gent̃, Henry Parmiter grants unto Nicholas Streate and Thomas Gilbert the mansion house, &c., in Tockington in the occupation of George Mills, gent̃, and Susan his wife, late the wife of Edward Parmiter, to the use of the said Henry and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Hen: Parmytar, Thomas Gilbert.

Witnesses: Willm Yeamans, Fra: Yeamans, John Haggatt.

Endorsed: "By virtue of a Comission issued forth of his Maties High Court of Chancery to us and others directed for examination of witnesses in a cause there depending between Francis Parmytar, gent̃, Complayn^{t}, and Edward Parmytar, gent̃, Def^{t}, this deed was shewed forth unto Francis Yeamans, gent̃, William Halden, gent̃, Nathaniell Haggatt, Esq., Edward Pritchard, gent̃, and Robert Thurston, Mercer att the execution of the said Comission upon the six and twentieth day of August Anno Dni 1681, att the time of their respective examinations to the Fowerth Interrogatory on the part of the said Complayn^{t} and by them severally deposed unto before us. Hugh Parnell,
Edw: Morse."



Patchett and Shenton.

INDENTURE made 20 September 1634, between (1) Humphry Patchett of Barwell, co. Leicester, the elder, gent̃, Ann his wife, and (2) Francis Shenton of Barwell, gent̃, Christopher Smallwood of Coventry, woollen draper, and Thomas Hindman of Barwell, yeoman.

In consideration of the marriage of their son Humphry Patchett with Mary, one of the daughters of Francis Shenton, Humphry and

Ann Patchett agree to acknowledge unto Christopher Smallwood and Thomas Hindman a fine of a messuage, land, &c., in Barwell to the use of the said Humphry (the son), at the age of 22, and Mary and their issue, they to provide sufficient maintenance for Dorothy Scargill, widow.

Signatures of Fras: Shenton, Chris: Smallwood, Thomas Hindman.

Witnesses: George Morris, John Shenton, Richard Bradgate.

Endorsed with a promise dated 9 March 163$\frac{4}{5}$, of Humphry Patchett, the elder, to recompense Humphry and Mary Patchett for any loss they may sustain by the claims of Mary, wife of John Pole, clerk.

Witness: Jarvis Bradgan.

Humphry Patchett of Barwell, co. Leicester, gent; living 9 March 163$\frac{4}{5}$. = Ann, living 20 September 1634.

Francis Shenton of Barwell, gent; living 9 March 163$\frac{4}{5}$. =

Humphry Patchett of Barwell; not 22, 20 September 1634. = Mary, marr. before 20 September 1634 (date of marriage settlements).

Peachey and Day.

INDENTURE made 28 August 1818, between (1) James Peachey of Goswell Street, St. Luke's, co. Middlesex, gent, (2) Frances Day of Clerkenwell Green, co. Middlesex, spinster, and (3) James Day of Clerkenwell Green, printer, and William Day of Goswell Street, printer.

In consideration of her intended marriage with James Peachey, Frances Day assigns to James and William Day £975 in trust for her during the time of her marriage.

Signatures of James Peachey, Frances Day, James Day, William Day.

Witnesses: Chas: Long, Robt Hood.

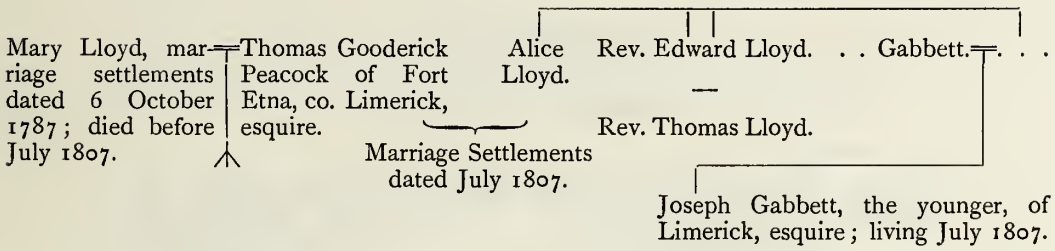
Peacock and Lloyd.

INDENTURE made ( ) July 1807, between (1) Thomas Gooderick Peacock of Fort Etna, co. Limerick, esquire, (2) Alice Lloyd of Castle Connell, co. Limerick, spinster, (3) John Lloyd of Dublin, esquire, barrister-at-law, and Edmund Bourke of Ballyvoreen, co. Limerick, esquire, and (4) Joseph Gabbett, the younger, of Limerick, esquire, and the Rev. Richard Lloyd of Towerhill, co. Limerick, clerk.

By indenture made . . . . 1807, between (1) Alice Lloyd, (2) her brother, the Rev. Edward Lloyd, and (3) their nephew, Joseph Gabbett,

Edward Lloyd granted to Alice an annuity of £240 on her releasing to him one-third part of lands at Towerhill, &c., co. Limerick; she is also entitled to an annuity of £70 on lands in Connegevall, co. Limerick, payable by her brother, the Rev. Thomas Lloyd, and is possessed of a house in William Street; also Thomas Gooderick Peacock is possessed of sufficient estates chargeable with a sum of £3000 for his children by his late wife Mary Peacock, *alias* Lloyd, by her marriage settlements dated 6 October 1787; so now, in consideration of her intended marriage with Thomas Gooderick Peacock, Alice Lloyd grants unto John Lloyd and Edmund Bourke her said annuities, &c. . . . . .

Signatures of Thos: G. Peacock, Alice Lloyd.



Pennington and Harper.

INDENTURE made 5 November 1794, between (1) Mary Harper, late of Keynsham Place, in Keynsham, co. Somerset, but now of St. George's, Bloomsbury, co. Middlesex, spinster, (2) Robert Rainy Pennington of Millman Street, in St. Andrew's, Holborn, surgeon, and (3) Anthony Clarke of Angel Court, London, stockbroker, and Richard Pennington of Oxford Street, linendraper.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Robert Rainy Pennington, Mary Harper grants unto Anthony Clarke and Richard Pennington "Keynsham Place," co. Somerset. . . . . .

Signatures of Mary Harper, Robert Rainy Pennington, Anth: Clarke, Richard Pennington.

Witnesses: Richd Rossier, Mary Ann Rossier.

Robert Rainy Pennington and Mary Harper were married 6 November 1794.—Registers of St. George's, Bloomsbury, co. Middlesex.

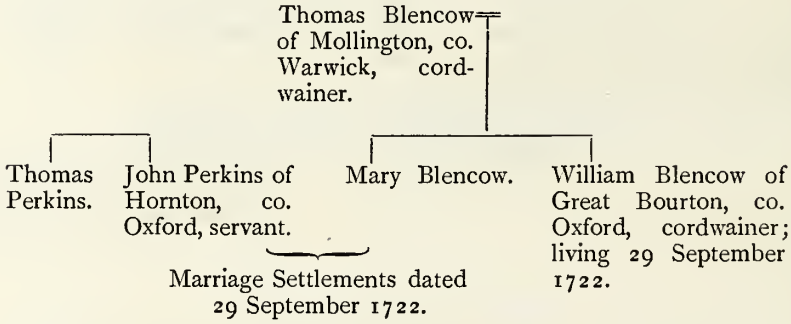
Perkins and Blencow.

INDENTURE made 29 September 1722, between (1) John Perkins of Hornton, co. Oxford, servant, (2) Thomas Blencow of Mollington, co. Warwick, cordwainer, and his daughter Mary Blencow, "spinstress," and (3) Joseph Meddom of Hornton, gent, and William Blencow of Great Bourton, co. Oxford, cordwainer, brother of Mary Blencow.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Blencow, John Perkins grants unto Joseph Meddom and William Blencow, cottage, &c., in Great Hornton bought by him of his brother Thomas Perkins, to the use of himself and the said Mary Blencow and their issue.

Witnesses: Jn° Clarkson, John Neville.

Endorsed with receipt of £20 from Thomas Blencow, signed John parkins.



Perry and [ ].

INDENTURE made 5 June 1707, between (1) John Perry of Wellington, co. Somerset, soap-boiler, (2) Thomas Fry of Sampford Arundel, co. Somerset, yeoman, and Robert Kerslake of Holcombe Rogus, co. Devon, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with Elianor his now wife, John Perry grants unto Thomas Fry and Robert Kerslake a messuage, &c., in Woodford to the use of the said John and Elianor Perry.

Signatures of John Perry, Rob: Kerslake.

Witnesses: Robert Southey, William Bowring.

Pershouse and Pearson.

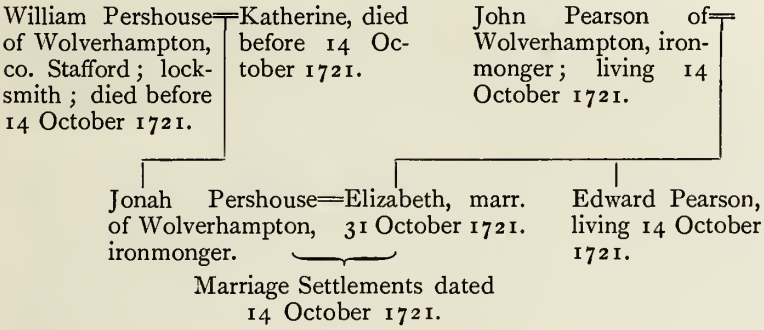
INDENTURE made 14 October 1721, between (1) Jonah Pershouse of Wolverhampton, co. Stafford, ironmonger, only son and heir of William Pershouse, late of Wolverhampton, locksmith, by Katherine his wife, both deceased, (2) Thomas Whitmore, the younger, of Nether Pen, co. Stafford, gent, and Edward Pearson, son of John Pearson of Wolverhampton, ironmonger, (3) John Pearson, and (4) his daughter Elizabeth Pearson.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Pearson, Jonah Pershouse grants unto Thomas Whitmore and Edward Pearson land at Cosely, in Sedgley, co. Stafford, to the use of the said Jonah and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Jonah Pershouse, Edward Pearson, John Pearson, Elizabeth Pearson.

Witnesses: Benj: Pearson, Tho: Moreton.

Endorsed: "Mr Jonah Pershouse his Settlemt precedent to his Intermarrigge with Mrs Elizabeth Pearson dated 14° Oct 1721; The Said Couple was Married the Last Day of the said Month and year."



Pershouse and [ ].

INDENTURE made 24 May 1693, between (1) Nicholas Pershouse of Coseley, in Sedgley, co. Stafford, yeoman, (2) his youngest son, William Pershouse of Coseley, locksmith, and Katherine his now wife, and (3) Thomas Whitemore of Nether Penn, co. Stafford.

In consideration of the marriage of the said William Pershouse with Katherine his now wife, Nicholas Pershouse grants unto Thomas

Whitmore land, &c., in Coseley to the use of the said William and Catherine and their heirs.

Signatures of Nicholas Pershous, William Pearshous.

Witnesses: Tho: Hatton, Adam Pershouse, Samuel Pipe.

Endorsed: "These writings belong to my sister Katherine Pershouse."

Nicholas Pershouse of Coseley, in Sedgley, co. Stafford, yeoman; living 24 May 1693.

William Pershouse of Coseley, locksmith. — Katherine, marr. before 24 May 1693 (date of marriage settlements).

Peryns and Simpkin.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 18 April 1686, between (1) Simon Peryns of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, co. Leicester, gent, and (2) Thomas Simpkin of Little Glen, co. Leicester, gent, and his only daughter Elizabeth Simpkin.

In consideration of his intended marriage before the feast of the Holy Trinity next ensuing, with Elizabeth Simpkin, Simon Peryns agrees to convey to Thomas Simpkin and his son and heir apparent, Joseph Simpkin, his messuage, &c., in Ashby-de-la-Zouch to the use of the said Simon and Elizabeth and their issue; and his lands in Ticknall, co. Derby, to the use of Anne Peryns (late called Anne Pearson, widow), the relict of his late father Simon Peryns, for life, then to the above uses; and Thomas Simpkin agrees to bestow with his daughter, in addition to £200 portion, "Beds & furniture and other Dead goods in the nature of a Bride-Cart."

Signature of Simon Peryns.

Witnesses: Theoph: Grene, Elizabeth Grene, Joseph Simpkin, Tho: Theede.

Simon Peryns, died before 18 April 1686. — Ann, living 18 April 1686. — . . . Pearson. 1st husband.

Thomas Simpkin of Little Glen, co. Leicester, gent; living 18 April 1686.

Simon Peryns of Ashby-de-la-Zouch, co. Leicester, gent.

Elizabeth Simpkin (only daughter).

Joseph Simpkin (son and heir apparent); living 18 April 1686.

Marriage Settlements dated 18 April 1686.

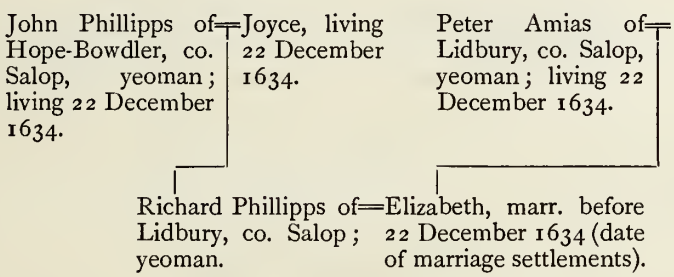
Phillipps and Amias.

INDENTURE made 22 December 1634, between (1) John Phillipps of Hope-Bowdler, co. Salop, yeoman, and Joyce his wife, (2) his son and heir apparent, Richard Phillipps of Astwood, in Lidbury, co. Salop, yeoman, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter of Peter Amias of Astwood, in Lidbury, yeoman, and (3) Richard Baker of Rushbury, co. Salop, and Humphry Home of Wentnor, co. Salop.

In consideration of the marriage of Richard Phillipps with Elizabeth his wife, John and Joyce Phillipps grant unto Richard Baker and Humphry Home the messuage, &c., in Hope-Bowdler they now dwell in, to the use of the said John and Joyce for life, then to the use of the said Richard and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Richard (x) Phillipps, Richard (x) Baker, Humphry (x) Home.

Witnesses: Peter Amias, Harry Harper, Wm Phillipps, Fra: Phillipps.



Phillips and Hicks.

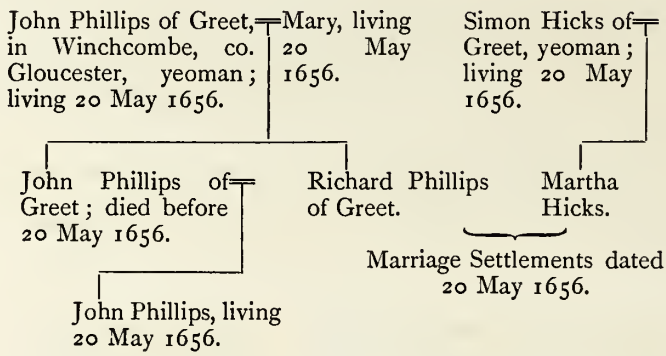
DEED POLL dated 20 May 1656, of John Phillips of Greet, in Winchcombe, co. Gloucester, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between his son Richard Phillips and Martha Hicks, daughter of Simon Hicks of Greet, yeoman, John Phillips grants unto the said Richard and Martha land at Greet or Sudeley, in Winchcomb to the use of the said Richard and Martha and their issue, £50 being reserved to John Phillips to dispose of by will to his other children or his wife Mary, and if his grandson John

Phillips, son of John Phillips, deceased, die before him, he to have the right to dispose of the goods belonging to the said John.

Signature of John . . . .

Witnesses: John Dreening, John Page *als.* Mathewes (by mark), John Howlett.



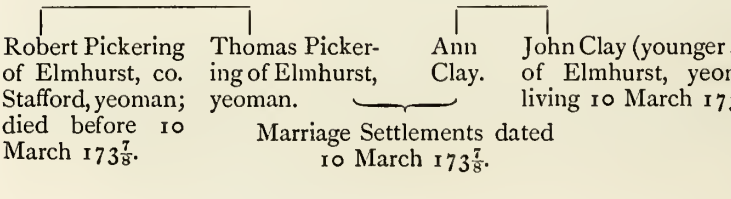
Pickering and Clay.

INDENTURE made 10 March 173$\frac{7}{8}$, between (1) Thomas Pickering of Elmhurst, co. Stafford, yeoman, brother and heir of Robert Pickering, late of Elmhurst, yeoman, deceased, (2) Ann Clay of Lichfield, spinster, and (3) her younger brother, John Clay of Elmhurst, yeoman, and Thomas Deakin of Fisherwick, co. Stafford, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Ann Clay, Thomas Pickering grants unto John Clay and Thomas Deaking a messuage, &c., in Buddeleigh, in the lordship of Baulterly, co. Stafford, to the use of the said Thomas and Ann and their children.

Signatures of Thomas (x) Pickering, Ann Clay, John (x) Clay, Tho: Deakin.

Witnesses: Step^{n} Simpson, Ad: Ward, Joseph Simpson.

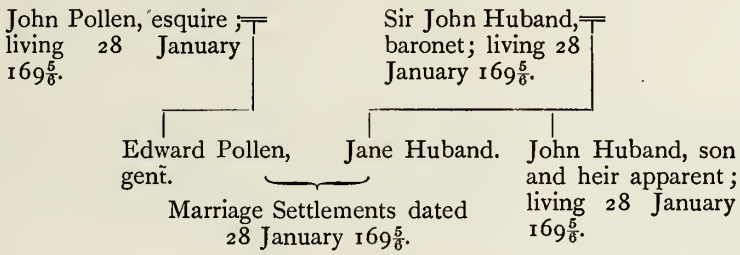


Pollen and Huband.

INDENTURE made 28 January 169$\frac{5}{6}$, between (1) John Pollen, esquire, and Edward Pollen, gent̃, his son and heir apparent, (2) Sir John Huband, baronet, and Jane Huband his daughter, (3) John Smith, esquire, William Gulston, esquire, and Robert Eyre of Lincoln's Inn, esquire, (4) Edward Pyle, esquire, and Robert Eyre, clerk, and (5) John Huband, esquire, son and heir apparent of Sir John Huband, Richard Natly and John Limbrey, gent̃.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Edward Pollen and Jane Huband, John and Edward Pollen grant unto John Smith, William Gulston and Robert Eyre the manor of Penington Mewsey, co. Hants, to the use of Robert Pyle and Robert Eyre of St. Mary's College, in trust to pay £100 yearly to John Pollen and the rest to Edward Pollen and Jane Huband and their heirs; this indenture to be void if the marriage be not celebrated within one month

(*Abstract of indenture on paper.*)



Pond and Dimsdale.

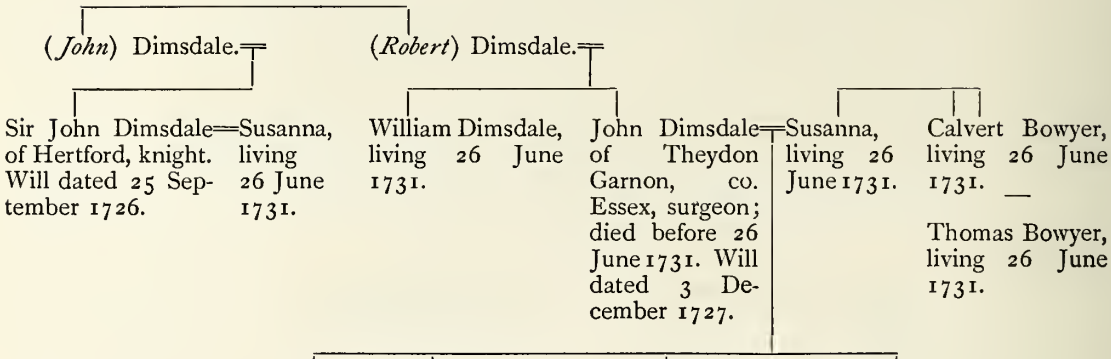
INDENTURE made 26 June 1731, between (1) Susanna Dimsdale of Theydon Garnon, co. Essex, spinster, daughter of John Dimsdale, late of Theydon Garnon, surgeon, deceased, and her eldest brother, Robert Dimsdale of the same, surgeon, (2) John Pond of London, linendraper, and (3) Felix Wright of Brent Pelham, co. Hertford, gent̃, and Peter Calvert of Stortford, co. Hertford, gent̃.

In consideration of her intended marriage with John Pond, Susanna and Robert Dimsdale grant unto Felix Wright and Peter Calvert, lands, &c., in High Laver and Harlow, co. Essex, in trust for the said John and Susanna for life, then to the purposes of her will; and Susanna Dimsdale also grants to the same uses £500 due to her at the death of Dame Susanna Dimsdale, under the will of her father's cousin, Sir John Dimsdale of Hertford, knight, dated 25 December 1726, and her share of an estate in Theydon Garnon left to her and her brothers,

Thomas and Joseph Dimsdale, by their late father's will dated 3 December 1727, expectant on the death of their mother Susanna, of which their uncles, William Dimsdale and Calvert and Thomas Bowyer are trustees.

Signatures of Susanna Dimsdale, Robert Dimsdale, John Pond, Pet^r Calvert.

Witnesses: Robt King, Thos: Pocklington.



Poole and Osborne.

INDENTURE made 1 June 1670, between (1) William Foweler of Coombes, co. Suffolk, yeoman, and (2) Robert Osborne of Bilderston, co. Suffolk, yeoman, and Thomas Denney of Coombes, yeoman.

In consideration of the marriage of his kinswoman Anne, now the wife of Thomas Poole of Coombes, yeoman, William Fowler grants unto Robert Osborne and Thomas Denny lands in Coombes to the use of the said Thomas and Anne and their issue.

Signatures of William foollere, Thomas Denney and (*? witness*) William (x) Greene.

Thomas Poole of Combs, co. Suffolk, yeoman. — Ann, marr. before 1 June 1670 (date of marriage settlements).

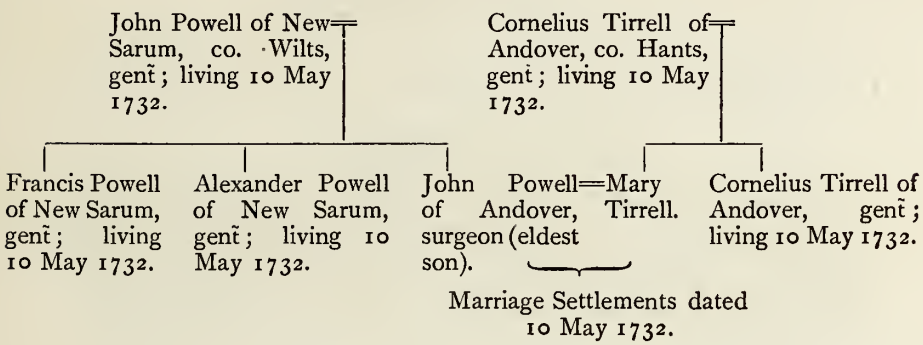
1661. "Thomas Poole & Ann Osborn both single persons of this Parish were married Jan: 15th."—Registers of Combs, co. Suffolk.

Powell and Tirrell.

INDENTURE made 10 May 1732, between (1) John Powell, the elder, of New Sarum, co. Wilts, gent, and John Powell, the younger, of Andover, co. Hants, surgeon, his eldest son, (2) Mary Tirrell of Andover, spinster, daughter of Cornelius Tirrell, the elder, of Andover, gent, and (3) the said Cornelius Tirrell and Francis Powell of New Sarum, gent, son of John Powell, the elder, and Cornelius Tirrell, the younger, of Andover, gent, son of the said Cornelius Tirrell, and Alexander Powell of New Sarum, gent, son of John Powell, the elder.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Powell, the younger, and Mary Tirrell, John Powell, the elder, and John Powell assign to Cornelius Tirrell, &c., £1300 in trust for the use of the said John Powell and Mary Tirrell and their issue.

(*Office copy on paper.*)



"*John Powell of Andover, gent., & Mary Tirrell of the same, spinster, at Andover 7 August 1732. Cornelius Tirrell of Andover, gent., bondsman.*"—*Allegation for Marriage Licence at Winchester.*

1732. "*Augt 8. John Powell & Mary Tirrell by Licence.*"—*Registers of St. Mary's, Andover, co. Hants.*

Price and Gwynne.

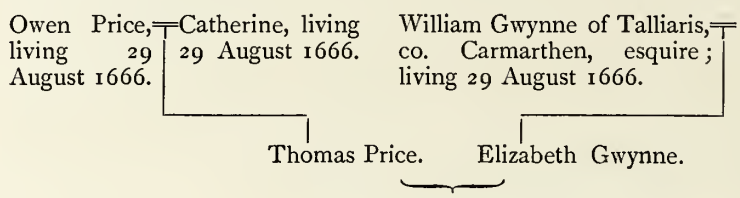
ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 29 August 1666, between (1) Owen Price of Gluntleydach, co. Carmarthen, esquire, and Katherine his wife, and (2) William Gwynn of Talliaris, in Carmarthen, esquire, Rowland Gwynn of Talliaris, esquire, John Powell of Etanurda, co. Carmarthen, esquire, and John Williams of Carmarthen, esquire.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Thomas Price, son and heir apparent of Owen Price, and Elizabeth, one of the

daughters of William Gwynne, Owen and Katherine Price agree to acknowledge a fine on their lands in Molterey and Llanfadach, co. Carmarthen, to the uses hereafter to be declared.

Signatures of Owen Price, Katherin Price (by mark).

Witnesses: William Gwynne, jun^{r}, Rowl Richards, Rees Lewis, Roderick Price, R. Pryce.



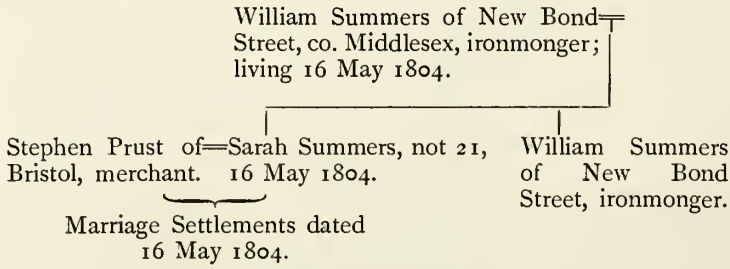
Prust and Summers.

INDENTURE made 16 May 1804, between (1) Stephen Prust of Bristol, merchant, (2) William Summers, the elder, of New Bond Street, co. Middlesex, ironmonger, and Sarah Summers, one of his daughters, a minor, and (3) William Summers, the younger, of New Bond Street, ironmonger, and the Rev. John Cooke of Maidenhead, co. Buckingham.

In consideration of an intended marriage between the said Stephen Prust and Sarah Summers, William Summers has placed £750 bank annuities with William Summers, the younger, and John Cooke in trust for Sarah Summers and her issue by the said Stephen Prust.

Signatures of Stephen Prust, Wm Summers, Senr, Sarah Summers, William Summers, Junr, John Cooke.

Witnesses: A. H. Turner, Margaret Street, Cav: Sq^{r}, H. H. Turner, his clerk.



1804. May 22. "Stephen Prust of Clifton, co. Gloucester, bachelor, and Sarah Summers of this parish, spinster, by licence."—Registers of St. George's, Hanover Square, London.

Punchard and Sutton.

(*See "Notes" to "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. V., page 40.*)

Rainberd and Godbold.

(*See "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. I., page 52.*)

Randle and Clarke.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 14 February 174$\frac{3}{4}$, between (1) Abraham Randle of Lufton, co. Kent, joiner, (2) Elizabeth Clarke of Exeter, spinster, and (3) John Fursman, clerk, Chancellor of Exeter Cathedral and Peter Burnaford of Lamerton, co. Devon, clerk.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Clarke, Abraham Randle agrees within twelve months after the said marriage to lay out £300 on the purchase of leasehold land and convey the same to John Fursman and Peter Burnaford in trust for the said Abraham and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Abraham Randle, Elizabeth Clarke, John Fursman, Peter Burnaford.

Witnesses: Edmund Granger, Ann Wakeham.

Randolph and Harding.

INDENTURE made 1 April 1721, between (1) James Randolph of Tedbury, co. Gloucester, apothecary, and Bethia his wife, (2) Thomas Edwards of Bristol, esquire, and Walter Chapman, the younger, of Bath, saddler, and (3) William Scammell of Tedbury, clerk, and John Sloper of the same, mercer.

By indentures made 10 October 1711, between (1) James Randolph (2) his wife, then Bethia Harding of Bath, widow, and (3) Thomas Edwards and Walter Chapman, in consideration of his intended marriage, James Randolph agreed to settle £900 on his wife and granted to Thomas Edwards and Walter Chapman a messuage, &c., at Doughton, in Tedbury, till the said sum should be paid. By deed poll dated 10 June 1712, James and Bethia Randolph paid £102 5*s.* to the use of Benjamin Randolph of Bristol, soap boiler, and by indentures dated 24 June 1712, they paid a further £302 5*s.*, and again on 27 October 1716, a further £100. Now James and

Bethia Randolph transfer to William Scammell and John Sloper the residue of the £900 in trust to the use of their second son, Charles Randolph, with reversion to their eldest son, James Burton Randolph, and their daughter, Bethia Randolph.

Signatures of James Randolph, Bethia Randolph, Tho: Edwards, Walt^r Chapman, jun^r, Wm Scammell, Jno Sloper.

Witnesses: Fr: Savage, Tho: Elliott, Rob: King.

(*William*) Harding.=Bethia (*Burton*), marr.=James Randolph of Tedbury, co. Gloucester, apothecary; living 1 April 1721. 2nd husband.
1st husband. between 10 October 1711 and 10 June 1712.

- James Burton Randolph, living 1 April 1721.
- Charles Randolph, living 1 April 1721.
- Bethia, living 1 April 1721.

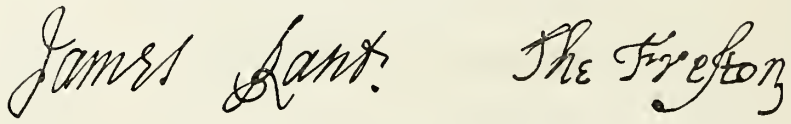
Rant and Freston.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 21 August 1699, between (1) James Rant of Mendham, co. Suffolk, gent, (2) Edward Freston of Pulham St. Mary Magdalen, co. Norfolk, gent, and William Rant of St. Paul's, Covent Garden, co. Middlesex, laceman, and (3) Theophila Freston of Starston, co. Norfolk, spinster.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Theophila Freston, James Rant agrees to settle his lands in Mendham, Weybread, &c., co. Suffolk, on them and their issue.

Signatures of James Rant, The Freston.

Witnesses: Mary Freston, Will: Patten, Robt: Lowde.



Anthony Freston of Mendham, co. Suffolk, esquire; died before 21 August 1699.=

- James Rant of Mendham, gent.=Theophila Freston.
  Marriage Settlements dated 21 August 1699.
- Edward Freston of Pulham St. Mary Magdalen, co. Norfolk, gent; living 21 August 1699.
- Elizabeth, living 21 August 1699.

"*Mr James Rant married to Theophila Freston at Starston Sept. 5, 1699.*"—*Registers of Starston, co. Norfolk.*

Raynbow and Baker.

INDENTURE made 21 November 1632, between (1) William Raynebow of Priors Marston, co. Warwick, husbandman, son and heir apparent of James Raynebow of Priors Marston, husbandman, (2) William Baker of the same, husbandman, and Thomas Baker, his eldest son.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary, one of the daughters of William Baker, William Raynebow, grants to William and Thomas Baker one half of the "Mill house," &c., in Priors Marston for the use of the said William and Mary.

Signature of William (x) Baker.

Witnesses: James Raynebow, Thomas Wright, James Rainebow, jun^{r}, William Masters.

INDENTURE made 21 December 1632, between (1) James Raynebowe of Priors Marston, co. Warwick, husbandman, and (2) William Raynebowe.

In consideration of the above intended marriage, James Raynebowe grants unto William Raynebow, land, &c., in Priors Marston purchased of Thomas Hall of Priors Marston, gent, by indenture dated 7 January 161$\frac{5}{6}$, to the use of the said James and Kinborrowe, now his wife, for life, and then to the use of the said William and his heirs.

Signature of James Raynbowe.

Witnesses: Willm: Baker, Thome Wright, James Raineborowe, jun^{r}, William Misters.

James Raynbowe of Priors Marston, co. Warwick, husbandman; living 21 December 1632. = Kinborrowe, living 21 December 1632.

William Baker of Priors Marston, husbandman; living 21 December 1632. =

- William Raynbowe of Priors Marston, husbandman, son and heir apparent.
- Mary Baker.
- Thomas Baker, living 21 November 1632.
- Other issue.

Marriage Settlements dated 21 December 1632.

Reed and Browne.

INDENTURE made 17 March 1792, between (1) Martha Browne of South Molton, co. Devon, spinster, (2) John Reed of Chawleigh, co. Devon, yeoman, and (3) John Quartly, mercer, and James Pearse, gent, both of South Molton.

In consideration of her intended marriage with John Reed, Martha

Browne transfers to John Quartly and James Pearse £600 in trust to the use of herself after marriage.

Signatures of Martha Browne, John Reed.

Witnesses: Nich^{s} Gould, Lewis M^{l} Tucker.

"*John Reed of the Parish of Chauley, yeoman, and Martha Browne of this Parish, spinster, were married in this church by Licence the 30th day of April 1792 by J. Elworthy, Minister, in the Presence of John Browne, George Marsh.*"—*Registers of South Molton, co. Devon.*

Rees and Morgan.

INDENTURE made 20 July 1733, between (1) Robert Rees of Carmarthen, mercer, (2) Katherine Morgan of Talley, co. Carmarthen, spinster, and (3) Charles Morgan, the elder, of Llandovery, co. Carmarthen, gent̃, and James Price of Mothvey, co. Carmarthen, gent̃.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Katherine Morgan, Robert Rees grants to Charles Morgan and James Price a messuage in St. Mary's Street, Carmarthen, mortgaged by him 20 July 1730 to Katherine Mansell of Carmarthen, widow (now the wife of Henry Price, gent̃), to the use of the said Katherine Morgan, with whose money the mortgage is redeemed.

Signatures of Robt Rees, Catherine Morgan.

Witnesses: David Lloyd, David Price, Edw: Davids.

Reeve and Saunderson.

INDENTURE made 19 June 1639, between (1) Richard Reeve, Citizen and Saddler of London, (2) Francis Stevens of Aylesbury, co. Buckingham, gent̃, and (3) Roger Saunderson of Pittleshorne, co. Buckingham, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Frances Saunderson, eldest daughter of Roger Saunderson, Richard Reeve agrees to convey to Francis Stevens his messuage, &c., the "White Bear," in Peascod Street, New Windsor, co. Berks, to the use of the said Richard and Frances and their heirs.

Signatures of Fra: Stevens, Roger Sanderson.

Witnesses: Fra: Stevens, David Stevens, Thomas Cave.

Roger Saunderson of Pittleshorne, co. Buckingham, yeoman; living 19 June 1639.

Richard Reeve, Citizen and Saddler of London. — Frances Saunderson (eldest daughter).

Marriage Settlements dated 19 June 1639.

Regnier and Regnier.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 26 January 1762, between (1) Andrew Regnier of Leicester Fields, in St. Martin's, co. Middlesex, tailor, (2) his second son John Regnier of Southampton Street, Covent Garden, laceman, (3) David Regnier of Church Lane, Chelsea, co. Middlesex, tailor, (4) his daughter Ann Regnier, and (5) John Poumies of Bolton Street, St. George's, Hanover Square, esquire, and Andrew Regnier, the younger, of Leicester Fields.

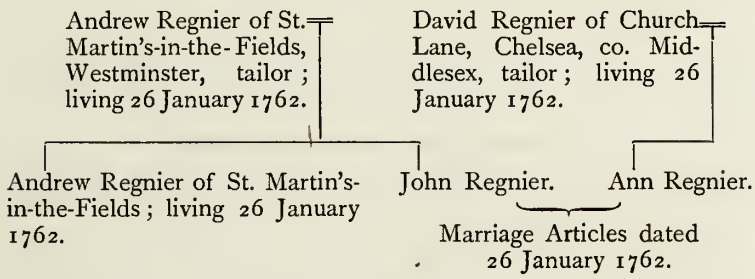
In consideration of an intended marriage between John Regnier and Ann Regnier, Andrew Regnier agrees to settle on them £1000 at his death, and David Regnier to transfer to their use £1000 Bank annuities.

Signatures of Andrew Regnier, Jn° Regnier, David Regnier, Ann Regnier, John Poumies, And^w Regnier, jun^r.

Witnesses: Joseph Avarn, Alex^r Whitchurch.

Endorsed: "This Parchment writing was shown to Joseph Avarn at the time of his Examination taken in Chancery on the part and behalf of Andrew Regnier the Younger who survived John Poumies, deceased David Regnier & Ann the Wife of John Regnier by the said Andrew Regnier her next friend Complain^ts ag^t David Buffar Charles Maddox Hardy & John Regnier Def^ts.

John Spooner by J. W."



Regnier and [ ].

INDENTURE made 10 April 1750, between (1) Andrew Regnier of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex, tailor, and (2) John Crush of Christ Church, co. Middlesex, silk thrower, and Richard Curson of St. Ann's, Westminster, co. Middlesex, distiller.

In consideration of his affection for his wife, Wigg Regnier, and their children Andrew, John, Mary and Elizabeth Regnier, Andrew Regnier transfers to John Crush and Richard Curson £6000 bank

annuities on trust to the use of the said Andrew and Wigg for life, then to the use of the said Andrew, John, Mary and Elizabeth Regnier at age of twenty-one or day of marriage.

Signatures of Andrew Regnier, John Crush, Rich[d] Curson.

Witnesses: James Buffar, Tho: Dunch.

Andrew Regnier of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex, tailor. = Wigg.

- Andrew Regnier, not 21, 10 April 1750.
- John Regnier, living 10 April 1750.
- Mary, living 10 April 1750.
- Elizabeth, living 10 April 1750.

Ricard and Frankysshe.

GRANT dated 23 May 1549, of Thomas Ricard of Hartfeld, co. York, gent.

In consideration of a marriage solemnized between me and Margaret, late the wife of John Frankysshe, deceased, and daughter of Hugh Wirrall of Doncaster, esquire, I grant unto Thomas Wirrall, esquire, son and heir apparent of the said Hugh Wirrall, Ralph Barmby, jun[r], Ralph Westby, jun[r], and John Dilcoke, gent, my capital messuage and lands, &c., in Hartfeld, Hartfeld Wodhouse, Staynforthe and Thurne, co. York, to the use of myself and Margaret and our issue.

Signature of Thomas Ryecard.

Witnesses: Hugh Wirrall, esq., Gervase Bossewell, esq., William Parke of Stainforth, . . . Byrde of Fishlake, John Wormeley of Hartfeld, Robert . . . of the same, Robert Person . . of the same, Charles Yngrame of the same, Richard Hogson of the same, Robert Birkes of Doncaster, John Kynder of the same, James Hall of . . . and many others.

Hugh Wirrall of Doncaster, co. York, esquire; living 23 May 1549.

- John Frankysshe. = Margaret. = Thomas Ricard of Hartfeld, co. York, gent. 2nd husband.
  - John Frankysshe: 1st husband.
  - Margaret: Marriage Settlements dated 23 May 1549.
- Thomas Wirrall, living 23 May 1549.

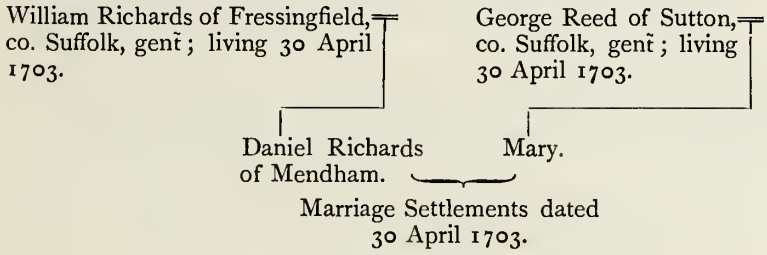
Richards and Reed.

INDENTURE made 30 April 1703, between (1) William Richards of Fressingfield, co. Suffolk, gent, and his son Daniel Richards of Mendham, and (2) George Reed of Sutton, co. Suffolk, gent, and Mary Reed, spinster, his daughter.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Daniel Richards and Mary Reed, William Richards grants unto George Reed a messuage, &c., in Wetheringsett, co. Suffolk, to the use of the said Daniel and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Will: Richards, Dan: Richards, George Reed, Mary Reed.

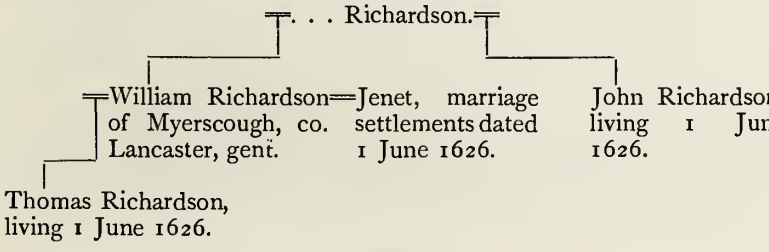
Witnesses: George Reed, Tho: Bransby, Roger Lestrange, Richard Gowine.



Richardson and [ ].

GRANT by William Richardson of Myerscough, co. Lancaster, gent, dated 1 June, 2 Chas: I. (1626).

In consideration of the marriage already solemnized between me and Jenet, my now wife, and my love for Thomas Richardson, my son and heir, and for John Richardson, my brother of the half-blood, I grant unto Ralph Worthington of Lincoln's Inn, co. Middlesex, gent, Hugh Whaley of Preston, co. Lancaster, gent, and Robert Clarkson of Woodplumpton, co. Lancaster, yeoman, all my lands, &c., in Claughton Billesborough, Woodplumpton and Great Sowerby, co. Lancaster, in trust for the use of me, William Richardson, for life, and then as I shall direct in my last will and testament.



Richars and Anger.

INDENTURE made 6 October, 21 Chas: I. (1645), between (1) Edmund Richars of Walpole, co. Norfolk, yeoman, and (2) Nicholas Anger of Ely, co. Cambridge, yeoman, and Richard Pratt of Terrington, co. Norfolk, gent.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Katherine Anger, daughter of Nicholas Anger, Edmund Richars grants to the said Nicholas Anger and Richard Pratt "Cottons Cote," in Terrington St. Johns, land in Terrington St. Clements bequeathed him by will of Andrew Richars, his late father, dated 12 June 1624, and reversion of four acres in Terrington, after the death of his mother, Sarah Richars, for the use of the said Edmund and Catherine and their issue.

Signature of Edmond Richars.

Witnesses: John Home, Robert Keymer, Roger Williamson.

Andrew Richars of Terrington, co. Norfolk; died before 6 October 1645. Will dated 12 June 1645. = Sarah, living 6 October 1645.

Nicholas Anger of Ely, co. Cambridge, yeoman; living 6 October 1645. =

Edmund Richars of Walpole, co. Norfolk, yeoman. — Katherine Anger.

Marriage Settlements dated 6 October 1645.

Rider and Marshall.

INDENTURES of Lease and Release made 7 and 8 January 171$\frac{3}{4}$, between (1) Elizabeth Marshall, sole daughter and heir of William Marshall, late of the City of Lichfield, mercer, (2) Richard Rider, the younger, of the Close, Lichfield, gent, (3) Gilbert Walmsley of the Close, Lichfield, esquire, and Henry Rider of Hallow, co. Worcester, clerk, and (4) Philip Hollins of Moss Lee, co. Stafford, esquire, and John Wedgwood of Haywood Park, co. Stafford, esquire.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Richard Rider, Elizabeth Marshall grants unto Gilbert Walmsley and Henry Rider her lands, &c., in Longdon, Hamstall-Ridware, Yoxall and Pipe-Ridware, co. Stafford, to the use of the said Richard and Elizabeth and their

issue; and to provide a further security for the sum of £500 to be raised on the lands of Richard Rider, the elder, in Whittington, co. Stafford.

Signatures (on Release) of Eliz: Marshall, R. Rider, Junr, (on Lease) Eliz: Marshall.

Witnesses: Geor: Gatacre, Mary Marshall, John Marten, Edwd Short.

INDENTURE made 8 January 171$\frac{3}{4}$, between (1) Richard Rider, the elder, of the Close, Lichfield, gent̃, and Richard Rider his son and heir apparent, (2) Elizabeth Marshall, (3) Philip Hollins and John Wedgwood, and (4) Gilbert Walmsley and Henry Rider.

In consideration of the intended marriage between Richard Rider and Elizabeth Marshall, Richard Rider, the elder, grants unto Philip Hollins and John Wedgwood, land in Whittington, co. Stafford, to the use of the said Richard and Elizabeth and their issue.

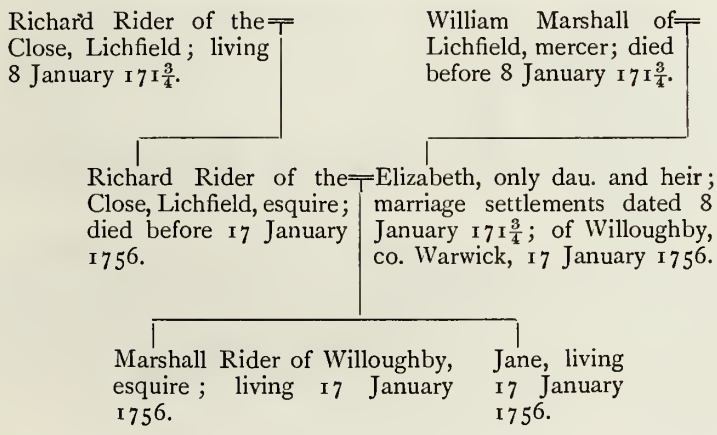
Signatures of Rich: Rider, sen^{r}, R. Rider, jun^{r}, Eliz: Marshall.

Witnesses as above.

INDENTURE made 17 January 1756, between (1) John Wedgwood, formerly of Haywood Park, but now of the Harracles, in Leek, co. Stafford, esquire, (2) Joseph Riley of Rough Park, in Hampstall Ridware, co. Stafford, gent̃, (3) Dormer Parkhurst of Hannch Hall, in Longdon, co. Stafford, esquire, and John Fletcher of Lichfield, esquire, (4) Elizabeth Rider of Willoughby, co. Warwick, widow of Richard Rider, late of Lichfield, esquire, deceased, and her son, Marshall Rider of Willoughby, esquire, and her only other surviving child, Jane Rider, spinster, and (5) Charles Simpson of Lichfield, gent̃.

By indentures of 7 and 8 January 171$\frac{3}{4}$, power was given to raise portions for the younger children of Richard and Elizabeth Rider, and Richard Rider is lately deceased, leaving issue only Marshall and Jane Rider, now John Wedgwood, surviving trustee under the said indentures, assigns his trusteeship to Charles Simpson.

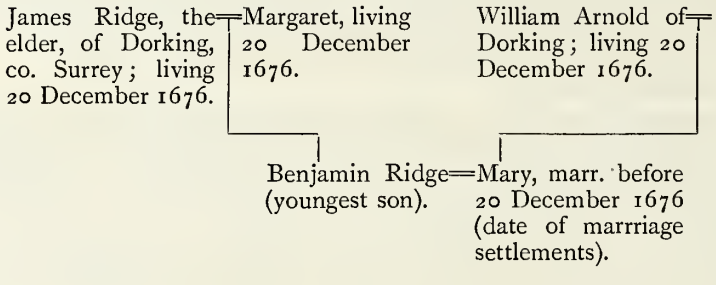
Signatures of Jo: Wedgewood, Jo: Riley, Dormer Parkhurst, Jo: Fletcher, Elizabeth Rider, Marshall Rider, Jane Rider, Char: Simpson.



Ridge and Arnold.

INDENTURE made 20 December 1676, between (1) James Ridge, the elder, of Milton, in Dorking, co. Surrey, yeoman, and (2) William Arnold of Dorking, yeoman, and Gilbert Bristow of Dorking, yeoman.

In consideration of the marriage of his youngest son, Benjamin Ridge with Mary, daughter of William Arnold, James Ridge agrees to stand possessed of land at Westcott, in Dorking, known as "Whitings" to the use of himself and Margaret his wife for life, and then of the said Benjamin and Mary and their issue.



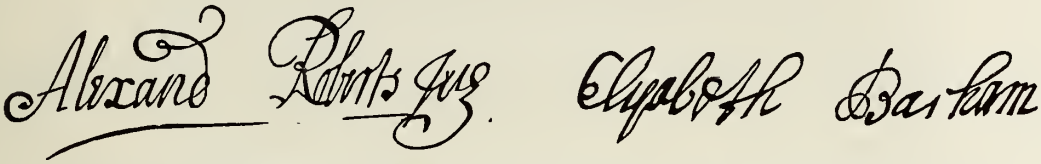
Roberts and Barham.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 2 December 1701, between (1) Mary Barham of Stepney, co. Middlesex, widow, relict, and executrix of Francis Barham, late of Stepney, shipwright, (2) Robert Kerbey of St. Paul's, Shadwell, co. Middlesex, shipwright (executor to Francis Barham), and Mary his wife and Anne Hall of Stepney, widow, (3) Alexander Roberts, the elder, of St. Paul's, Shadwell, shipwright, and his younger son, Alexander Roberts, (4) Francis Barham of Throgmorton Street, London, and (5) Elizabeth Barham of the same.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Alexander Roberts, the younger, and Elizabeth Barham, the sum of £100 left by the late Francis Barham, a pension of £14 also left by him, and £100 to be advanced out of the estate of Francis Barham, a minor (brother of Elizabeth), shall be settled on the said Alexander and Elizabeth, and Alexander Roberts, the elder, will also settle on them £150 in stock and £50 in money.

Signatures of Mary Barham, Robert Kyrby, Mary kerby, Ann Hall, Alex: Roberts, Alexand: Roberts, jun., Francis Barham, Elizabeth Barham.

Witnesses: Robert Wakelin, And: West, Robert Townsend.



Alexander Roberts of St. Paul's, Shadwell, co. Middlesex, shipwright; living 2 December 1701. = Francis Barham of Stepney, shipwright; died before 2 December 1701. = Mary, living 2 December 1701.

Alexander Roberts. Elizabeth Barham. Francis Barham of Throgmorton Street, London; not 21, 2 December 1701.

Marriage Settlements dated 2 December 1701.

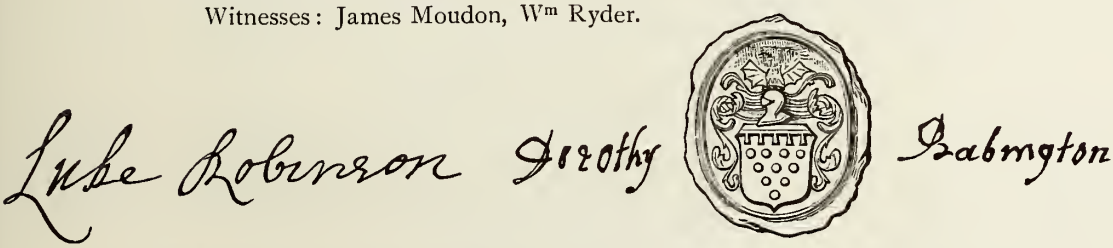
Robinson and Babington.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 15 May 1724, between (1) Luke Robinson of Lichfield, mercer, (2) Dorothy Babington of the same, spinster, and (3) Zachary Babington of Packington, co. Stafford, esquire, and Theophilus Levett of Lichfield, gent.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Dorothy Babington, Luke Robinson agrees to pay to Zachary Babington and Theophilus Levett the sum of £2000 to be invested in lands for a settlement on the said marriage.

Signatures of Luke Robinson, Dorothy Babington (and seal), Theo: Levett.

Witnesses: James Moudon, Wm Ryder.



Luke Robinson of Lichfield, mercer. = Dorothy Babington. Theophilus Levett of Lichfield; living 15 May 1724. = . . . Zachary Babington of Packington, co. Stafford, esquire; living 15 May 1724.

Marriage Settlements dated 15 May 1724.

"*17 May 1724. Mr. Luke Robinson & Mrs. Doro. Babbington.*"—*Registers of St. Mary's, Lichfield, co. Stafford.*

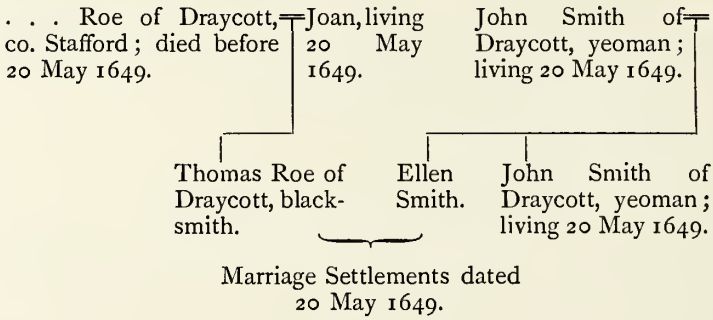
Roe and Smith.

DEED POLL made 20 May 1649, of Thomas Roe of Draycott in le Clay, in Hanbury, co. Stafford, blacksmith, and his mother, Joan Roe of the same, widow.

In consideration of the intended marriage of the said Thomas with Ellen Smith, daughter of John Smith of Draycott, yeoman, Thomas and Joan Roe grant unto George Alcock and John Smith, son of the said John Smith, both of Draycott, yeomen, the messuage, &c., in Draycott they now dwell in to the use of the said Thomas and Ellen and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas Roe, Jone (x) Roe.

Witnesses: Robert Allen, William Walker, William Alcock, Thos: Holbrooke.



Roman and Phillimore.

INDENTURE made 30 January 167$\frac{6}{7}$, between (1) Samuel Roman of Greneford, co. Middlesex, yeoman, and John Roman of Chessington, co. Surrey, yeoman, and (2) Mary Phillimore of St. Bride's, London, spinster, and Robert Hide of St. Dunstan's in the West.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Samuel Roman and Mary Phillimore, Samuel and John Roman grant unto Robert Hide a messuage, &c., in Great Greneford, co. Middlesex, to the use of the said Mary Phillimore for her dower.

Signatures of Samuel Roman, John Roman, Mary Phillimore, Robt: Hyde.

Witnesses: Wm Berrow, Robt Dauies, Tho: Sherman.

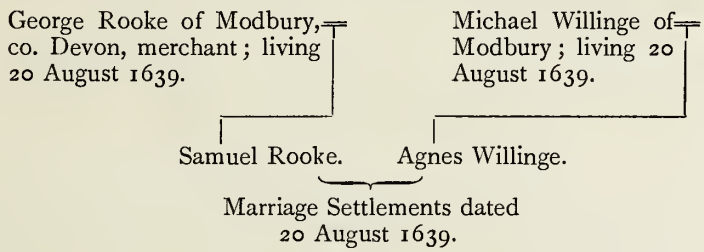
Rooke and Willinge.

GRANT made 20 August 1639, by George Rooke of Modbury, co. Devon, merchant.

In consideration of an intended marriage between my son and heir, Samuel Rooke, and Agnes Willinge, daughter of Michael Willinge, the elder, of Modbury, I grant unto Benjamin Shepherd of Modbury and Michael Willinge, the younger, of Aveton-Gifford, co. Devon, yeoman, a cottage and lands in Church Street, Modbury, for the use of the said Samuel and Agnes and their heirs.

Signature of George Rooke.

Witnesses: Christopher Sauery, Robto: Baker, William Foord, Edward Willinge.

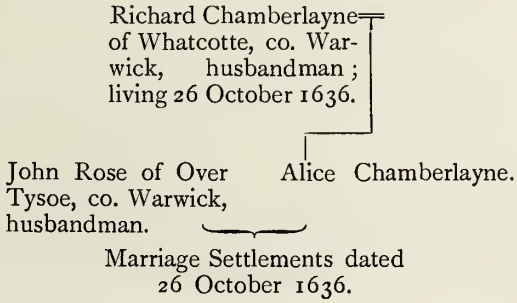


Rose and Chamberlayne.

INDENTURE made 26 October 1636, between (1) John Rose of Over Tysoe, co. Warwick, husbandman, and (2) Richard Chamberlayne of Whatcotte, co. Warwick, husbandman, and Henry Rose of Church Tysoe, co. Warwick, tailor.

In consideration of an intended marriage between himself and Alice Chamberlayne, daughter of the said Richard, John Rose grants unto Richard Chamberlayne and Henry Rose a messuage, &c., in Temple Tysoe, co. Warwick, to the use of the said John and Alice and their issue.

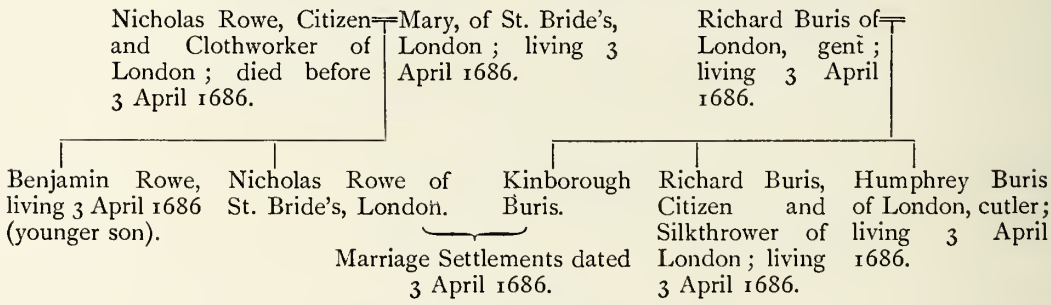
Witnesses: Philip Welles, Thomas Sickley.



Rowe and Buris.

INDENTURE made 3 April 1686, between (1) Mary Rowe, the elder, of St. Bride's, London, widow, and Nicholas Rowe, the younger, of St. Bride's, son and heir of Nicholas Rowe, the elder, Citizen and Clothworker of London, deceased, and Benjamin Rowe his brother, (2) Kinborough Buris, spinster, one of the daughters of Richard Buris of London, gent, and (3) Richard Buris, Citizen and Silkthrower of London, and Humphry Buris of London, cutler, sons of the said Richard Buris.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Nicholas Rowe and Kinborough Buris, Mary Rowe, &c., grant unto Richard and Humphrey Buris messuage, &c., in Blackhorse Alley, Fleet Street, to the use of the said Nicholas and Kinborough and their issue.



Rundle and Pollard.

INDENTURE made 30 November 1720, between (1) John Rundle of Sourton, co. Devon, gent, and (2) John Wattkins of Albury, co. Devon, gent, and Thomas Pollarde of St. Budeaux, co. Devon, and Jane Pollarde of Beaworthy, spinster.

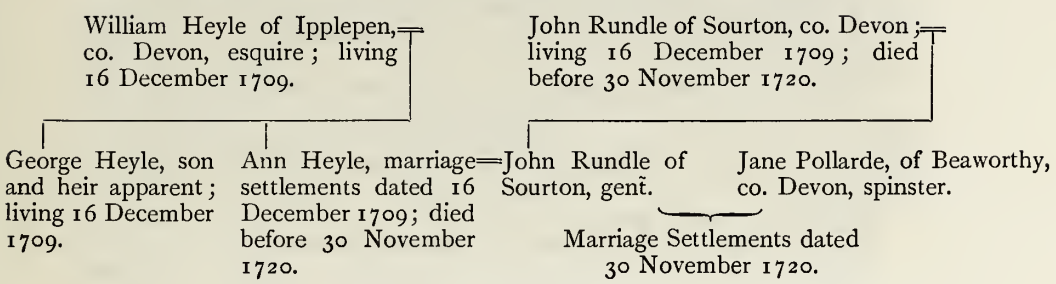
By indentures made 15 and 16 December 1709, between (1) John Rundle, the elder, of Sourton, father of the said John Rundle (since deceased), (2) George Heyle, son and heir apparent of William Heyle of . . brook, in Ipplepen, co. Devon, esquire, John Amyatte of Totnes, co. Devon, gent, John Wollacott of High Buckington, co. Devon, yeoman, and William Sheir of Okchampton, co. Devon, gent, and (3) John Rundle and Ann Heyle, daughter of William Heyle, John Rundle (the elder) granted to George Heyle, &c., a messuage at Quether, in Milton Abbott, co. Devon, hitherto in possession of Henry Rundle, deceased, to certain uses.

Now in consideration of his intended marriage with Jane Pollard, John Rundle grants the said messuage to John Wattkins and Thomas

Pollarde to the use of the said John and Jane for life, then to the heir of John Rundle by Anne Heyle.

Signatures of John Rundle, John Watkins, Jane (x) Pollard.

Witnesses: Grace Rundle, Richard Mellor, John Luxmoore.



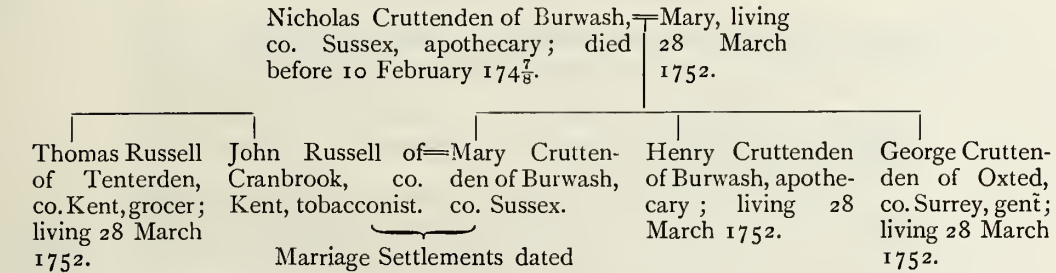
Russell and Cruttenden.

INDENTURE made 28 March 1752, between (1) John Russell of Cranbrook, co. Kent, tobacconist, (2) Mary Cruttenden, the younger, of Burwash, co. Sussex, spinster, daughter of Nicholas Cruttenden, late of Burwash, apothecary, deceased, and (3) her brothers Henry Cruttenden of Burwash, apothecary, and George Cruttenden of Oxted, co. Surrey, gent, and Thomas Russell of Tenterden, co. Kent, grocer, brother of John Russell.

In consideration of their intended marriage Mary Cruttenden and John Russell grant unto Henry and George Cruttenden and Thomas Russell land, &c., in Cranbrook and Wittnesham, co. Kent; also land in Heathfield, co. Sussex, sold to Mary Cruttenden by her mother, Mary Cruttenden of Burwash, widow, by indentures dated 10 February 174$\frac{7}{8}$, also land in Heathfield that will come to Mary Cruttenden at her mother's death, to the use of the said John and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of John Russell, Mary Cruttenden, Henry Cruttenden.

Witnesses: Margaret Toke, Susan Hemp.



"*April 14th 1752. Mr John Russell of Cranbrook, widower, and Miss Mary Cruttenden of this Parish.*" *Licence.—Registers of Burwash, co. Sussex.*

Rutherch and Price.

INDENTURE made 26 November 1712, between (1) David Rutherch of Killycomb (Cilycwm), co. Carmarthen, gent, and (2) Howell Prece of Llanwrda, co. Carmarthen, gent, Rowland Prece of Llandilo-Fawr, co. Carmarthen, gent, and Morgan Griffith of Llanwrda, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Gwenlean Prece, daughter of John Prece of Llanwrda, gent, deceased, David Rutherch grants unto Rowland Prece and Morgan Griffith, lands, &c., in Killycomb and Llanwrda to the use of the said David and Gwenlean and their issue.

Signature of David Ruddr.

Witnesses: Thomas Price, Nicholas Rhuddr., Wm Newby.

John Price of Llanwrda, co. Carmarthen, gent; died before 26 November 1712.

David Rutherch of Cilycwm, co. Carmarthen, gent. = Gwenlean Price.

Marriage Settlements dated 26 November 1712.

1712. "David Rudderch & Gwenlliana John matrimonio copulati fuere vicesimo septimo die Novembris." — Registers of Llanwrda, co. Carmarthen.

Sabine and Duncomb.

INDENTURE made 18 November 1718, between (1) Henry Sabine of Howland Street, Fitzroy Square, co. Middlesex, surgeon, (2) Mary Duncomb of Alfred Place, co. Middlesex, spinster, and (3) Benjamin Duncomb of Alfred Place, esquire, John Duncomb of Kingston, Jamaica, gent, and David Duncomb of Charles Street, Hampstead Road, merchant.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Henry Sabine and Mary Duncomb, Benjamin Duncomb, &c., are seized of a bond for £1000 from Henry Sabine to the use of the said Henry and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Henry Sabine, Mary Duncumb, Ben: Duncumb, David Duncumb.

Witness: Nathaniel Saxoll, Temple.

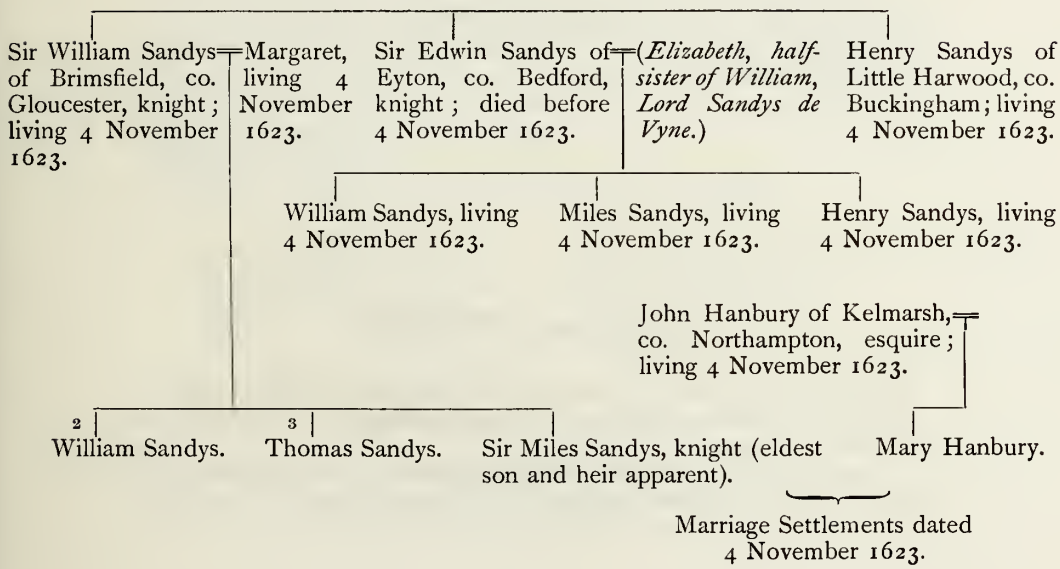
Sandys and Hanbury.

INDENTURE made 4 November 1623, between (1) Sir William Sandys of Brimsfield, co. Gloucester, knight, and Dame Margaret his wife, Sir Thomas Temple of Stowe, co. Buckingham, knight and baronet, and John Culpeper of Ashwood, co. Worcester, esquire, (2) Thomas Spencer of Clarendon, co. Warwick, esquire, and John Hanbury of Kelmarsh, co. Northampton, esquire, and (3) Sir Miles Sandys, knight, son and heir apparent of Sir William Sandys, and Mary Hanbury, daughter of the said John Hanbury.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Sir Miles Sandys and Mary Hanbury, Sir William Sandys, &c., agree to convey to Thomas Spencer and John Hanbury their manors of Brimsfield, Cranham, Mysarden and Winston, co. Gloucester, and lands, &c., in Brimsfield, Birdlip, Mantestowne, Moorend, Cawdell Green, Upper and Lower Cranham, Miserden, Sudgrove Wishanger, Slade, Painswick, Bisley, Edgworth, Duntsbourne, Upper and Lower Winston and Elston, co. Gloucester, to the use of Sir William Sandys for life, then of the said Sir Miles Sandys and Mary Hanbury and their issue, with reversion to William Sandys and Thomas Sandys, second and third sons of Sir William Sandys, then to William Sandys, esquire, son and heir of Sir Edwin Sandys, late of Eyton, co. Bedford, knight, then to Miles Sandys his second son, Henry Sandys, third son, then to Henry Sandys of Little Harwood, co. Buckingham, brother of Sir William Sandys, then to William, Lord Sandys, of the Vine, co. Hants.

Signatures of W. Sandys, . . Sandyes, ... e, John Cupep, . . Sandys.

Witnesses: Tho: Carleton, He: Payne, Thomas Russell, John Lesseman, Wm Mackreth.



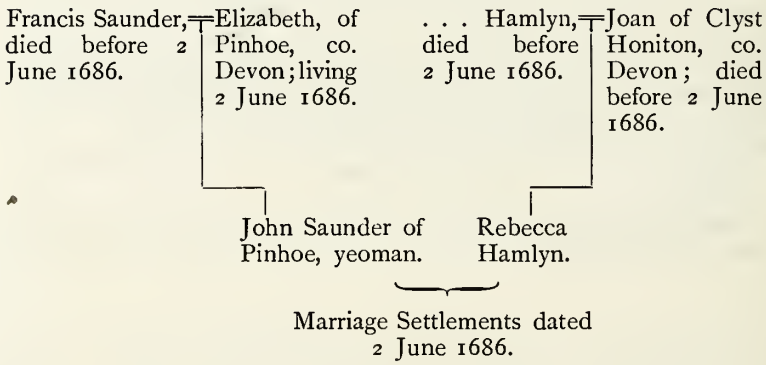
Saunder and Hamlyn.

INDENTURE made 2 June 1686, between (1) John Saunder of Pinhoe, co. Devon, yeoman, and his mother, Elizabeth Saunder of the same, widow, (2) Humphrey Willcocks, the elder, and Humphrey Willcocks, the younger, of the same, yeomen, and (3) Rebecca Hamlyn, daughter of Joan Hamlyn, late of Clyst Honyton, co. Devon, widow, lately deceased.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Saunder and Rebecca Hamlyn, he and Elizabeth Saunder grant unto Humphrey Willcocks, &c., land in Pinhoe heretofore in possession of Henry Saunder, deceased, afterwards of Alice Saunder and lately of Francis Saunder, and now of Elizabeth Saunder, to the use of John Saunder and Rebecca Hamlyn and their issue.

Signatures of John Saunder, Elizabeth (x) Saunder, Rebekah Hamlyn.

Witnesses: Ro: Rous, John Weskett.



Sayer and Pinnock.

INDENTURE made 14 August 1708, between (1) John Sayer of Eye, co. Suffolk, hosier, and (2) Thomas Downes of Attleburgh, co. Norfolk, fellmonger.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Sayer and Susan Pinnock, widow, daughter of Thomas Downes, John Sayer

settles on Thomas Downes his messuage "Chappells," in Church Street, Eye, in trust for the use of the said John and Susan and their issue.

Signature of John Sayer.

Witnesses: Crispine Osborne, Wm Cullyer.

Thomas Downes of Attleburgh, co. Norfolk, fellmonger.

John Sayer of Eye, co. Suffolk, hosier. — Susan. = . . . Pinnock, 1st husband.

Marriage Settlements dated 14 August 1708.

Scrace and Packham.

INDENTURE made 12 December 1645, between (1) John Scrace of Wivelsfield, co. Sussex, turner, and (2) Henry Packham of Lindfield, co. Sussex, miller, and Francis West of Lindfield, mercer.

In consideration of the intended marriage of his son, Thomas Scrace, with Sarah, daughter of Henry Packham, John Scrace grants unto the said Henry Packham and Francis West, lands called "Griggs," or "Giffords," in Wivelsfield bought by him of Richard Fayrehall of Lyndfield, yeoman, to the use of himself for life, then to the use of the said Thomas and Sarah and their issue.

Signature of John Scrace.

Witnesses: John Hurst, James Godlye, Robert Muzzall.

John Scrace of Wivelsfield, co. Sussex, turner; living 12 December 1645. — Henry Packham of Lindfield, co. Sussex, miller; living 12 December 1645.

Thomas Scrace. — Sarah.

Marriage Settlements dated 12 December 1645.

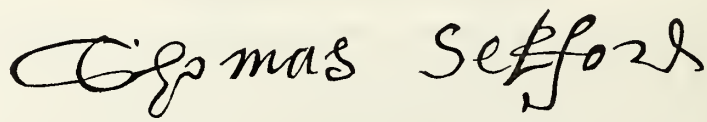
Sekford and Stayninges.

INDENTURE made 20 October 1575, between (1) Thomas Sekforde of Ipswich, co. Suffolk, esquire, Master of H.M. Court of Requests, (2) Thomas Steyninges of Earl Soham, co. Suffolk, esquire, and (3) Charles Sekforde of Great Bealings, co. Suffolk nephew of Thomas Sekforde.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Steyninges, daughter of the said Thomas Steyninges and Frances, Countess of Surrey, his wife, Charles Sekforde agrees to make to Thomas Steyninges, Philip Steyninges, esquire, Francis Gawdye, esquire, Thomas Gawdye of Gawdye Hall, esquire, Bassingbourne Gawdye of Mendham, esquire, John Steyninges, esquire, and Robert Burton of Tibbenham, co. Norfolk, gent, a settlement of his manors, &c., of Sekford, Little Bealings, Debache and Bouldye, co. Suffolk, which came to him by inheritance from his grandfather, Thomas Sekforde, esquire, lately deceased, to the use of the said Charles and Mary and their heirs; and Thomas Sekforde agrees to be seized of Woodbridge Priory and lands in Great Bealings, &c., sold to him by the Crown by Letters Patent, dated 15 May 6 Eliz: [1564], to the use of him, the said Thomas and his wife, Dame Elizabeth Sekforde, for life, then to the use of the said Charles and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas Sekford, Thomas Stayninges.

Witnesses: Edmund Withypoll, Hūfry (*Sekford*).



Thomas Sekford, died before 20 October 1575. = (*Sir Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey*). 1st husband. = Frances, living 20 October 1575. = Thomas Stayninges of Earl Soham, co. Suffolk, esquire; living 20 October 1575. 2nd husband.

2 Thomas Sekford of Ipswich, co. Suffolk, esquire, a Master of the Court of Requests; purchased Woodbridge Priory, co. Suffolk, 15 May 1564; living 20 October 1575. = Elizabeth, living 20 October 1575; *relict of Sir Martin Bowes, knight.*

1 (*Francis*) Sekford, died before 20 October 1575. =

Charles Sekford of Great Bealings, co. Suffolk. — Mary Stayninges.

Marriage Settlements dated 20 October 1575.

Shaw and Latham.

INDENTURE made 18 April 1772, between (1) William Latham of Bexley, co. Kent, surgeon, and his daughter Elizabeth Latham, (2) John Shaw of Southwark, co. Surrey, surgeon, and (3) John Latham of Dartford, co. Kent, surgeon, and Thomas Bell of Southwark, cheesemonger.

In consideration of the intended marriage of John Shaw and Elizabeth Latham, William Latham has transferred to John Latham and Thomas Bell £1000 in trust to the use of the said John and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Wm Latham, Eliz^a^ Latham, John Shaw, John Latham, Tho: Bell.

Witnesses: Saml Wyburn, Tho: Williams, Jos: Shaw, John Booth.

William Latham of Bexley, co. Kent, surgeon; living 18 April 1772.

John Shaw of Southwark, surgeon. — Elizabeth Latham.

Marriage Settlements dated 18 April 1772.

Sheen and [ ].

GRANT dated 16 January 166$\frac{8}{9}$, of George Sheene of Frettenham, co. Suffolk (*sic*), gent.

In consideration of the marriage of my son Edward Sheene of Worlington, co. Suffolk, with his now wife Elizabeth, I grant unto them all lands, &c., in Worlington bought by indentures made 17 September 1667, between (1) James Webb and Joan his wife, and (2) myself, to the use of them, the said Edward and Elizabeth, and their heirs.

Signature of George Sheen.

Witnesses: Thomas Rogers, Thomas Peake.

George Sheen of Frettenham, co. Suffolk, gent; living 16 January 166$\frac{8}{9}$.

Edward Sheen of Worlington, co. Suffolk. — Elizabeth, marr. before 16 January 166$\frac{8}{9}$ (date of marriage settlements).

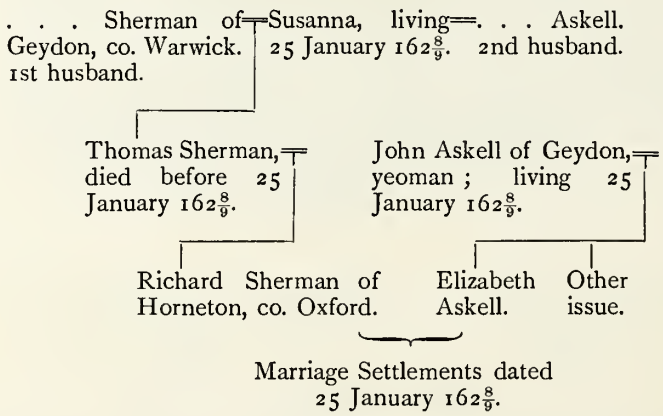
Sherman and Askell.

INDENTURE made 25 January $162\frac{8}{9}$, between (1) Susanna Askell of Geydon, co. Warwick, widow, and (her grandson) Richard Sherman of Horneton, co. Oxford, yeoman, and (2) John Askell of Geydon, yeoman, and Simon Burye of Ratley, co. Warwick, yeoman, and Elizabeth Askell, one of the daughters of John Askell.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Richard Sherman and Elizabeth Askell, Susanna Askell and Richard Sherman grant unto John Askell and Simon Burye land in Horneton, bought by Susanna Askell of her son, Thomas Sherman, now deceased (father of Richard Sherman), to the use of the said Richard and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of . . . Simon Burye.

Witnesses: Wm Foster, Peter Sherman, George Wyatt.



Sherwood and Parke.

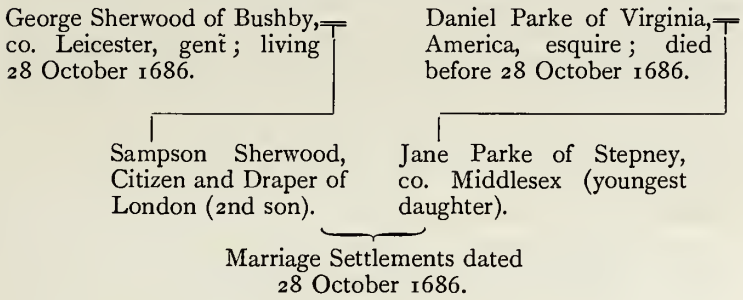
INDENTURE made 28 October 1686, between (1) George Sherwood of Bushby, co. Leicester, gent, (2) his second son, Sampson Sherwood, Citizen and Draper of London, and Jane Parke of Stepney, co. Middlesex, spinster, youngest daughter of Daniel Parke, late of the colony of Virginia, esquire, deceased, and (3) Micajah Perry and Thomas Lane of London, merchants, and John Sherwood of London, grocer.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Sampson Sherwood and Jane Parke, George Sherwood grants unto Micajah Perry, &c.,

"Hassocke" and "Doveland" and "Foster's Close," in Thurnby, co. Leicester, to the use of the said Sampson and Jane and their issue.

Signatures of Micajah Perry (and seal), John Sherwood.

Witnesses: Edw: Haberfield, Rich: Mawson, Charles Mawson.



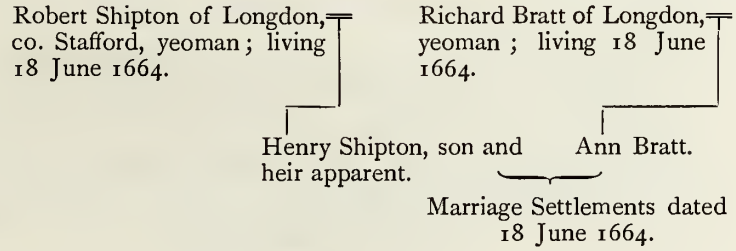
Shipton and Bratt.

INDENTURE made 18 June 1664, between (1) Richard Bratt of Longdon, co. Stafford, yeoman, and (2) Robert Shipton of Longdon, yeoman, and his son and heir apparent, Henry Shipton, Richard Hinckley of Lichfield, bridlemaker, Henry Shipton of Hampstall Ridware, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Ann Bratt, a daughter of Richard Bratt.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Henry Shipton and Ann Bratt, Richard Bratt grants unto Robert Shipton, &c., his messuage, &c., at Neithertowne in Hampstall Ridware, to the use of Richard Bratt for life, then to the use of the said Henry and Ann and their issue.

Signature of Richard (x) Bratt.

Witnesses: Zach: Babington, John Babington, Matthew Dyot, John Pickard (?), Zach: Babington, jun^{r}.



Short and Rider.

INDENTURE made 3 October 1719, between (1) Edward Short of the Close, Lichfield, gent, (2) Mary Walmisley Rider, a daughter of Richard Rider, the elder, of the Close, Lichfield, gent, and (3) Richard Rider, the younger, of the Close, Lichfield, gent, and Henry Rider of Worcester, clerk.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Walmisley Rider, Edward Short grants unto Richard and Henry Rider a messuage, &c., at Oulton, in Stone, co. Stafford, to the use of the said Edward and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Edw: Short, Mary Walmisley Rider, R. Rider, Junr, Hen: Rider.

Witnesses: Jane Rider, Mich: Tilley.

Richard Rider, the elder, of the Close, Lichfield, gent; living 3 October 1719.

Edward Short of the Close, Lichfield, gent. — Mary Walmisley Rider.

Marriage Settlements dated 3 October 1719.

Sidney and Prescott.

INDENTURE made 15 September 1703, between (1) Humiliation Prescott of Mountnessing, co. Essex, widow of Alexander Prescott, late of the same, esquire, (2) Humphry Sydney of Margaretting, co. Essex, esquire, and Honour Prescott, spinster (a daughter of Humiliation Prescott), and (3) Nicholas Bowell, Citizen and Cheesemonger of London.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Humphry Sydney and Honour Prescott, Nicholas Bowell is to be seized of one third of certain lands in Rendham, &c., co. Suffolk, to the use of them and their heirs, granted in trust 10 April 1695, by Alexander Prescott of Thobey, co. Essex, to Thomas Bowell, Citizen and Cheesemonger of London (since deceased), and the said Nicholas Bowell.

Signatures of Humiliation Prescott, Humphrey Sidney, Honour Prescott, Nich: Bowell.

Witnesses: Willm: Harman, Isabella Masters, Rose Bowell, wid: Jane Whyte, Sam: Comyn.

Alexander Prescott of Mountnessing, co. Essex, esquire; living 10 April 1695; died before 15 September 1703. — Humiliation, living 15 September 1703.

Humphry Sidney of Margaretting, co. Essex. — Honour Prescott.

Marriage Settlements dated 15 September 1703.

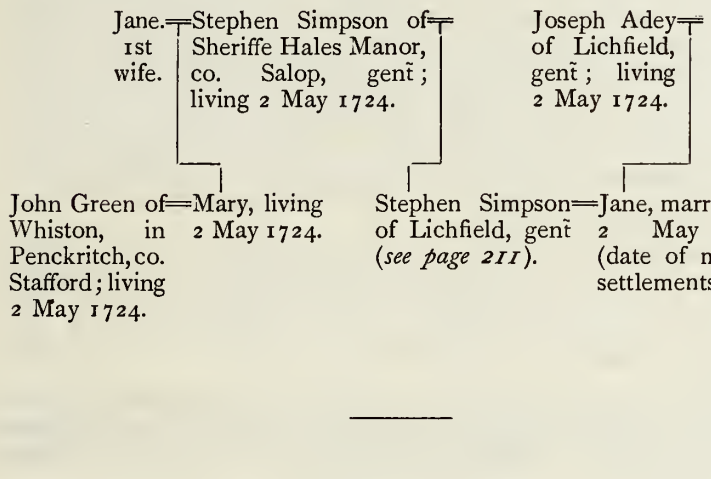
Simpson and Adey.

INDENTURES of Lease and Release made 1 and 2 May 1724, between (1) Stephen Simpson, the elder, of Sherriffe Hales Manor, co. Salop, gent̃, and his son and heir apparent, Stephen Simpson of the City of Lichfield, gent̃, and Jane his wife, (2) her father, Joseph Adey of Lichfield, gent̃, (3) George Hector of Lichfield, surgeon, and Thomas Cobb of the same, mercer, and (4) John Green of Whiston, in Penckritch, co. Stafford, and Mary his wife, daughter of Stephen Simpson, the elder, by Jane his first wife.

In consideration of the marriage of Stephen Simpson, the younger, and Jane his wife, he and his father grant unto George Hector and Thomas Cobb a messuage, &c., in Chelsey, co. Stafford, to the use of Stephen Simpson, the elder, for life, then to the use of the said Stephen and Jane and their issue.

Signatures (to Lease), of Ste^{n} Simpson, Step^{n} Simpson, Junr, (to Release) of Ste^{n} Simpson, Step^{n} Simpson, Junr, John Green, Mary Green, Joseph Adey, Geo: Hector, Thos Cobb.

Witnesses: Joseph Simpson, Daniel Knight, Jo: Adey, Junr, Robert Pries, Edward Elcocks.



Simpson and Cheney.

INDENTURE made 13 December 1755, between (1) Edward Cheney of Yoxall, co. Stafford, gent̃, and (2) Isaac Hawkins of Burton-upon-Trent, co. Stafford, gent̃.

Rebecca Walthall of Newport, co. Salop, widow, aunt to Edward Cheney and Anne his wife, has placed £1000 in mortgage on an estate of Edward Cheney's, in Monyash, co. Derby, to the use of his children, Robert, Ann and Mary Cheney, until Mary Cheney is

21 years of age, so Edward Cheney conveys to Isaac Hawkins his estate in Monyash, to the use of the above trust, saving such lands as were conveyed by indentures made 21 and 22 October 1742, between (1) William Jackson of Hassop, co. Derby, gent, and William Allison of Dronfield, co. Derby, gent, trustees to the last will of Thomas Cheney of Ashford, co. Derby, esquire, deceased, and Edward Cheney, the elder, of Ashford, esquire (since deceased), (2) Edward Cheney and Ann his wife, (3) Isaac Hawkins Browne of Lincoln's Inn, esquire, and John Wright of Eyam, co. Derby, esquire, and (4) Joseph Riley of Rough Park, co. Stafford, gent, and Thomas Matthews of Tutbury, co. Stafford, mercer.

Witnesses: Jno: Fenton, Hen: Byard, Junr.

Certified copy on paper: "This is a true Copy of the original Deed examined therewith this one and twentieth day of April 1763 by us Wm Wyatt, Jun., Hen: Byard, Junr."

INDENTURE made 12 March 1763, between (1) Edward Cheney and Ann his wife, (2) Mary Cheney, (3) Marshall Rider and Isaac Hawkins, and (4) Charles Simpson.

By articles of agreement made 31 December 1759, between (1) Edward Cheney and Ann his wife, (2) their only son, Robert Cheney of Bennett College in Cambridge, and their daughters, Ann and Mary Cheney, and (3) Isaac Hawkins, mentioning that Rebecca Walthall had, by will dated 13 October 1745, bequeathed to Isaac Hawkins Browne of Lincoln's Inn, esquire, and John Dawson, clerk, £1000 in trust for the said Robert, Ann and Mary Cheney, and that the Rev. William Browne, clerk, father of Ann Cheney, had given another £1000, and that Mary Cheney was then of age, it was agreed that Isaac Hawkins should be seized of the various estates to the use of Ann Cheney, the elder, for life, then to the use of Ann and Mary, the daughters.

By indentures made 21 and 22 October 1742, between (1) William Jackson, &c. (*see previous deed*), in consideration of the marriage of Edward Cheney and Ann his wife, William Jackson, &c., conveyed the lands at Monyash to the use of Edward and Ann Cheney and their heir, with power to raise £2000 for the younger children.

Now in consideration of her intended marriage with Charles Simpson, Mary Cheney grants unto Marshall Rider and Isaac Hawkins her rights to various sums in trust for the said Charles and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Edwd Cheney, Anne Cheney, Mary Cheney, Isa: Hawkins. Char: Simpson.

Witnesses: Jno Fenton, Wm Gilbert, Thos: Faulkner, Stephen Snape.

INDENTURE made 12 March 1763, between (1) Charles Simpson of Lichfield, gent, youngest son of Stephen Simpson of the same, gent, (2) Edward Cheney of Yoxall, co. Stafford, esquire, and his youngest daughter, Mary Cheney of the same, and (3) Marshall Rider of Barton-under-Needwood, co. Stafford, esquire, and Isaac Hawkins of Burton-upon-Trent, co. Stafford, esquire.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Cheney, Charles Simpson grants unto Marshall Rider and Isaac Hawkins a

messuage, &c., in Elmhurst, co. Stafford, and a house in Stowe Street, Lichfield, and land in Alrewas, co. Stafford, to the use of the said Charles and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Char: Simpson, Edwd Cheney, Mary Cheney.

Witnesses: Jno: Fenton, Wm Gilbert.

DEED POLL dated 16 April 1763, of Charles Simpson of Lichfield, gent, youngest son of Stephen Simpson of the same, gent, and Mary Cheney of Yoxall, co. Stafford, spinster, youngest daughter of Edward Cheney of Yoxall, esquire.

By indentures made 12 March 1763, between (1) Charles Simpson, (2) Edward and Mary Cheney, and (3) Marshall Rider of Barton-under-Needwood, co. Stafford, esquire, and Isaac Hawkins of Burton-upon-Trent, co. Stafford, esquire; Charles Simpson, in consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Cheney, agreed to settle £1250 in land to the use of them and their issue; they now declare that such estates shall be conveyed to such persons as they shall by writing direct.

Signatures of Char: Simpson, Mary Cheney.

Witnesses: Thos: Faulkner, John Morris.

INDENTURE made 16 October 1766, between (1) Charles Simpson of Lichfield, esquire, and Mary his wife, and (2) Marshall Rider of Barton-under-Needwood, co. Stafford, esquire, and Isaac Hawkins of Burton-upon-Trent, co. Stafford, esquire.

Charles Simpson grants unto Marshall Rider and Isaac Hawkins land at Footherley, in Shenstone, co. Stafford, to the use of the said Charles and Mary Simpson and their issue.

Signatures of Char: Simpson, Mary Simpson, Marshall Rider, Isa: Hawkins.

Witnesses: Jane Bradford, Wm Cooper, Wm Statham, Mary Pickard.

Rev. William Browne, died before 31 December 1759.

Edward Cheney of Yoxall, co. Stafford, esquire; living 12 March 1763.

Ann, marr. before 21 October 1742 (date of marriage settlements); living 12 March 1763.

Stephen Simpson of Lichfield, gent; living 16 April 1763 (*see page 209*).

Robert Cheney of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; living 31 December 1759.

Ann, living 12 March 1763.

Mary, 21 years of age 31 December 1759; marriage settlements dated 12 March and 16 April 1763; living 16 October 1766.

Charles Simpson of Lichfield, gent (youngest son); living 16 October 1766.

Simson and Boulter.

INDENTURE made 12 October 1688, between (1) Francis Simpson of Great Wigston, co. Leicester, cordwainer, (2) Elizabeth Boulter, daughter of William Boulter of Great Wigston, weaver, and (3) Timothy Thorpe of Blaby, co. Leicester, clerk, and William Boulter.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Boulter, Francis Simpson grants unto Timothy Thorpe and William Boulter his messuage, &c., in Great Wigston to the use of the said Francis and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Francis Simson, Elizabeth (x) Boulter, Timothy Thorpe, William (x) Boulter.

Witnesses: La Carter, Homer Feild, J. Brewster.

William Boulter of Great Wigston, co. Leicester, weaver; living 12 October 1688.

Francis Simpson of Great Wigston, cordwainer. = Elizabeth Boulter.

Marriage Settlements dated 12 October 1688.

"*Francis Simson & Elizabeth Boulter married by banns Oct. 21st 1688.*"—*Registers of Great Wigston, co. Leicester.*

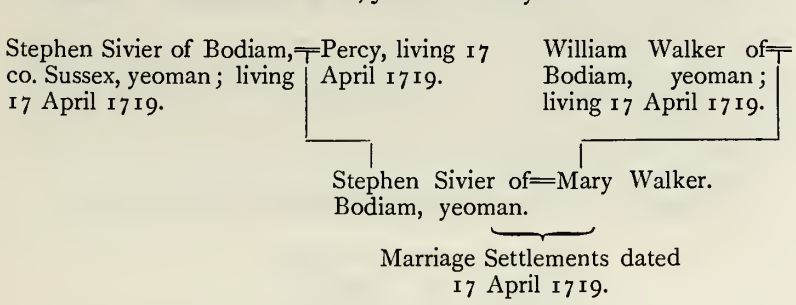
Sivier and Walker.

INDENTURE made 17 April 1719, between (1) Stephen Sivier, the elder, of Bodiham, co. Sussex, yeoman, and Percy his wife, (2) William Walker of Bodiham, yeoman, (3) Stephen Sivier, the younger, of Bodiham, yeoman, and Mary Walker of Bodiham, spinster, a daughter of William Walker, and (4) John Sivier of Dallington, co. Sussex, yeoman, and John Hollman of Ewhurst, co. Sussex, yeoman.

In consideration of the intended marriage of Stephen Sivier, the younger, and Mary Walker, Stephen and Percy Sivier grant unto John Hollman and John Sivier, a messuage, &c., at Dallington to the use of the said Stephen and Mary.

Signatures of Stephen Sivyer, sener, Persis Siuyer, Will: Walker, Stephen Sivyer, Juner, Mary Walker, John Holman, John Sivier.

Witnesses: Robt: Chambers, John Freebody.



"*1719. April ye 28th ware married Stephen Sivier and Mary Walker.*"—*Registers of Bodiam, co. Sussex.*

Smart and Wood.

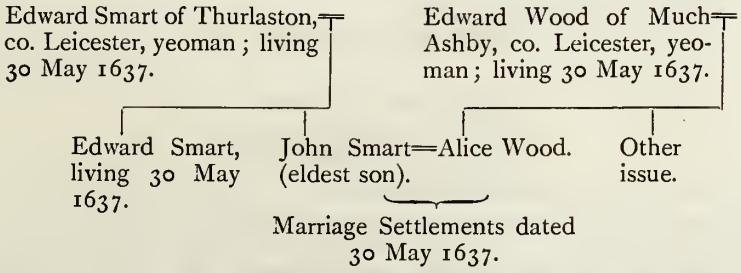
INDENTURE made 30 May 1637, between (1) Edward Smart, the elder, of Thurlaston, co. Leicester, yeoman, and John Smart, his son and heir apparent, and (2) Edward Wood of Much Ashby, co. Leicester, yeoman, Thomas Tooley of Oadby, co. Leicester, gent, and Edward Smart of Thurlaston, yeoman, younger son of the said Edward.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Smart and Alice Wood, one of the daughters of Edward Wood, Edward and John Smart grant unto Thomas Tooley and Edward Smart, the younger, a messuage, &c., in Thurlaston, and land in the forest of Leicester . . .

(*Remaining two skins are missing*).

Signatures of Edward Wood, Thomas Tooley, Edward Smart, the younger.

Witnesses: Thomas Thornton, John Peters, John Cowdale, Thomas Wykes, John Chesterton, Anthony Cowdale, John Hanslowe.



"*1637. June viii. John Smart de Thulston to Alice Wood of this Parish.*"—*Registers of Much Ashby, co. Leicester.*

Smith and Bomford.

DEED POLL dated 30 October 1611, of John Rooe of Draycot in the Clay, co. Stafford, yeoman.

In consideration of the intended marriage of my nephew John Smith with Margaret Bomford, daughter of Thomas Bomford, late of Over Elkston, Stafford, yeoman, I have granted to Thomas Bomford of Over Elkston, yeoman, my messuage, &c., in Draycot in the Clay to the uses declared in indentures of 29 October inst.

Signature of John Rooe.

Witnesses: William Sowlde, Richard Cowper, Walter Marten.

Thomas Bomford of Over Elleston, co. Stafford, yeoman; living 30 October 1611.

John Smith of Draycot in the Clay, co. Stafford. — Margaret Bomford.

Marriage Settlements dated 30 October 1611.

Smith and Feild.

INDENTURE made 3 February 167$\frac{5}{6}$, between (1) Thomas Smith of East Shefford, co. Berks, yeoman, eldest son of Thomas Smith, late of East Shefford, yeoman, deceased, and (2) Thomas Feild of Howbenham, in Welford, co. Berks, yeoman, and Moses Wiblin of Easton, in Welford, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with Hester, the sister of Thomas Feild, Thomas Smith grants unto Thomas Feild and Moses Wiblin land, &c., in East Ilsley, co. Berks, and Standford, co. Berks, to the use of the said Hester.

Signature of Thomas Smith.

Witnesses: Tho: Wiblin, John . . stok.

Thomas Smith of East Shefford, co. Berks, yeoman; died before 3 February 167$\frac{5}{6}$.

Thomas Smith of East Shefford, yeoman. — Hester, marr. before 3 February 167$\frac{5}{6}$ (date of marriage settlements). — Thomas Feild of Welford, co. Berks, yeoman.

Smith and (? Lort).

INDENTURE made 12 March 169½, between (1) Richard Smith of Draycote in the Clay, in Hanbury, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Sarah his wife, and (2) Henry Lort of Morton, in Hanbury, yeoman, and Isaac Robotham of Draycote, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with Sarah his wife, and of a marriage portion paid to him by Henry Lort, Richard Smith grants to Henry Lort and Isaac Robotham a messuage, &c., in Draycote to the use of the said Richard and Sarah and their issue.

Signatures of Richard (x) Smith, Sarah (x) Smith, Henry Lort.

Witnesses: Josiah Wood, William Welton, Tho: Bainbridge.

Smith and Perkins.

INDENTURE made 24 November 1741, between (1) Christopher Smith of Keresley, in Coventry, gent̃, and Mary his now wife, late Mary Perkins, widow, and (2) Richard Rider of Lichfield, esquire, and John Hopkins of Keresley.

By bond dated 10 August 1741, before his marriage with Mary his wife, Christopher Smith became bound to William Cox of Coleshill, co. Warwick, gent̃, to make a settlement of his land, &c., in Keresley on the said marriage; so now he grants to Richard Rider and John Hopkins the said lands to the use of himself and his wife and their issue.

Signatures of Christopher Smith, Mary Smith.

Witnesses: Jehu Garrat, Thomas Hinckley.

. . . Perkins,=died before 10 August 1741. 1st husband.	Mary, marr. between 10 August and 24 November 1741 (date of marriage settlements).	=Christopher Smith of Keresley, in Coventry, co. Warwick, gent̃. 2nd husband.

Smith and Quested.

INDENTURE made 9 September 1704, between (1) Richard Quested of Ulcombe, co. Kent, yeoman, and Anne his wife, (2) their daughter, Elizabeth Quested, spinster, and (3) Edward Smith of Ospringe, co. Kent, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Edward Smith and Elizabeth Quested, Richard Quested grants unto Edward Smith

"Redhill," in Ulcomb, to the use of the said Richard and Anne Quested for life, then to the use of the said Edward and Elizabeth and their heirs.

Signatures of Richard Quested, Anne (x) Quested, Edward Smith.

Witnesses: Fra: Taylor, Gabriel Hinton.

Richard Quested of Ulcombe, co. Kent, yeoman; living 9 September 1704. = Anne, living 9 September 1704.

Edward Smith of Ospringe, co. Kent, yeoman. = Elizabeth Quested.

Marriage Settlements dated 9 September 1704.

"*Edward Smith of Ospringe, bachelor, and Elizabeth Quested of Ulcombe, spinster. At Boughton Malherbe, Wychling or Harrietsham.*" *6 September 1704.—Marriage Licence at Canterbury.*

"*Edward Smith of Ospringe & Elizabeth Quested of Ulcomb were married by License Sept. 11, 1704.*"—*Registers of Boughton Malherbe, co. Kent.*

Smyth and Wilcox.

INDENTURE made 15 June 1703, between Roger Smyth of Exminster, co. Devon, yeoman, and (2) Philip Wilcox, late of Poltimore, now of Brodclist, co. Devon, yeoman.

Roger Smyth, in consideration of yielding up a former jointure made previous to his marriage with Joan, sister of Philip Wilcox, grants unto Philip Wilcox land, &c., in Exminster to the use of the said Roger and Joan and their issue.

Signature of Roger (x) Smyth.

Witnesses: Rob: Dabynott, Jonas Carter.

Roger Smyth of Exminster, co. Devon, yeoman; living 15 June 1703. = Joan, marr. before 15 June 1703 (date of 2nd marriage settlements).

Philip Wilcox of Broad Clyst, co. Devon, yeoman; living 15 June 1703.

Snell and [ ].

INDENTURE made 20 August, 23 Car: II. (1671), between (1) Anthony Snell of Atherington, co. Devon, tanner, and (2) Robert Snell of Chawleigh, tanner, and Bartholomew Berrye of Swimbridge, co. Devon, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with his now wife Joan, Anthony Snell grants to Robert Snell and Bartholomew Berrye, messuage, &c., at Stone, in East Worlington, co. Devon, to the use of the said Anthony and Joan for life, then to the use of their son John Snell.

Signature of Anthonie Snell.

Witnesses: Wm Browne, William Morrish, Martha Newman, Elizabeth Cooke.

Anthony Snell of Atherington, co. Devon, tanner; living 20 August 1671. = Joan, married before 20 August 1671 (date of settlements).

John Snell, living 20 August 1671.

Soame and Clarke.

INDENTURE made 27 June 1667, between (1) John Soame of Little Bradley, co. Suffolk, gent, and (2) Samuel Ward, the elder, of Lidgate, gent, Robert Clarke of Ipswich, gent, Edward Clarke of Bentley, co. Suffolk, gent, and Rose Clarke of East Bergholt, co. Suffolk, widow.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Rose Clarke, John Soame grants unto Samuel Ward, &c., a messuage, &c., in Little Bradley to the use of the said John and Rose and their heirs.

Signature of John Soame.

Witnesses: Robert Clarke, Edward Clarke, Mary Soame.

Soan and Terry.

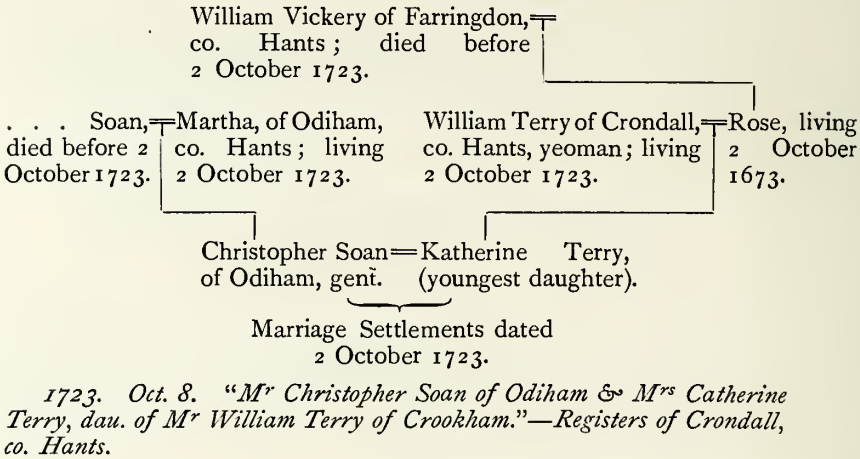
INDENTURE made 2 October 1723, between (1) Martha Soane of Odiham, co. Hants, widow, and her eldest son, Christopher Soane of Odiham, gent, (2) John Vincent of Woking, co. Surrey, gent, and John Mapleton of the Parke, in Odiham, yeoman, and (3) William Terry of Crookham, in Crondal, co. Hants, gent, and his youngest daughter, Katherine Terry.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Christopher Soane and Katherine Terry, and that William Terry and Rose have conveyed to the said Christopher, lands in Farringdon, co. Hants, late part of the estate of William Vickery, deceased, father of the said Rose, Martha and Christopher Soane grant unto John Vincent

and John Mapleton, lands in Farnham Royal and Burnham, co. Buckingham, and Odiham, to the use of the said Christopher and Katherine and their heirs.

Signatures of Martha Soan, C. Soan, Wm Terry, Katherine Terry.

Witnesses: Ja: Feild, Ja: Feild, Junr, Mary Helhouse.



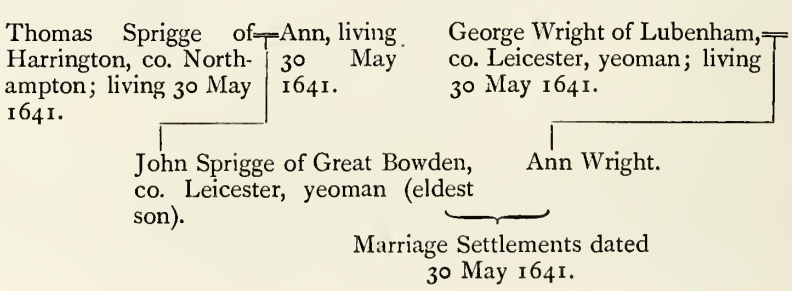
1723. Oct. 8. "Mr Christopher Soan of Odiham & Mrs Catherine Terry, dau. of Mr William Terry of Crookham."—Registers of Crondall, co. Hants.

Sprigge and Wright.

INDENTURE made 30 May 1641, between (1) Thomas Sprigge of Harrington, co. Northampton, yeoman, and Ann his wife, (2) Miles Smith of Great Bowden, co. Leicester, gent, and Barbara his wife, George Wright of Lubnam, co. Leicester, gent, Richard Sprigge of Scaldwell, co. Northampton, gent, and Thomas Welles of Drayton, co. Leicester, yeoman, and (3) John Sprigge of Great Bowden, yeoman, eldest son of Thomas Sprigge, and Ann Wright, daughter of George Wright.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Sprigge and Ann Wright, Thomas Sprigge agrees to convey to Richard Sprigge and Thomas Welles his lands, &c., in Great Bowden to the use of the said John and Ann and their issue, paying £15 yearly to Thomas and Ann Sprigge for life.

Witnesses: W. Bathurst, Miles Smyth, John Wiment, John Wells, Miles Smith.



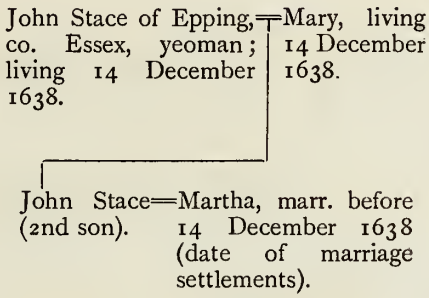
Stace and [ ].

INDENTURE made 14 December 1638, between (1) John Stace of Epping, co. Essex, yeoman, and (2) Nicholas Archer of Epping, yeoman, and Nymphas Stace of Epping, draper.

In consideration of the marriage of his second son John with his now wife Martha, John Stace grants unto Nicholas Archer and Nymphas Stace, two tenements, &c., in Epping to the use of himself and his wife Mary for life, then to the use of the said John and Martha Stace and their heirs.

Signature of John Stace.

Witnesses: John Smith, William Pyke, Geo: Standon.



Standen and Webb.

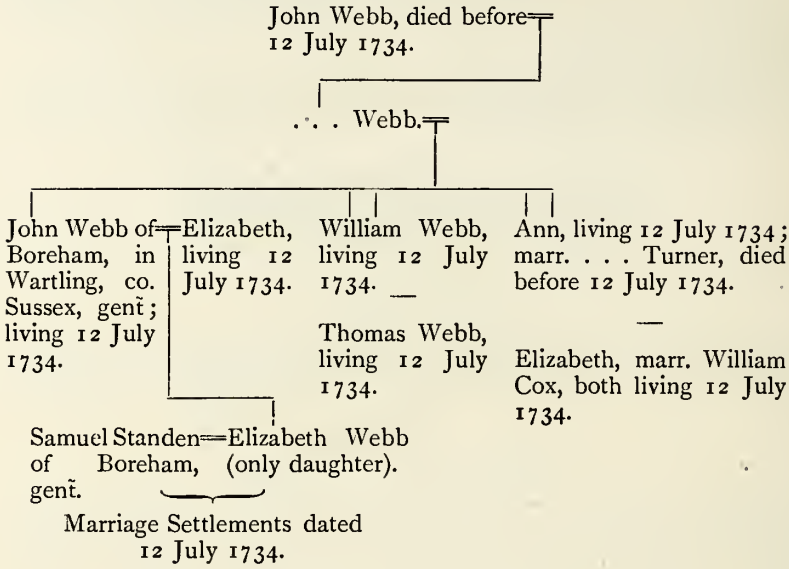
INDENTURE made 12 July 1734, between (1) John Webb of Boreham, in Wartling, co. Sussex, gent, (2) Samuel Standen of Boreham, gent, (3) Elizabeth Webb of Boreham, only daughter of John Webb, (4) Odiarn Hooper of Hailsham, co. Sussex, clerk, and (5) Francis Weller of Heathfield, co. Sussex, clerk.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Samuel Standen and Elizabeth Webb, John Webb grants unto Odiarn Hooper, lands, &c., in Iden, Playden, Peasemarsh and Rye, co. Sussex, to the use of John Webb for life, and then to the use of the said Samuel and Elizabeth and their issue, with reversion to William Webb, Thomas Webb, Ann Turner, widow, and Elizabeth the wife of William Cox,

brothers and sisters of the said John Webb, free from all incumbrances, save the rights of dower of Elizabeth, wife of John Webb, and £900 charged under the will of John Webb, deceased, his grandfather.

Signatures of John Webb, Samuel Standen, Elizabeth Webb.

Witnesses: J. Thayer, Thos: Ibon.



Samuel Standen and Elizabeth Webb, both of Wartling, were married by licence 13 July 1734.—Registers of St. Mary Magdalene, Wartling, co. Sussex.

Standly and Golivere.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 11 November 1634, between (1) Richard Golivere of Warkworth, co. Northampton, husbandman, and Elizabeth his wife, and (2) William Standly of the same, husbandman.

In consideration of the intended marriage before July 23 next following of my daughter, Mary Golivere, with Richard Standly, I, Richard Golivere, grant unto the said Richard and Mary and their issue, after my decease, my free lands in Warkworth, with reversion to my other two daughters, and I give them the third part of my brass,

pewter, linen and bedding, half my beasts, half my sheep and half my hay, and half my gear and implements.

Signature of Richard govlor.

Witnesses: Abell makepeace, Thomas bennet.

Richard Golivere of Warkworth, co. Northampton, husbandman; living 11 November 1634. = Elizabeth, living 11 November 1634.

William Standly. Mary Golivere.

Marriage Settlements dated 11 November 1634.

Stapley and Ellis.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 30 July 1713, between (1) John Stapley of Leeds, co. Kent, gent, (2) Susan Ellis of Langley, co. Kent, spinster, and (3) Edward Waterman of Leeds, clerk, and Thomas Slaney, of Langley, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Susan Ellis, John Stapley assigns to Edward Waterman and Thomas Slaney, to the use of the said John and Susan, all that leasehold in Chatham in which he is interested in right of his late wife, daughter and executrix of Thomas Heaviside of Chatham, co. Kent, schoolmaster, under indentures made 2 August 1652, between (1) John Holland, esquire, Surveyor of the Navy, Thomas Scott, gent, John Tayler, gent, master shipwright, John Hancrett, boatswain, John Blundell, purser, Richard Cobbey, purser, and Andrew Jackson, gunner, and (2) the said Thomas Heaviside.

Signatures of John Stapley, Susanna Ellis, Thomas Slaney.

Witnesses: William Smith, Rob: Dixon.

Thomas Heaviside of Chatham, co. Kent; living 2 August 1652; died before 30 July 1713. =

. . . died before 30 July 1713. 1st wife. = John Stapley of Leeds, co. Kent, gent. = Susanna Ellis of Langley, co. Kent, spinster.

Marriage Settlements dated 30 July 1713.

"*John Stapley of Leeds, widower, and Susan Ellis of Langley. At St Margaret's, Canterbury, Leeds or Langley.*" *11 August 1713.—Marriage Licence at Canterbury.*

"*Aug. the 11th 1713* } *John Stapley of Leeds & Susanna Ellis of Langley were married by licence.*"

Registers of St. Margaret's, Canterbury, co. Kent.

Steight and Sweet.

INDENTURE made 10 November 1813, between (1) Mary Sampey Sweet, late of Knightsbridge, co. Middlesex, now of Richmond, co. Surrey, spinster, (2) John Steight of Richmond, surgeon, and (3) Henry Robins and John Robins of the Piazza, Covent Garden, auctioneers.

In consideration of her intended marriage with John Steight, Mary Sampey Sweet settles £2500 three per cent. stock on them and their issue.

Signatures of M. S. Sweet, John Steight, Henry Robins, John Robins.

Stephenson and Bassano.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 15 December 1714, between (1) John Stephenson of the Close, Lichfield, clerk, (2) Richard Rider, the younger, of Lichfield, gent, and Jonathan Byrch of Cannock, co. Stafford, clerk, and (3) Richard Bassanoe of the Close, gent, and his daughter, Mary Bassanoe.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Stephenson and Mary Bassanoe, Richard Bassanoe agrees to settle on the said marriage three policies on the lives of Mary, wife of John Roeworth of Lichfield, labourer, Elizabeth Walker of the Close, Lichfield, widow, and Ralph Swift of the Close, gent.

Signatures of John Stephenson, R. Rider, Junr, Jonathan Birch, Richard Bassano.

Witnesses: Jos: Adey, Lund (?) Wolferstan.

Richard Bassano of the Close, Lichfield, gent; living 15 December 1714.

John Stephenson of the Close, Lichfield, clerk. = Mary Bassano.

Marriage Settlements dated 15 December 1714.

John Stevenson and Mary Bassano were married 8 December 1714.—Registers of Lichfield Cathedral.

Stevens and Ellys.

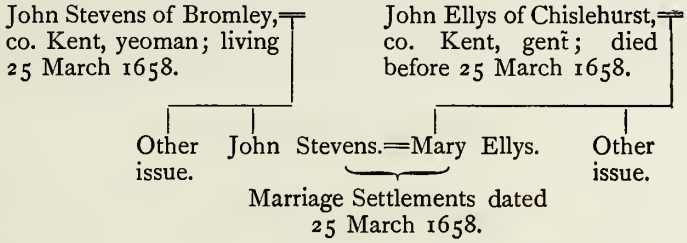
INDENTURE made 25 March 1658, between (1) John Stevens, the elder, of Bromley, co. Kent, yeoman, and (2) Christopher Comport of Eltham, co. Kent, gent.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Stevens, the younger, a son of the said John Stevens, and Mary Ellys, spinster, a daughter of John Ellys, late of Chislehurst, co. Kent, gent, deceased, John Ellys settles on the said John and Mary and their issue certain lands at Sydenham, in Lewisham, co. Kent.

Signature of Christopher Comport.

Witnesses: Robert Edmonds, Aug: Ratchford.

Endorsed: "A true coppie of my wifes jounture."



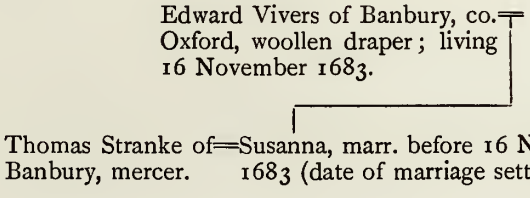
1658. May 6. "John Steevens and Mary Ellys."—Registers of Chislehurst, co. Kent.

Stranke and Vivers.

INDENTURE made 16 November 1683, between (1) Thomas Stranke of Banbury, co. Oxford, mercer, and (2) Edward Vivers of Banbury, woollen draper, and Joseph Harris of Little Sibford, co. Oxford, yeoman.

In consideration of his marriage with Susanna, daughter of Edward Vivers, Thomas Stranke grants unto Edward Vivers and Joseph Harris a messuage, &c., in Sheep Street, Banbury, called "The White Horse," to the use of the said Thomas and Susanna and their issue.

Witnesses: William Goode, Nathaniel Heele, Ann Welford, John Yonge.



Tampyon and Seaman.

INDENTURE made 1 November 1700, between (1) Augustine Tampion of Bramston, in Hambleton, co. Rutland, gent̃, and his eldest son, William Tampion of Bramston, gent̃, and (2) Bryan Satterwaite of Goadby, co. Leicester, gent̃, Thomas Peake of Lawne Abbey, co. Leicester, gent̃, and Susanna Seaman of Loddington, co. Leicester, widow.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Tampion and Susannah Seaman, Augustine and William Tampion agree to acknowlege a fine of that messuage, &c., in Bramston, purchased by Thomas Tampion, gent̃, deceased, father of Augustine Tampion, and lands purchased by his father, Augustine Tampion, gent̃, deceased, of William Tampion, to the use of Augustine Tampion for life, then to the use of the said William and Susannah and their issue.

Signatures of Augustin Tampyon, William Tampyon, Bryan Satterwaite, Thos Peake, Susanna Seaman.

Witnesses: Josh: Blackwell, Geo: Denshire, Hall Belgrave, Jos: Tookey, Wm Cant.

Augustine Tampyon.

Thomas Tampyon, died before 1 November 1700.

Augustine Tampyon of Hambleton, co. Rutland, gent̃; living 1 November 1700.

William Tampyon of Hambleton, gent̃ (eldest son) = Susanna Seaman of Loddington, co. Leicester, widow.

Marriage Settlements dated 1 November 1700.

"*William Tampion of Braunston, in the County of Rutland, married Susannah Seaman by Licence November 28th 1700.*"—*Registers of Loddington, co. Leicester.*

Tampyon and Stace.

INDENTURE made 22 December 1730, between (1) William Tampyon of Branston, co. Rutland, esquire, and Elizabeth his wife, and (2) William Penson of Loddington, co. Leicester, clerk, and Andrew Love of Okeham, co. Rutland, gent̃.

In consideration of the marriage lately solemnized between the said William and Elizabeth Tampyon, and of indentures made 13 May 1730,

between (1) William Tampyon, (2) Elizabeth his wife, then Elizabeth Stace of Loddington, co. Leicester, spinster, and (3) William Penson and Andrew Love, William Tampyon grants to William Penson and Andrew Love, lands, &c., in Branston which Thomas Tampion, gent, deceased, brother of William, lately purchased, and also those held by Augustine Tampyon, gent, deceased, father of William, in trust for the use of the said William and Elizabeth Tampyon and their heirs.

Signatures of Willm Tampyon, Eliz: Tampyon, Wm Penson, And^{w} Love.

Witnesses: Thos Claypole, Bartin Weatherhead.

Augustine Tampyon of Branston, co. Rutland, gent; died before 22 December 1730.

- William Tampyon of Branston, esquire. = Elizabeth Stace, marr. after 13 May and before 22 December 1730.
- Thomas Tampyon of Branston, gent; died before 22 December 1730.

"*William Tampyon of Branston in the County of Rutland and Elizabeth Stace, 14 May 1730.*"—*Registers of Loddington, co. Leicester.*

Tanner and Lock.

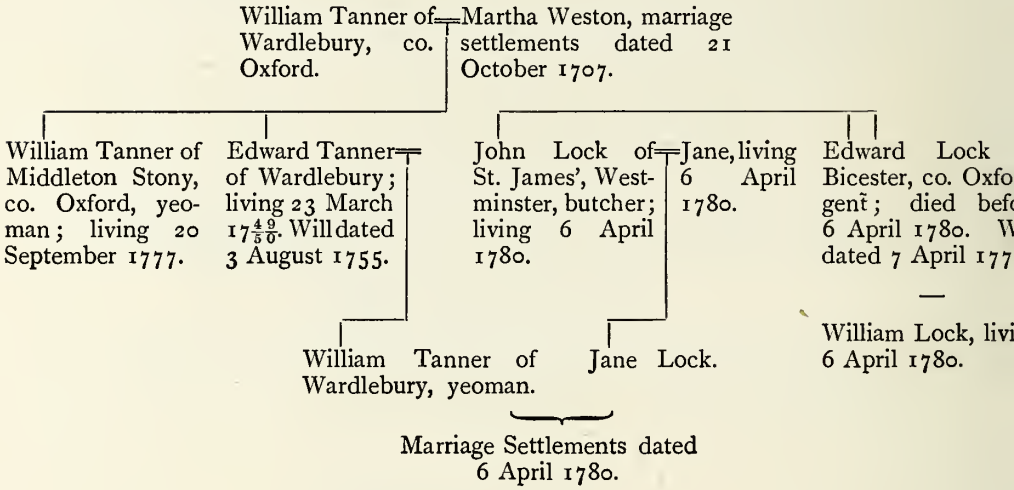
INDENTURE made 6 April 1780, between (1) William Tanner of Wardlebury, co. Oxford, yeoman, and Jane Lock, daughter of John Lock of St. James', Westminster, co. Middlesex, butcher, (2) John Lock and Jane his wife, and (3) John Burnell of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, co. Middlesex, esquire, Alderman of London, and Thomas Holmes of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, glazier.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Jane Lock, William Tanner agrees with John Burnell and Thomas Holmes that he will convey lands in Wardlebury, mentioned in indentures made 21 October 1707, on the marriage of his grandfather, William Tanner and Martha Weston, spinster, and by indentures made 23 March 17$\frac{49}{50}$, between John and William Basson and his father, Edward Tanner, devised to him by his said father, by will dated 3 August 1755, subject to a mortgage of £500 raised by indentures made 20 September 1777, between him, William Tanner, and his uncle, William Tanner of Middleton Stoney, co. Oxford, yeoman, to trustees to the use of the said William and Jane and their issue. John and Jane Lock also agree that they will convey to John Burnell and Thomas Holmes,

lands in Bicester, co. Oxford, devised to them by their brother, Edward Lock, late of Bicester, gent, by will dated 7 April 1772, subject to the estate therein of his brother William Lock, to the use of the said William and Jane and their issue.

Signatures of William Tanner, Jane Lock, John Lock, Jane Lock, John Burnell, Thomas Holmes.

Witnesses: P. A. Gray, Leicester Fields, Robt Salmon.



Tapson and Ebbesworthe.

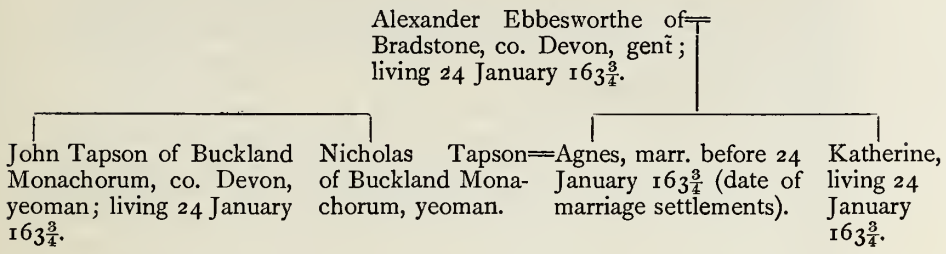
INDENTURE made 24 January 163 3/4, between (1) Alexander Ebbesworthe of Bradstone, co. Devon, gent, and (2) William Harrie of St. Mellion, co. Cornwall, yeoman, and John Tapson of Buckland Monachorum, co. Devon, yeoman.

In consideration of the marriage of Agnes, his eldest daughter, with Nicholas Tapson of Buckland Monachorum, yeoman (brother of the said John Tapson), and £220 to be paid by Nicholas Tapson to form a portion for Katherine Ebbesworthe, his youngest daughter, Alexander Ebbesworthe agrees to levy a fine on his lands in Bradstone, Sourton and Peter Tavy, co. Devon, by which William Harrie and John Tapson shall be seized of the lands to the use of the said

Alexander Ebbesworthe for life, then to the use of the said Nicholas and Agnes and their issue.

Signature of Alexander (x) Ebbesworthe.

Witnesses: Walter Harris, Thomas (x) Maddocke, Phi: (x) Stephens, Robti (x) Tapson, jũ.



Taverner and Cudlip.

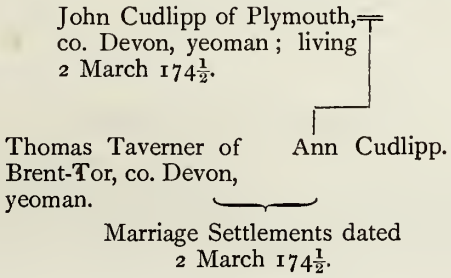
INDENTURE made 2 March 174½, between (1) Thomas Taverner of Brent-Tor, co. Devon, yeoman, (2) John Herring of Lamerton, co. Devon, gent, and Hugh Croker of Tavistock, co. Devon, gent, and (3) Ann Cudlipp of Brent-Tor, eldest daughter of John Cudlipp of Plymouth, co. Devon, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Ann Cudlipp, Thomas Taverner grants unto John Herring and Hugh Croker a rent charge of £30 annually on his lands in St. Teath, co. Cornwall, and at Willesworthy, in Petertavy, co. Devon, to the use of the said Ann, if she survive her husband.

Signatures of Tho: Taverner, Jno Herring, Hu: Croker, Ann Cudlipp.

Witnesses: John Tindall, John Cudlipp, John Cudlipp, junr.

Appended is a schedule of furniture belonging to Ann Cudlipp.



Taylor and Haughton.

INDENTURES of Lease and Release made 14 and 15 December 1779, between (1) Sir John Taylor of Grafton Street, Hanover Square, co. Middlesex, baronet, and Dame Elizabeth Goodin Taylor his wife, late Elizabeth Goodin Haughton, spinster, (2) Dugald Malcolm of Margaret Street, Cavendish Square, co. Middlesex, esquire, and James Kerr of Harley Street, Cavendish Square, esquire, and (3) Simon Taylor of Kingston, in Jamaica, and Robert Cooper Lee of Bedford Square, co. Middlesex, esquire.

In consideration of his marriage with the said Dame Elizabeth Goodin, and of articles of agreement made 16 December 1778, between (1) Sir John Taylor, (2) his wife, then Elizabeth Goodin Haughton and of the age of 20 years, (3) Niel Malcolm, esquire, and Mary his wife, and Dugald Malcolm, and (4) Simon Taylor and Robert Cooper Lee, Sir John Taylor grants unto Simon Taylor and Robert Cooper Lee plantations, &c., in Hanover, in the Island of Jamaica, to some of which Dame Elizabeth is entitled, as heir of her grandfather, Richard Haughton, esquire, deceased, to the use of the said Sir John and Dame Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures (to Lease), Jn° Taylor, Eliza Taylor, (to Release), Jn° Taylor, Eliza Taylor, Robert Cooper Lee.

Witnesses: John Allen, James Bowes.

Endorsed with declaration dated 1 February 1780, by the Lord Mayor, that Sir John and Dame Elizabeth Goodin Taylor acknowledged their act before him. Signed: B. Kennett, Mayor.

Sir John Taylor, of Grafton Street, Hanover Square, co. Middlesex, baronet.	= Elizabeth Goodin Haughton, grand-daughter of Richard Haughton of the Isle of Jamaica; marr. after 16 December 1778, and before 14 December 1779 (dates of marriage settlements).

1778. December 17. "Sir John Tayler, Bart. of St. George's, Hanover-square, to Miss Elizabeth Goodin Haughton, of Mary-le-bone." Gent.'s Mag., Vol. 48 (1778), page 606.

Taylor and Marten.

INDENTURE made 28 March 1665, between (1) Thomas Taylor of Eckington, co. Worcester, yeoman, and (2) John Aston of Gretton, co. Gloucester, gent, and William Marten of Gretton, yeoman.

In consideration of a marriage already solemnized between Richard Taylor, son and heir apparent of the said Thomas Taylor, and

Margaret, daughter of the said William Marten, Thomas Taylor grants unto John Aston and William Marten, lands, &c., in Eckington for the use of the said Richard and Margaret Taylor and their issue.

Signature of Thomas (x) Taylor.

Witnesses: John Wattkins, Tho: Russell.

Thomas Taylor of Eckington, co. Worcester, yeoman; living 28 March 1665. = William Marten of Gretton, co. Gloucester, yeoman; living 28 March 1665. =

Richard Taylor (son and heir apparent.) = Margaret, marr. before 28 March 1665 (date of marriage settlements).

5 February 1662. "Richard Taylor of Eakinton and Margaret Martin of Gretton."—Registers of Winchcombe, co. Gloucester.

Taylor and Nixon.

INDENTURE made 19 December 1741, between (1) Thomas Taylor of the City of Dublin, merchant, and Jane his wife, and their son, James Taylor of the same, brewer, (2) John Nixon of the same, dyer, and his daughter, Mary Nixon, (3) Robert Nixon of Cranalaghbeg, co. Longford, gent, and Samuel Taylor of Dublin, brewer, and (4) Edward Torton of Dublin, merchant.

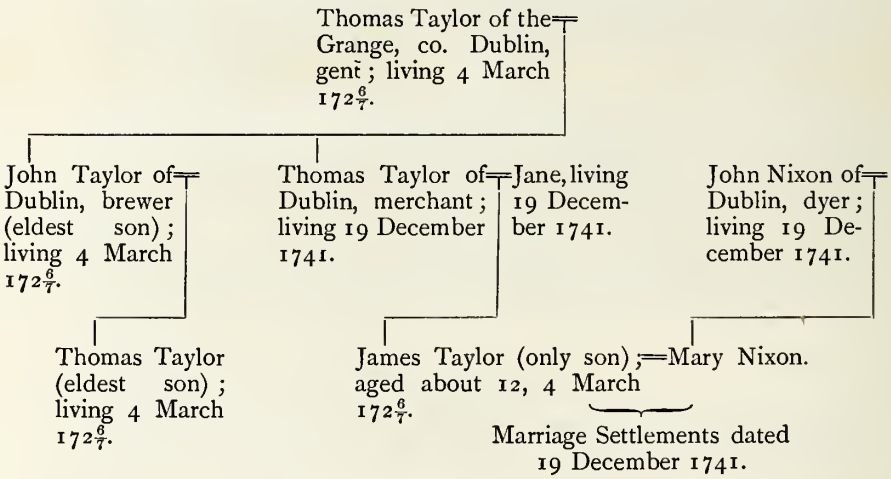
By indenture dated 4 March 172$\frac{6}{7}$, William Conolly, esquire, a Lord Justice General of Ireland, demised unto Thomas Taylor of the Grange, co. Dublin, gent (father of the above Thomas Taylor), land, &c., at Rathfarnam, co. Dublin, to hold for the lives of Thomas Taylor, the son, and his only son James Taylor, then aged about 12 years, and Thomas Taylor, eldest son of John Taylor of the City of Dublin, brewer (eldest son of the lessee), and by indenture made 6 October 1736, William Conolly, esquire, nephew and heir of the aforesaid William Conolly, demised unto Thomas Taylor, the son, lands in the lordship of Rathfarnam to hold for the lives of Thomas Taylor and Jane his wife and their son James.

In consideration of an intended marriage between James Taylor and Mary Nixon, Thomas Taylor grants unto Robert Nixon and Samuel Taylor the above named lands to the use of Thomas and Jane

Taylor for life, then to the use of the said James and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Thos Taylor, Jane Taylor, Ja: Taylor, John Nixon, Mary Nixon.

Witnesses: Matt: Pageitt, Ben: Johnston.



"*1741. Jan. 28th. James Taylor & Mary Nixon, by Licence, and by Mr Nesbit, Curate.*"—*Registers of St. Catherine's, Dublin.*

Teeton and Bodington.

INDENTURE made 21 May 1689, between (1) Thomas Teeton, the elder, of Darrington, co. Northampton, gent, and Mary his wife, and son and heir apparent, Thomas Teeton, (2) Edward Bodington of Cold Brayfield, co. Buckingham, gent, and his youngest daughter, Elizabeth Bodington, and William Sprigs of Wollaston, co. Northampton, yeoman, and (3) John Bodington of Biggleswade, co. Bedford, draper, Edward Bodington, the younger, of Cold Brayfield, gent, and William Hawkes of Walgrave, co. Northampton, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Thomas Teeton and Elizabeth Bodington, Thomas Teeton, the elder, and Thomas Teeton, the younger, grant unto Edward Bodington and William Sprigs, lands, &c., in Denton, *alias* Doddington Parva, Earl's Barton

and Whiston, co. Northampton, to the use of the said Thomas and Elizabeth and their heirs.

Signatures of Thomas Teeton, Mary Teeton, Thomas Teeton, jun., Ed: Bodington, Elizabeth Bodington, Edward Bodington, juner.

Witnesses: Ann Bodington, William Colyer, Wm Salisbury.

Thomas Teeton of Darrington, co. Northampton, gent; living 21 May 1689. — Mary.

Edward Bodington, the elder, of Cold Brayfield, co. Buckingham, gent; living 21 May 1689.

Thomas Teeton of Darrington, gent. — Elizabeth Bodington (youngest daughter).

Marriage Settlements dated 21 May 1689.

Terry and Hughes.

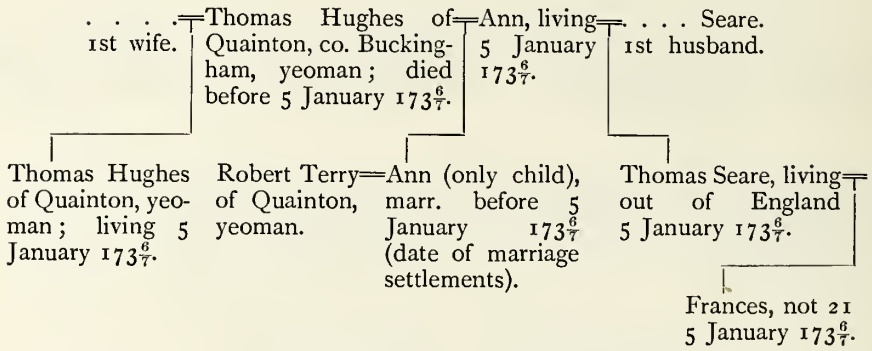
INDENTURE made 5 January 173$\frac{6}{7}$, between (1) Anne Hughes of Quainton, co. Buckingham, widow of Thomas Hughes, the elder, late of Quainton, yeoman, and Robert Terry of Quainton, yeoman, and Ann his now wife, only child of the said Ann and Thomas Hughes, and (2) William Randolph of Long Crendon, co. Buckingham, yeoman, and Robert Markham of Doreton, co. Buckingham, yeoman, and Thomas Hughes of Quainton, yeoman, son and heir of the said Thomas Hughes, deceased.

In consideration of the marriage of Robert Terry with Anne his now wife, Ann Hughes and Robert and Ann Terry grant unto William Randolph and Robert Markham a messuage, &c., in Quainton and Beaconsfield, co. Buckingham, to the use of the said Ann Hughes for life, then to the use of the said Robert and Ann Terry and their issue, subject to the raising of £40 to be paid to Frances Seare,

grand-daughter of Ann Hughes, at the age of 21, and £20 to Thomas Seare, son of Ann Hughes, when he returns to England.

Signatures of Anne hughes, Robert Terry, Anne Terry, William Randolph, Thomas Hughes.

Witnesses: H. Warner, H. Warner, jun^r.



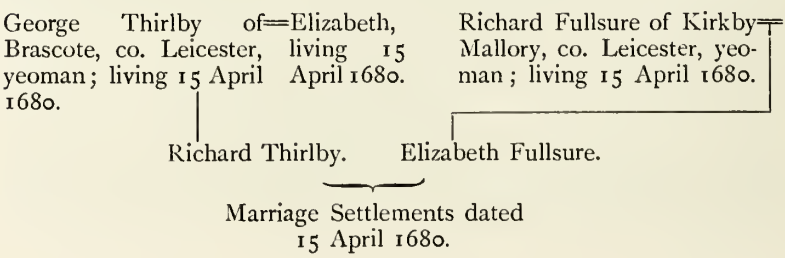
Thirlby and Fullsure.

INDENTURE made 15 April 1680, between (1) George Thirlby of Brascote, co. Leicester, yeoman, and (2) Thomas Thirlby of Sharnford, co. Leicester, clerk, and Edward Fullsure of Sapcoate, co. Leicester, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Richard Thirlby, one of the sons of the said George Thirlby, and Elizabeth Fullsure, daughter of Richard Fullsure of Kirkby Mallory, co. Leicester, yeoman, George Thirlby grants unto the said Thomas Thirlby and Edward Fullsure messuage, &c., in Brascote to the use of the said George and Elizabeth, his now wife for life, then to the use of the said Richard Thirlby and Elizabeth Fullsure and their heirs.

Signature of George (x) Thirlby.

Witnesses: William Bacon, clerk, Leonard Hawkins, Henry Biddlo, William Thurklay.



Marriage Settlements dated 15 April 1680.

Thornton and Mansell.

INDENTURE made 9 May 1710, between (1) Edward Thornton, the younger, of Footherley, in Shenston, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Elizabeth his wife, a daughter of Mary Parrocke of Chetwynd End, co. Salop, widow, by her former husband, Humphry Mansell, (2) Thomas Orme, son of Francis Orme of Edgmond, co. Salop, yeoman, and (3) Mary Parrocke.

In consideration of their marriage, Edward and Elizabeth Thornton grant unto Thomas Orme, land, &c., in Footherley to the use of Mary Parrocke for life, then to the use of them and their issue.

Signatures of Edward Thornton, Elizabeth Thornton, Thomas Orme.

Witnesses: Thomas Johnson, Robert Mansell.

Humphry Mansell. 1st husband. = Mary, of Chetwynd End, co. Salop, 9 May 1710. = . . . Parrocke, died before 9 May 1710. 2nd husband.

Edward Thornton of Footherley, in Shenstone, co. Stafford, yeoman. = Elizabeth, marr. before 9 May 1710 (date of marriage settlements).

Thrift and [ ].

INDENTURE made 5 July 1736, between (1) Thomas Thrift, the elder, of Cove, in Yateley, co. Hants, blacksmith, and Rachel his wife, daughter and heir of Henry Hinde, late of Hurst, co. Berks, yeoman, (2) their son Thomas Thrift, the younger, of Frimley, co. Surrey, cordwainer, and Mary his wife, (3) Richard Jarret of Haveley, in Yateley, yeoman, and Richard Clark of Guildford, co. Surrey, yeoman, and (4) John Holt of Frimley, woollen weaver, and John Clark, the younger, of Yateley, maltster.

In consideration of the marriage of Thomas Thrift with Mary his wife, Thomas and Rachel Thrift agree with Richard Jarret and Richard Clark to levy a fine on a messuage, &c., at Cove, in Yateley, to the use of the said Thomas and Rachel for life, then to raise £50

for John Thrift and William Thrift, other sons of the said Thomas and Rachel, then to the use of the said Thomas and Mary and their heirs.

Signatures of Thomas Thrift, Rachel Thrift, Thomas Thrift, Juner, Mary Thrift, Richd: Clarke, John Holt, John Clarke.

Witnesses: John Shotter, James Shrubb.

Henry Hinde of Hurst, co. Berks, yeoman; died before 5 July 1736.

Thomas Thrift of Yateley, co. Hants, blacksmith; living 5 July 1736. = Rachel, living 5 July 1736.

- Thomas Thrift of Frimley, co. Surrey, cordwainer. = Mary, marr. before 5 July 1736 (date of marriage settlements).
- John Thrift, living 5 July 1736.
- William Thrift, living 5 July 1736.

Thurston and Rebow.

(*See "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. VIII., page 27.*)

Tims and Read.

INDENTURE made 13 March 1829, between (1) John Tims, late of Burton Dassett, co. Warwick, now of Newbottle, co. Northampton, yeoman, and Ann his wife, and (2) Henry Barrs of Coventry, co. Warwick, baker.

In consideration of the marriage of himself with Ann his wife, John Sims grants to Henry Barrs, land at Knightcotte, in Burton Dassett, devised by the late William Ledbrooke to John and Elizabeth Tims, to the use of the said John and Ann Tims and their heirs.

Witness: Thos: Kilby.

Endorsed: "Settlement on the marriage of Mr Tims with Miss Read."

John Tims of Newbottle, co. Northampton, yeoman. = Ann Read, marr. before 13 March 1829.

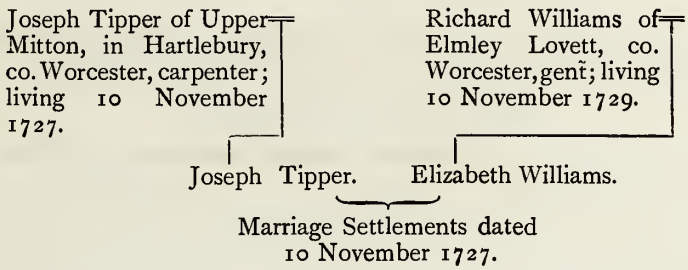
Tipper and Williams.

INDENTURE made 10 November 1727, between (1) Sarah Willmott of Upper Mitton, in Hartlebury, co. Worcester, widow, Joseph Tipper, the elder, of the same, carpenter, Joan Willson of the same, spinster, and Joseph Tipper, the younger, only son of Joseph Tipper, (2) Richard Williams of Elmley Lovett, co. Worcester, gent, and Robert Fidkin of Hartlebury, gent, and (3) John Cupper of Lower Mitton, in Kidderminster, co. Worcester, yeoman, John Williams of Elmley Lovett, yeoman, and Elizabeth Williams, one of the daughters of Richard Williams.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Joseph Tipper, the younger, and Elizabeth Williams, Sarah Willmott, &c., grants unto Richard Williams and Robert Fidkin a messuage, &c., in New Street, in the City of Worcester, and land at Upper Mitton and at Lower Mitton, in Kidderminster, to the use of the said Joseph and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Sara Willmot, Joseph Tipper, Joan (x) Willson, Joseph Tipper, younger, Richard Williams.

Witnesses: Edward Hoyl, John Webb, Samuel Burch.



Titley and Meres.

DEED POLL dated 1 February $170\frac{5}{6}$, of Henry Meres of South Luffenham, co. Rutland, clerk, and Eleanor Meres his daughter.

By indentures made 14 and 15 January $170\frac{3}{4}$, between (1) John Gore of Bedford, gent, and Martha his wife, (2) Henry Meres and his son and heir apparent, Francis Meres of South Luffenham, gent, and Eleanor Meres, (3) Richard Mythe of Stamford, co. Lincoln, gent, and Clement Tookey of London, clerk, and (4) John Perrott of Stony Stratford, co. Buckingham, gent, certain lands in Great Oxenden, co. Northampton, in which Martha Gore had a life interest, and after her decease Henry, Francis and Eleanor Meres, were conveyed to the use of Henry Meres for life, and then to the use of Eleanor

Meres. Now, in consideration of an intended marriage between Charles Titley of Uffington, co. Lincoln, clerk, and Eleanor Meres, and of an intended conveyance of the said lands to be made by indentures between (1) Henry Meres and Eleanor Meres, (2) Robert Meres of Stamford, co. Lincoln, esquire, and John Evans of Uffington, clerk, and (3) Charles Titley; Henry and Eleanor Meres declare the before-mentioned trusts to be revoked in favour of the intended conveyance.

Signatures of Hen: Meres, Elenor Meres.

Witnesses: Leo: Thomson, Geo: Darshire, Thos: Truesdale.

Henry Meres of South Luffenham, co. Rutland, clerk; living 1 February 170$\frac{5}{6}$.

Charles Titley of Uffington, co. Lincoln, clerk. = Elenor Meres.

Marriage Settlements dated 1 February 170$\frac{5}{6}$.

Francis Meres of South Luffenham, gent; living 15 January 170$\frac{3}{4}$.

1706. "Mr Charles Titley of Uffington in ye County of Lincolne Clerke & Ms Elenor Meres were married February ye fifth.

Hen: Meres, Rt Eccles.

Hugh Bidmore, Ch. Warden."

Registers of South Luffenham, co. Rutland.

Topping and James.

INDENTURE made 4 February 173$\frac{1}{2}$, between (1) Ann James of Lichfield, widow, (2) Esther Bayley of Lichfield, spinster, (3) John Topping of Lichfield, malster, and (4) Elizabeth James, Jane James, Isabella James, children of Ann James by her late husband John James.

John James, by his will dated 16 June 1723 (duly proved in the Court of the Dean of Lichfield), bequeathed half his personal estate to his wife and the other half to his children at the age of 21. Now in consideration of her intended marriage with John Topping, Ann James grants to Esther Bayley her personal estate in trust, to enable her daughter, Elizabeth James, to carry on the business of a linendraper and provide fortunes for her and her sisters.

Signatures of Ann James, Hester Bayley, John Topping.

Witnesses: Stephen Simpson, Willm Hawkins.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 4 February 173$\frac{1}{2}$, between (1) John Topping of Lichfield, malster, (2) Ann James of the same, widow, and (3) Stephen Simpson of the same, gent.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Ann James, John

Topping agrees to assign her £400 if she survive him without issue, and £200 having issue.

Signatures of John Topping, Ann James, Step^{n} Simpson.

Witnesses: Hester Bayley, Willm Hawkins.

John James of Lichfield. Will dated 16 June 1723. 1st husband. = Ann. = John Topping of Lichfield, malster. 2nd husband.

Marriage Settlements dated 4 February 173½.

Elizabeth, not 21, 4 February 173½.

Jane, not 21, 4 February 173½.

Isabella, not 21, 4 February 173½.

"*6 Feb: 173½. Mr. John Topping & Mrs. Anne James.*"—*Registers of St. Mary's, Lichfield, co. Stafford.*

Townsend and Hankin.

INDENTURE made 31 October 1783, between (1) John Townsend of Donnington, co. Berks, huntsman, (2) Jane Hankin of Farley Wallop, co. Hants, spinster, and (3) John Hankin of Farley Wallop, yeoman, and Thomas Taylor of Witney, co. Oxford, baker.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Jane Hankin, John Townsend grants unto John Hankin and Thomas Taylor a messuage, &c., in Witney, devised by Job Townsend, late of Witney, yeoman, deceased, to Henry Townsend, father of John Townsend, for life, then to John Townsend and his heirs, to the use of the said John and Jane and their heirs.

Signatures of John Townsend, Jane Hankin, John Hankin, Thomas Taylor.

Witnesses: Martha Talpa, Jno Rogers, Ms: Caston.

Henry Townsend. =

John Townsend of Donnington, co. Berks, huntsman. = Jane Hankin of Farley Wallop, co. Hants, spinster.

Marriage Settlements dated 31 October 1783.

"*John Townsend, b., of Shaw, co. Berks, & Jane Hankin, s., of Farleigh, 9 Dec: 1783.*"—*Registers of Chiddesden, co. Hants.*

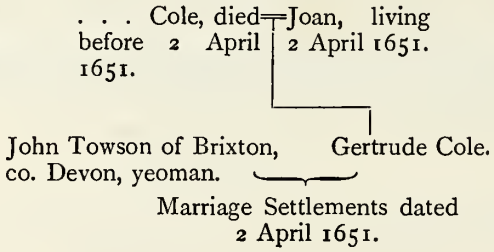
Towson and Cole.

INDENTURE made 2 April 1651, between (1) John Towson of Brixton, co. Devon, yeoman, (2) John Avent of Ford, in Plymton Mary, co. Devon, yeoman, and Thomas Cole of Plymstock, co. Devon, yeoman, and (3) Gertrude Cole, sole daughter of Johane Cole of Plymstock, widow.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Towson and Gertrude Cole, John Towson grants to John Avent and Thomas Cole the lands, &c., "Winston," in Brixton, for the use of the said John and Gertrude.

Signatures of John Avent, Thomas Cole.

Witnesses: Laurence Worth, Arthur Hele, Robert Stevens.



Tryon and Yarde.

INDENTURE made 22 January 17$\frac{29}{30}$, between (1) Thomas Tryon of London, merchant, (2) Sir Thomas Cross of Westminster, baronet, and Mary Yard of St. George's, Hanover Square, co. Middlesex, gentlewoman, and (3) John Cross of Westminster, esquire, and Robert Godschall of London, merchant.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Thomas Tryon and Mary Yard, and of indentures of even date made between (1) William Tryon of London, merchant, and Alice his wife and their son and heir apparent, the said Thomas Tryon, (2) Sir Thomas Cross and Mary Yard, and (3) John Cross and Robert Godschall, by which William and Thomas Tryon convey to John Cross and Robert Godschall the manor, &c., of Frognall, in Chislehurst, Paul's Cray, Foot's Cray and North Cray, co. Kent, to the uses there mentioned; it is agreed that £3000 shall be further invested in lands to the use of the said Thomas and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Thos: Tryon, Thomas Crosse, Mary Yarde, John Crosse, Robt Godschall.

Witnesses: Edwd Gilbert, Gabriel Leaver.

Endorsed: "This Deed was showed unto Gabriel Leaver at the time of his examination taken in chancery on the part of Mary Tryon,

widow, and Relict of Thomas Tryon, her late husband, deceased, and Mary Tryon, spinster, Daughter and heir at law of the said Thomas Tryon and others, Def^ts^ at the Suite of Edwd Bisse, Comp^lt^. John Spooner by J. T."

"This Deed, &c., at the suite of Amy Yard, spinster, Compl^t^. John Spooner by J. T."

"This Parchment Writing, &c., on the Part of Mary Tryon, Widow, & others, Defts at the Suite of Slingsby Bethell, Esq and others, Compts. John Spooner by J. T."

INDENTURE made 8 February 173$\frac{4}{5}$, between (1) Thomas Tryon and Mary his wife, (2) Sir Thomas Cross of Westminster, baronet, and (3) John Cross, esquire, and Robert Godschall of London, Alderman.

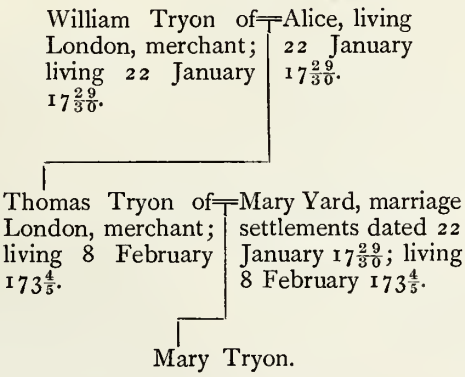
Thomas Tryon grants to John Cross and Robert Godschall lands, &c., in Stone, Swanscomb, Darenth, Dartford and Greenhithe, co. Kent, lately bought of Frances Nixon of St. Peter's All Saints', in the Isle of Barbadoes, to the use of the said Thomas and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Thos Tryon, Mary Tryon, Thomas Crosse, John Crosse, Ro^t^ Godschall.

Witnesses: Gabriel Leaver, Scr: in Friday Street, Nathaniel Maber.

Endorsed as the other deed, and in addition: "This parchment Deed, &c., at the suite of Samuel Spencer, plaintiffe.

John Spooner by J. T."



Tuckey and Phillipps.

INDENTURE made 23 August 1716, between (1) Rebecca Tuckey of Greenhythe, in Swanscombe, co. Kent, widow, (2) Thomas Colyer of Southfleet, co. Kent, yeoman, (3) William Tuckey of Greenhythe, wharfinger, only son and heir of Rebecca Tuckey, and (4) Mary Phillipps of Southfleet, spinster.

In consideration of the intended marriage of William Tuckey and Mary Phillipps, Rebecca Tuckey grants unto Thomas Colyer her stock in trade, &c., "one Silver Tankard, two Silver Spoones, one Silver Salt," &c., in trust for the said William and Mary.

Signature of Rebekah Tuckey.

Witnesses: Hen: Elwood, Willm Swift.

(*William*) Tuckey, died before 23 August 1716. ═ Rebecca, of Greenhithe, co. Kent; living 23 August 1716.

William Tuckey of Greenhithe, wharfinger. — Mary Phillipps of Southfleet, co. Kent, spinster.

Marriage Settlements dated 23 August 1716.

Tungood and Smith.

INDENTURE made 13 August 1729, between (1) George Kett of Wymondham, co. Norfolk, butcher, (2) Stephen Tungood of Wymondham, yeoman, and (3) his only son, Robert Tungood of Wymondham, yeoman, and Sarah his wife, one of the daughters of Edward Smith of Wymondham, yeoman.

By articles of agreement made 28 February 172$\frac{1}{2}$, between Stephen Tungood and Edward Smith, previous to the marriage of the said Robert and Sarah, Stephen Tungood promised to settle on them lands of the value of £600; George Kett now sells to Stephen Tungood, lands in Wymondham to the use of Robert and Sarah Tungood and their issue.

Signatures of Robert Tungood, Sarah Tungood.

Witnesses: Martha Moss, Jere: Burroughes.

Stephen Tungood of Wymondham, co. Norfolk, yeoman; living 13 August 1729. ═ Edward Smith of Wymondham, yeoman; living 13 August 1729.

Robert Tungood of Wymondham, yeoman; living 13 August 1729. ═ Sarah, marriage settlements dated 28 February 172$\frac{1}{2}$; living 13 August 1729.

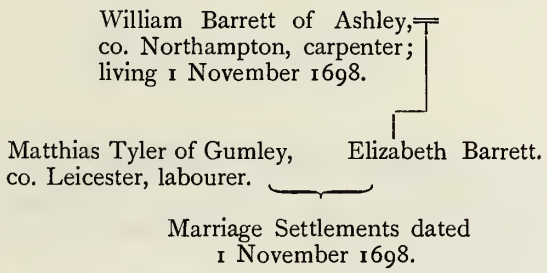
Tyler and Barrett.

INDENTURE made 1 November 1698, between (1) Martha Tyler, *alias* Hubbard, of Gumley, co. Leicester, widow, and Matthias Tyler of Gumley, co. Leicester, labourer, and (2) Samuel Barrett of Medbourne, co. Leicester, yeoman, and Simon Barrett of Ashley, co. Northampton, carpenter.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Matthias Tyler and Elizabeth Barrett, a daughter of William Barrett of Ashley, carpenter, Martha and Matthias Tyler grants unto Samuel and Simon Barrett a cottage, &c., in Gumley to the use of the said Matthias and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Martha (x) Tyler, *alias* Hubbard, Matthias (x) Tyler.

Witnesses: Ane rudick (?) John Marlow, John Cricke.



Tyrwhitt and Manners.

INDENTURE made 16 December 1597, between (1) Roger, Earl of Rutland, Lord Rosse of Hamblacke, Trusbury and Belvoir, John Manners of Haddon, co. Derby, esquire, Roger Manners of Uffington, co. Lincoln, Esquire of Her Majesty's Person, Philip Tyrwhitt of Stainfield, co. Lincoln, esquire, George Hatlyffe of Clixbye, co. Lincoln, esquire, and Henry Farre of Belvoir, gent, and (2) Robert Tyrwhitt of Kettleby, co. Lincoln, esquire.

In consideration of his marriage with Lady Bridget, sister of the Earl of Rutland, and his affection for his sons, William and Robert, by his said wife, Robert Tyrwhitt grants to the Earl of Rutland, &c., the manors of Etchingham, Salehurst, Glottingham and Mountfield, co. Sussex, and Kettlebye House, co. Lincoln, to the use of him,

Robert Tyrwhitt, for life, then to the use of William Tyrwhitt and his heirs with reversion to Robert Tyrwhitt.

Witnesses: A. Radcliff, M. Puresey, Rog: Bayne, Will: Lawson.

Examined in the presence of Will: Tyrwhitt, Fran: Wilkinsonn, Thomas Myddlemore, Will: Dilke.

(*Copy on paper.*)

Robert Tyrwhitt of Kettleby, co. Lincoln, esquire. = Bridget, marriage settlements dated 16 December 1597.

Roger, Earl of Rutland, living 16 December 1597.

William Tyrwhitt, living 16 December 1597.

Robert Tyrwhitt, living 16 December 1597.

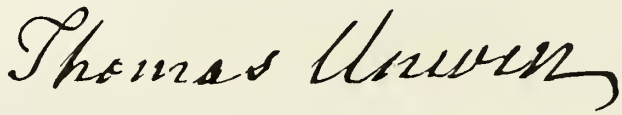
Unwin and Edwards.

INDENTURE made 30 July 1760, between Thomas Unwin of Castle Hedingham, co. Essex, esquire, and Hannah Edwards of Bucklersbury, London, widow.

By indenture made 13 April 1759, between (1) Thomas Unwin, (2) Hannah Edwards, and (3) her daughter Mary Edwards, spinster, Thomas Unwin, in consideration of his intended marriage with the said Mary, agreed to settle on her the sum of £7000; the said marriage having been solemnized, he undertakes to surrender his lands, &c., held of the manors of Hedingham Burrough and Hedingham Upland, to the use of his said wife Mary Unwin.

Signature of Thomas Unwin.

Witnesses: John Harrison, Oliver Cromwell.



. . . Edwards, died before 13 April 1759. = Hannah, of Bucklersbury, London; living 30 July 1760.

Thomas Unwin of Castle Hedingham, co. Essex, esquire; living 30 July 1760. = Mary, marriage settlements dated 13 April 1759; marr. before 30 July 1760.

1759. April 17. "Tho. Unwin of Castle Hedingham, Essex—to Miss Edwards of Bucklersbury."—Gent's Mag., Vol. 29, page 194.

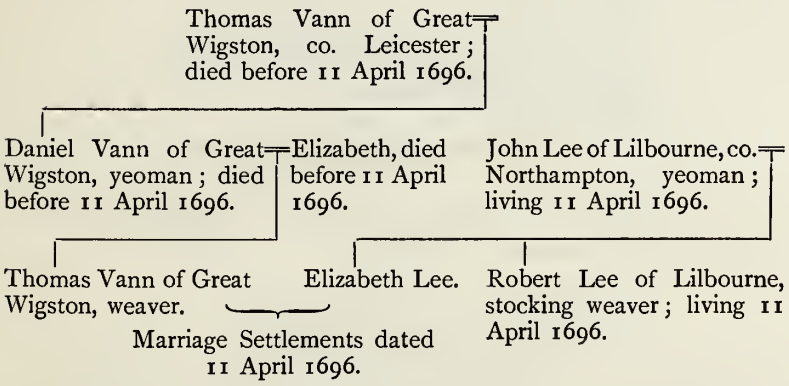
Vann and Lee.

INDENTURE made 11 April 1696, between (1) Thomas Vann of Great Wigston, co. Leicester, stocking weaver, son of Daniel Vann, late of Great Wigston, yeoman, deceased, by Elizabeth his wife, deceased, and (2) John Lee of Lilburne, co. Northampton, yeoman, and Robert Lee of Lilburne, stocking weaver, his son and heir apparent.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Lee, a daughter of John Lee, Thomas Vann grants to John and Robert Lee a messuage, &c., in Great Wigston, purchased by his grandfather, Thomas Vann, deceased, of Henry Turvyle, esquire, to the use of the said Thomas and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signature of John Lee.

Witnesses: Andrew Hinde, Tho: Bromwich.



Vernon and Kirkham.

(*See "Fragmenta Genealogica," Vol. II., page 31.*)

Wace and Bardwell.

(*See "Notes" to "Visitation of England and Wales," Vol. V., page 40.*)

Waddams and Moss.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 16 March 172½, between (1) Joseph Waddams of Quintons Orchard, in Pipe Ridware, co. Stafford, yeoman, (2) Mary Moss of Lichfield, widow of William Moss, late of Lichfield, baker, deceased, and Elizabeth Moss her daughter, and (3) Samuel Waddams of Longdon, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Thomas Robinson of Hill Ridware, co. Stafford, gent̃.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Elizabeth Moss, Joseph Waddams agrees to settle £80 on the said Elizabeth in case she survive him.

Signatures of Joseph Waddams, Mary Moss, Elizabeth Moss, Sam Waddams, Tho: Robinson.

Witnesses: Henry Clark, Mich: Robinson.

William Moss of Lichfield, baker; died before 16 March 172½. = Mary, living 16 March 172½.

Joseph Waddams of Quintons Orchard, in Pipe Ridware, co. Stafford, yeoman. = Elizabeth Moss.

Marriage Settlements dated 16 March 172½.

1722. March 26. "Josephus Woddams & Elizabeth Moss."—Registers of Pipe Ridware, co. Stafford.

Wade and Bosworth.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 18 July 1710, between (1) Thomas Wade, the younger, of Clipston, co. Northampton, gent̃, (2) Thomas Bosworth of Clipston, gent̃, and Richard Manton of Clipston, gent̃, and (3) Anne Bosworth of Clipston, spinster, a daughter of Thomas Bosworth.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Anne Bosworth, Thomas Wade agrees to convey to Thomas Bosworth and Richard Manton an estate of £30 yearly to the use of the said Thomas and Anne and their issue.

Signatures of Tho: Wade, Ann Bosworth, Rich: Manton, Tho: (x) Bosworth.

Witnesses: Ev: Sturgis, John Plover, Philip Bliss, Elizabeth Koe.

Thomas Bosworth of Clipston, co. Northampton, gent̃; living 18 July 1710. =

Thomas Wade of Clipston, gent̃. = Anne Bosworth.

Marriage Settlements dated 18 July 1710.

Walker and Smyth.

INDENTURE made 29 April 1667, between (1) Patience Walker of Carisbrook, in the Isle of Wight, widow, and (2) John Searle of St. Cross, near Newport, Isle of Wight, gent̃, and James Smith of Whippingham, Isle of Wight, clothworker.

In consideration of an intended marriage between her son, Thomas Walker, and Mary Smith, daughter of James Smith, Patience Walker agrees to stand seized of her estate in Carisbrook to the use of the said Thomas and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Jo: Serle, Jemes Smyth.

Witnesses: Marke Thearle, William Hayles, jun., Wm Hayles.

. . . Walker, died before 29 April 1667.	Patience, of Carisbrook, Isle of Wight; living 29 April 1667.	James Smith of Whippingham, Isle of Wight, clothworker; living 29 April 1667.
	Thomas Walker.	Mary Smith.

Marriage Settlements dated 29 April 1667.

Walsingham and Waring.

GRANT dated 26 October 1604, by Maurice Walsingham of Woseley Court, in Alcester, co. Warwick, gent̃.

In consideration of an intended marriage between John Walsingham, the younger, son and heir apparent of my brother John Walsingham of Bromesgrove, co. Worcester, gent̃, and Margaret Waringe, daughter of Edward Waringe, late of Woseley Court, deceased, I grant to George Throckmorton of Grafton, co. Warwick, gent̃, and Richard Geaste of Alverchurch, co. Worcester, yeoman, land in Exhall, Wickelsford, Byforde and Broome, co. Warwick, for the use of me, Maurice Walsingham, then of the said John and Margaret and their heirs male.

Signature of Mawryce Walsingham.

Witnesses: Henry Dugard, William Hyern, Rich: Harris, Thomas Biddle, John Dod, Thomas Hyerne, Edward Hyerne and many others.

INDENTURE made 1 January, 6 Jac: I. (160$\frac{8}{9}$), between (1) Maurice Walsingham of Oversley Court, in Alcester, co. Warwick, gent̃, and (2) John Walsingham, the younger, son and heir apparent of John Walsingham, gent̃, brother of the said Maurice.

In consideration of the marriage of the said John Walsingham with Margaret his now wife, Maurice Walsingham grants to the said John

Walsingham that he be seized of lands, &c., in Exhall, Wickelsford, Bidford and Brome, co. Warwick, to the use of him, Maurice, for life, then to the use of the said John and Margaret Walsingham and their issue.

Signature of Maurice Walsingham.

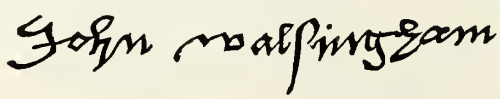
Witnesses: George Throckmorton, Robert Waring, John . . .

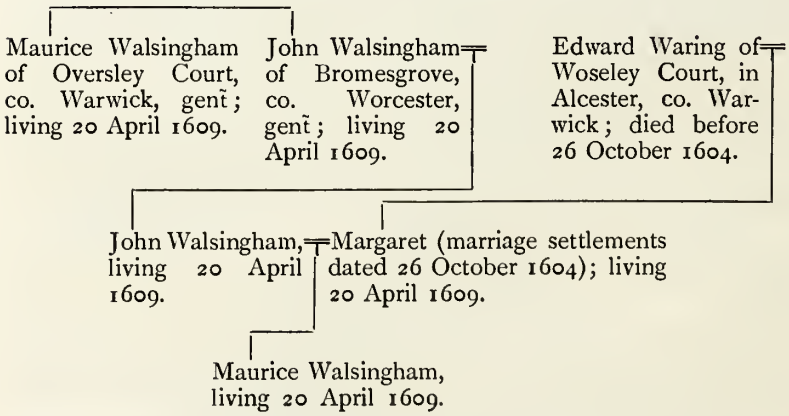
INDENTURE made 20 April, 7 Jac: I. (1609), between (1) Maurice Walsingham of Oversley Court, co. Warwick, gent, (2) John Walsingham, the younger, son and heir apparent of John Walsingham, gent, brother of the said Maurice, and Margaret his wife, and (3) John Walsingham, the father, and Richard Key of Henlye, co. Warwick, yeoman.

In consideration of John Walsingham's marriage with Margaret his present wife, and for the preferment of their son Maurice, and the more secure performance of the jointure contained in the deed dated 26 October 1604, Maurice Walsingham and John Walsingham, the younger, grant unto John Walsingham and Richard Key a messuage, &c., in Exhall and Bidford, co. Warwick, to the use of the said Maurice for life, then to the use of the said John and Margaret and their son Maurice.

Signatures of John Walsingham, Margarete (x) Walsingham.

Witnesses: Ed: Rawlyns, W. Harriss, Richard Burson, John Stainton, William Hierne, Thomas Hierne, Gregory Thompson.





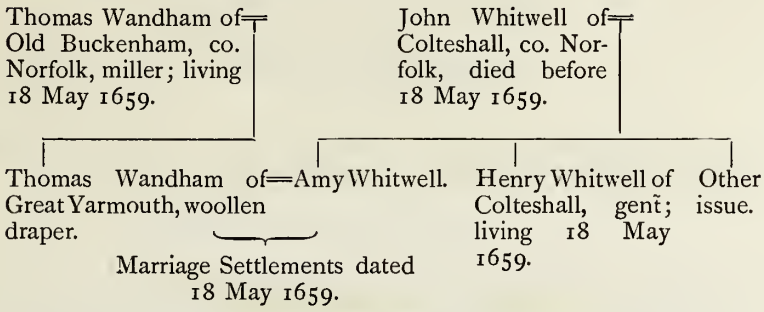
Wandham and Whitwell.

INDENTURE made 18 May 1659, between (1) Thomas Wandham of Old Buckenham, co. Norfolk, miller, (2) Henry Whitwell of Colteshall, co. Norfolk, gent̃, and Anthony Cubitt of Sparham, co. Norfolk, gent̃, and (3) Thomas Wandham of Great Yarmouth, woollen draper, son and heir apparent of the said Thomas and Amy Whitwell, one of the daughters of John Whitwell of Colteshall, deceased, and sister of Henry Whitwell.

In consideration of an intended marriage between his son Thomas Wandham and Amy Whitwell, Thomas Wandham grants unto Henry Whitwell and Anthony Cubitt, land, &c., in Old Buckenham to the use of Thomas Wandham, the father, for life, then to the use of the said Thomas and Amy and their heirs.

Signature of Thomas Wandham.

Witnesses: Roger Godsalue, Francis Beart, Junr.



"*Thomas Wandham et Amy Whittwell conjugat' fuerunt vicessimo quinto die Maij Anno 1659.*"—*Registers of Coltishall, co. Norfolk.*

Warburton and Mores.

INDENTURE made 22 April 1755, between (1) John Warburton of St. Benet's, Paul's Wharf, London, gent̃, and Anne Catherine Warburton his wife, late Anne Catherine Mores, and (2) Edward Rowe Mores of St. Peter's, Paul's Wharf, London, esquire, and Richard Windsor, Citizen and Mercer of London, trustees on behalf of Anne Catherine Warburton, and Joseph Grove of Richmond, co. Surrey, trustee for John Warburton.

In consideration of the marriage of John and Anne Catherine Warburton, it is agreed that £1050 Bank Annuities, part of the portion of the said Anne Catherine, shall remain in the hands of trustees to the use of the said John and Anne Catherine and their issue.

Signatures of John Warburton, Ann Catherine Warburton, Edward Rowe Mores, Richd Windsor, J. Grove.

Witnesses: Robt: Phipps, P. Plumptre.

John Warburton of St. Benet's, Paul's Wharf, London, gent̃. = Anne Catherine Mores, marr. before 22 April 1755 (date of marriage settlements).

Warde and Whithead.

GRANT dated 20 May 1629, by William Warde, the elder, of Marston, co. Bedford, yeoman.

In consideration of the intended marriage of my son, William Warde, with Alice Whithead of Alconbury, Weston, co. Huntingdon, spinster, I grant unto the said William and Alice, land, &c., in Marston to the use of them and their heirs.

Signature of William Warde.

Witnesses: Richard Coale, Robte: Whitehead, William Greene.

William Warde of Marston, co. Bedford, yeoman; living 20 May 1629.

William Warde. = Alice Whithead.

Marriage Settlements dated 20 May 1629.

"*William Ward to Alice Whitehead married the 28th May 1629.*"—*Registers of Alconbury, co. Huntingdon.*

Watkins and Nicholas.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 17 June 1686, between (1) William Watkins of Lloyn Kelyn, in Cwmyoy, co. Monmouth, yeoman, Thomas Watkins of the same, yeoman, his eldest son, and (3) William Nicholas of the same, yeoman.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Thomas Watkins and Margaret Nicholas, only daughter of the said William Nicholas, William Watkins promises to grant his lands held of the manor of Cwmyoy by two copies bearing date 20 October 1588 and 5 May 1669, to the said Thomas or such child of Thomas and Margaret as he shall appoint.

Signatures of Wm Watkins (by his mark), Thomas Watkins.

Witnesses: Roger Gunter (?), James Nicholas, Charles Phillipps.

William Watkins of Cwmyoy, co. Monmouth, yeoman; living 17 June 1686.

William Nicholas of Cwmyoy, yeoman; living 17 June 1686.

Thomas Watkins of Cwmyoy, yeoman (eldest son).

Margaret Nicholas (only daughter).

Marriage Articles dated 17 June 1686.

Wathew and Jackson.

INDENTURE made 26 December 1741, between (1) James Wathew of Harlaston, in Edinghall, co. Stafford, innholder, and (2) Sarah Jackson of Cannock, co. Stafford, widow, and William Thomas of Wednesford, in Cannock, innholder.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Sarah Jackson, James Wathew agrees that his personal estate shall not be alienated from the said Sarah if she survive him, and she shall have power to dispose of her own personal estate by will or otherwise.

Signatures of James Wathew, Sarah Jackson, Wm Thomas.

Witnesses: Margaret Thomas, Tho: Johnson.

Wattes and Squier.

INDENTURE made 29 October 1630, between (1) Robert Watts of Berkbye, co. Leicester, clerk, and (2) Francis Squier of Rearsbye, co. Leicester, clerk, and Matthias Scampton of Hoby, co. Leicester, clerk.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Sarah Squier, one of the daughters of Francis Squier, Robert Watts grants unto Francis Squier and Matthias Scampton a messuage, &c., in Syston, co. Leicester, and at Tharmaston, in Belgrave, co. Leicester, to the use of the said Robert and Sarah and their issue.

Signature of Robert Wattes.

Witnesses: Raphe Welles, Richard Skinner, John Clerke, William Squier, Francis Bensking, Robert Skeate, John Burbage, Tho: Ellyott.

Francis Squier of Rearsby, co. Leicester, clerk; living 29 October 1630.

Robert Wattes of Barkby, co. Leicester, clerk. — Sarah Squier.

Marriage Settlements dated 29 October 1630.

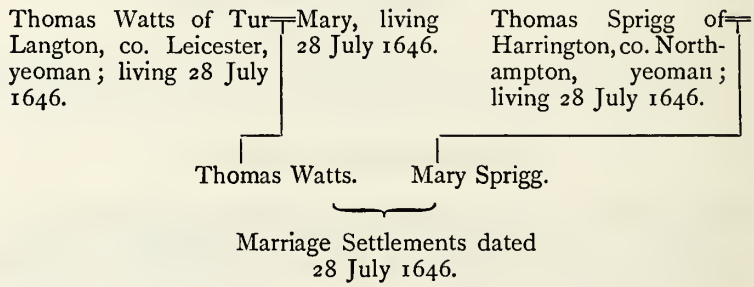
Watts and Sprigge.

INDENTURE made 28 July 1646, between (1) Thomas Watts, the elder, of Turlangton, co. Leicester, yeoman, and Mary his wife, (2) their son and heir apparent, Thomas Watts, and Mary Sprigg, daughter of Thomas Sprigg of Harrington, co. Northampton, yeoman, and (3) John Brincknell of Newton, co. Warwick, yeoman, and John Sprigg of Great Bowdon, co. Leicester, yeoman.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Sprigg, Thomas Watts and his father agree to convey to John Brincknell and John Sprigg a cottage, &c., in Turlangton to the use of the said Thomas and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Thomas Watts (the elder), John Brincknell, John Sprigge.

Witnesses: Willm: Osborne, Richard Greene, Peter Jones, James Hitchcocke.



Webb and Moore.

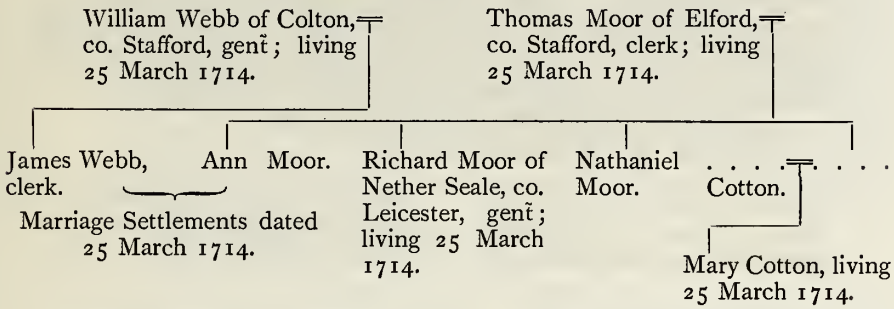
ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 25 March 1714, between (1) William Webb of Colton, co. Stafford, gent, and his son James Webb, clerk, (2) Thomas Moor of Elford, co. Stafford, clerk, Richard Moor of Nether Seale, co. Leicester, gent, his son and heir apparent, and Ann Moor his daughter.

In consideration of an intended marriage between James Webb and Ann Moor, William Webb agrees to pay James Webb £1200 before 25 March 1715; £1000 to be settled in lands for the use of the said James and Ann and their issue; also James Webb shall occupy the Rectory of Elford, receiving the profits therof, and act as Curate to the said Thomas Moor, paying him £40 yearly and providing board

and lodging for him, his wife Milicent, son Nathaniel Moor, and grand-daughter Mary Cotton.

Signatures of William Webb, James Webb, Thoʳ Moore, Richᵈ Moore.

Witnesses: Jos: Adey, Theo: Levett.



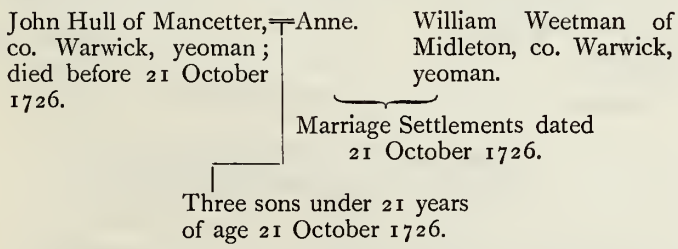
Weetman and Hull.

INDENTURE made 21 October 1726, between (1) William Weetman of Midleton, co. Warwick, yeoman, (2) John Grew of Upton, co. Leicester, yeoman, John Lakin of Hallhill, in Polesworth, co. Warwick, yeoman, and Anne Hull, relict and administratrix of John Hull, late of Mancetter, co. Warwick, yeoman, deceased.

In consideration of his intended marriage (*sic*) with Anne Hull, William Weetman grants unto John Grew and John Lakin, land at Monksley, in Lichfield, to the use of the said William and Ann and their issue, subject to the payment of £300 to the three sons of John Hull at the age of 21.

Signatures of William Weetman, John Grew, John Lakin, Anne Hull.

Witnesses: Mich: Baxter, John Lovelace.



"*William Weetman of Middleton and Anne Hull of Mancetter were by Licence married yᵉ 25 May 1726.*"—*Registers of Mancetter, co. Warwick.*

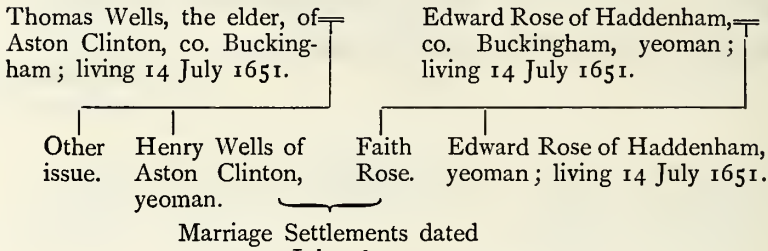
Wells and Rose.

INDENTURE made 14 July 1651, between (1) Henry Wells, one of the sons of Thomas Wells, the elder, of Aston Clynton, co. Buckingham, yeoman, and (2) Edward Roase, the elder, and Edward Roase, the younger, of Haddenham, co. Buckingham, yeomen.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Faith Rose, daughter of Edward Rose, the elder, Henry Wells agrees to be seized of land, &c., in Aston Clynton (adjoining the land of Michael Wells) to the use of himself and the said Faith and their issue.

Signatures of Edward Rose and Edward Rose.

Witnesses: Jeffery Clarke, John Rosse.



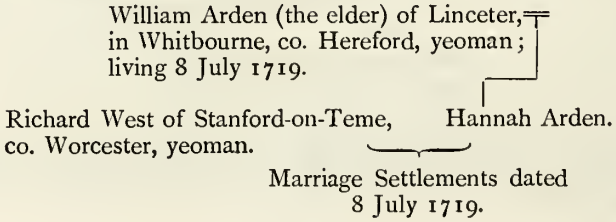
West and Arden.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 8 July 1719, between (1) William Arden of Linceter, in Whitburne, co. Hereford, yeoman, (2) Richard West of Stanford-upon-Teme, co. Worcester, yeoman, (3) Hannah Arden of Linceter, spinster, daughter of William Arden, and (4) Edward Jeffreys of Home Castle, co. Worcester, esquire, and John Freeman of Gaines, co. Hereford, gent.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Hannah Arden, Richard West agrees to purchase freehold or copyhold lands in the counties of Worcester or Hereford and convey them to John Freeman and Edward Jeffreys to the use of the said Richard and Hannah and their issue.

Signatures of William (x) Arden, Richd: West, Hannah Arden, J. Freeman.

Witnesses: Will: Arden, Junr, Elizabeth Price.



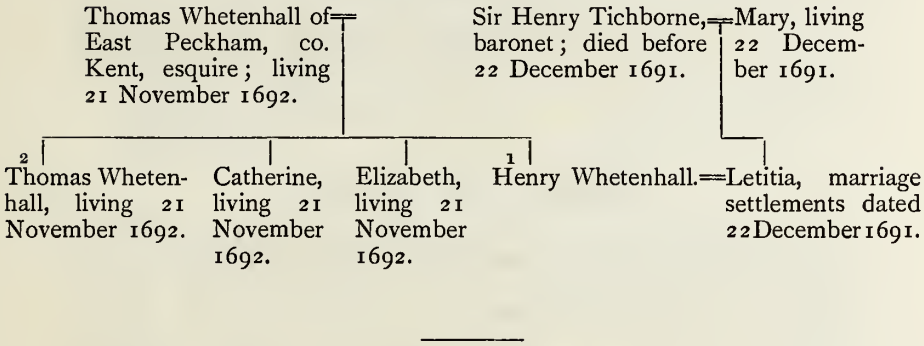
Whetenhall and Tichborne.

DEED POLL dated 21 November 1692, of Thomas Whetenhall of East Peckham, co. Kent, esquire.

Thomas Whetenhall makes a charge of £1200 in favour of his three younger children, Thomas, Catherine and Elizabeth Whetenhall, as empowered by indentures made 22 December 1691, between (1) Thomas Whetenhall and his son and heir apparent, Henry Whetenhall, (2) Dame Mary Tichborne, widow of Sir Henry Tichborne of co. Hants, baronet, and her daughter Letitia Tichborne, (3) the Honble Henry Arundel of Wardour Castle and Sir Henry Bedingfield of Oxburgh, co. Norfolk, baronet, and (4) Richard Tasbourgh of Flixon, co. Suffolk, esquire, and Richard Caryll of West Grinsted, co. Sussex, esquire, made previous to the marriage of Henry Whetenhall with Letitia Tichborne.

Signature of Thomas Whetenhall.

Witnesses: Dorothy Cooper, Gane Sheppard, John Parkinson.



Whichcot and Anderson.

INDENTURE made 18 October 1729, between (1) Sir John Meres of Kirby Bellers, co. Leicester, knight, (2) Francis Anderson of Manby, co. Lincoln, esquire, Charles Pelham of Brocklesby, co. Lincoln, esquire, and William Gylby of Gray's Inn, co. Middlesex, esquire, (3) Thomas Whichcot of Harpswell, co. Lincoln, esquire, eldest son and heir of George Whichcot, late of Harpswell, esquire, by Frances Catherine his late wife, sister of Sir John Meres, and (4) Eliza Maria Anderson, daughter of Francis Anderson.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Thomas Whichcot and Eliza Maria Anderson, and of indentures made 17 July last past, between (1) Thomas Whichcot and Frances Catherine Whichcot (2) Gervas Scrope and William Gylby, (3) Newcomin Wallis and Theophilus Newcomin, and (4) Sir John Meres, Charles Pelham, Francis Anderson and Eliza Maria Anderson, by which the manor of Harpswell is settled on the said Thomas and Eliza Maria; Sir John Meres agrees with Francis Anderson, &c., to pay £2000 on trust for

the use of a younger child or children of the said Thomas and Eliza Maria.

Endorsed with a declaration that the indenture be cancelled if the marriage do not take place before 1 January $17\frac{29}{30}$, signed by T. Whichcot, J. Saunders, Tho: Dracott.

George Whichcot of Harpswell, co. Lincoln; died before 17 July 1729. = Frances Catherine, living 17 July 1729.

Sir John Meres of Kirby Bellars, co. Leicester, knight; living 18 October 1729.

Francis Anderson of Manby, co. Lincoln; living 18 October 1729. =

Thomas Whichcot of Harpswell, esquire. = Eliza Maria Anderson.

Marriage Settlements dated 18 October 1729.

Thomas Whichcot and Eliza Maria Anderson were married at Broughton, co. Lincoln, 27 November 1729.—Registers of Broughton, co. Lincoln.

Wildash and Tihurst.

INDENTURE made 8 September 1753, between (1) Rebecca Tihurst of Chatham, co. Kent, spinster, one of the daughters and executrix of the will of John Tihurst, late of Chatham, esquire (2) Isaac Wildash of the City of Rochester, co. Kent, brewer, and (3) the Rev. John Denne of the Precincts, Rochester, Doctor in Divinity, Archdeacon of Rochester, and Thomas Cradock of Rochester, Bachelor of Physick.

In consideration of her intended marriage with Isaac Wildash, Rebecca Tihurst grants unto the Rev. John Denne and Thomas Cradock, land in High Halston, Frindsbury, Bredhurst, Boxley, Lydsing and Rochester, co. Kent, to the use of the said Isaac and Rebecca and their issue; and also certain leaseholds granted to John Tyhurst by indentures dated 7 August 1750, expectant on the death of Mary Tyhurst, her mother.

Signatures of Rebecca Tihurst, Isaac Wildash, John Denne, Thomas Cradock.

Witnesses: W. Mantell, Tho. Johnson, John James.

John Tihurst of Chatham, co. Kent, esquire; living 7 August 1750; died before 8 September 1753. = Mary, living 8 September 1753.

Isaac Wildash of Rochester, co. Kent, brewer. = Rebecca Tihurst.

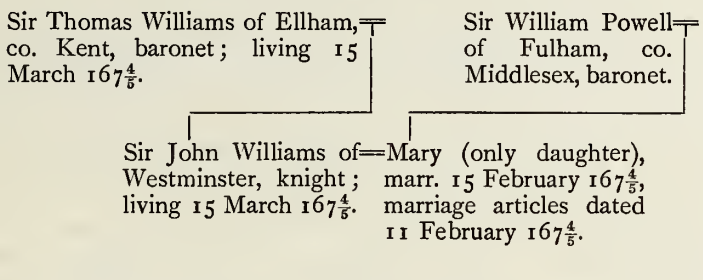
Marriage Settlements dated 8 September 1753.

Williams and Powell.

DRAFT OF INDENTURE dated 15 March 167$\frac{4}{5}$, between (1) Sir Thomas Williams of Ellham, co. Kent, baronet, (2) Sir John Williams of Westminster, co. Middlesex, knight, his son and heir apparent, and (3) Sir William Powell of Fulham, co. Middlesex, baronet.

By articles of agreement made 11 February 167$\frac{4}{5}$, between Sir Thomas Williams and Sir William Powell, previous to the intended marriage of Sir John Williams with Mary, only daughter of the said Sir William Powell, Sir Thomas Williams agreed to settle his manors of Ellham, Out Elmstone and Barefreston, co. Kent, on the said Sir John and Mary and Sir William Powell, in the same manner his moiety of the Rectory of Middlesowey and Othery, co. Somerset; afterwards, on 15 February 167$\frac{4}{5}$, the said intended marriage was solemnized, and on 13 March last past Sir William Powell made the said settlement, by indenture made between (1) himself as executor of the will of Sir Edward Powell, late of Westminster, knight and baronet, a Master of Request, and (2) Sir Thomas Williams, so now &c.

(*Draft on parchment, not executed.*)



Williamson and Cudd.

INDENTURE made 24 March 168$\frac{1}{2}$, between Robert Williamson of Banbury, co. Oxford, yeoman, and Sarah Cudd of Banbury, spinster.

In consideration of an intended marriage between the said persons, Robert Williamson grants unto Sarah Cudd his house, &c., in Sheep Street, Banbury, to the use of them, the said Robert and Sarah and their issue.

Signature of Robert Williamson.

Witnesses: John Hustin, William . . . John Yorricke.

Willson and Washer.

INDENTURE made 2 April 1783, between (1) Charles Foreman of St. Mary-at-Hill, London, hop merchant, William Duffin of Bromley, co. Kent, esquire, Thomas Adams of Ware, co. Hertford, malt factor, assignees of William Willson, late of St. George-in-the-East, brewer, a

bankrupt, deceased, (2) Katherine Duffin, wife of the said William Duffin, late Katherine Willson, spinster, Edward Willson of Leigh, co. Kent, gent, and Elizabeth his wife, Charles Willson of George Street, York Buildings, co. Middlesex, gent, and Elizabeth Willson of the same, spinster, four of the children of the said William Willson and Elizabeth his wife, also deceased, and (3) William Willson of Sundridge House, in Bromley, their eldest son.

By indentures made 30 April 1747, by (1) William Willson, (2) John Washer of Lincoln's Inn, esquire, and his daughter Elizabeth Willson, then Elizabeth Washer, and (3) George Edwards of St. Andrew's, Holborne, co. Middlesex, esquire, the Rev. William Simpson, D.D., Rector of St. George-in-the-East, the Rev. Thomas Washer, Rector of Snodland, co. Kent, and Collins Adams of Bromley, apothecary; £6000 were settled on the intended marriage of William Willson and Elizabeth Washer, soon afterwards celebrated. Also William Willson, by indentures made 4 and 5 April 1766, bought of Sir Thomas Pennyman, baronet, brother and heir-at-law of Thomas Pennyman, and Warton Warton of Beverley, esquire, brother-in-law and administrator of the said Thomas Pennyman, an estate in Sneeton, co. York. On 26 March 1772, a commission of bankruptcy was issued against William Willson, who by deed poll made 24 December 1772, declared the estate at Sneeton to be bought with part of the money settled on his marriage, and to be for the benefit of his younger children. William Willson died 11 August 1776, and on the assignees in bankruptcy claiming the estate, his widow, Elizabeth Willson, obtained a decree in Chancery 11 April 1782, declaring the estate to be part of the said marriage settlement. Elizabeth Willson died 13 August 1782, and by the present indenture her said younger children sell the Sneeton estate to William Willson, the eldest son.

Signatures of Charles Foreman, Wm Duffin, Kath: Duffin, Edward Willson, Elizabeth Willson, Charles (x) Willson, Eliz: Willson, Wm Willson.

Witnesses: Tho: Webster, John Webster, Nath. Allen, Chas. Rivers.

William Willson of St. George-in-the-East, co. Middlesex, brewer, and of Sundridge House, Bromley, co. Kent; died 11 August 1776. = Elizabeth Washer, dau. of John Washer of Lincoln's Inn, co. Middlesex, esquire; marriage settlements dated 30 April 1747; died 13 August 1782.

- William Willson of Sundridge House, Bromley, esquire; living 2 April 1783.
- William Duffin, of Bromley, esquire; living 2 April 1783. = Katherine, living 2 April 1783.
- Edward Willson, of Leigh, co. Kent, gent; living 2 April 1783. = Elizabeth, living 2 April 1783.
- Charles Willson of George Street, York Buildings, co. Middlesex, gent. — Elizabeth Willson, living 2 April 1783.

Wise and Mathew.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made 5 February $\frac{1699}{1700}$, between (1) William Mathew of Romsey, co. Hants, carpenter, (2) Jonathan Wise of the same, malster, and Elizabeth his wife, a daughter of the said William Mathew, and (3) John Futcher of Romsey, clothier, John Wale of the same, clothier, Robert Newland of the same, clothier.

William Mathew agrees to convey to Jonathan and Elizabeth Wise a messuage, &c., in Romsey, bought by him of Joseph Jones of Southampton, blacksmith, and Mary Jones his sister, by indentures made 11 June 1691, as part of the marriage portion of the said Elizabeth.

Signatures of Will: Mathew, Jonathan Wise, Eliz: Wise.

Witnesses: Th: Shore (?) Rich[d] Puckridge.

William Mathew of Romsey, co. Hants, carpenter; living 5 February $\frac{1699}{1700}$.

Jonathan Wise of Romsey, malster. = Elizabeth, marr. before 5 February $\frac{1699}{1700}$ (date of marriage settlements).

Withers and Fellowes.

INDENTURE made 4 April 1661, between (1) Thomas Potter, Citizen and Goldsmith of London, Robert Newman and Richard Arnald, Citizens and Vintners of London, and (2) William Withers, Citizen and Fishmonger of London.

In consideration of an intended marriage between William Withers and Sarah Fellowes of London, widow, Thomas Potter, &c., as trustees of the said Sarah, agree, if they are paid £3000 on the death of William Withers for the said Sarah, and Sarah Fellowes is allowed to dispose of the plate left her by her deceased husband, William Fellowes, that the recognisance by statute staple for £5000 made this day by the said William Withers shall be void.

Witnesses: Bartho: Layton, Henry Shelbery, scriv[r], Henry Shelbery, jun[r], Tho: Langley, servt: to the sd: scriv[r].

William Withers, Citizen and Fishmonger of London. Sarah. = William Fellowes, died before 4 April 1661.

Marriage Settlements dated 4 April 1661.

Wood and Hinckley.

INDENTURE made 5 June 1731, between (1) Ann Wood, widow and relict of James Wood, late of Armitage, co. Stafford, yeoman, deceased, her son Robert Wood of Brereton, co. Stafford, yeoman, and Elizabeth his wife, a daughter and coheir of Henry Hinckley, late of Brereton, gent, deceased, by Hannah his wife, (2) the said Hannah Hinckley of Brereton, widow, and (3) Richard Styche of Haywood Parke, co. Stafford, gent, and Thomas Byrch of Brereton, malster.

In consideration of the marriage of Robert and Elizabeth Wood, Anne and Robert Wood grant unto Richard Styche and Thomas Byrch, lands in Armitage to the use of the said Anne Wood for life, then to the use of the said Robert and Elizabeth and their issue.

Signatures of Ann Wood, Robert Wood, Elizabeth Wood, Hannah (x) Hinckley, Richard Styche, Thomas Birch.

Witnesses: Theo: Levett, Geo: Ley.

James Wood of Armitage, co. Stafford, yeoman; died before 5 June 1731. = Ann, living 5 June 1731.

Henry Hinckley of Brereton, gent; died before 5 June 1731. = Hannah, living 5 June 1731.

Robert Wood of Brereton, yeoman. = Elizabeth, coheir; marr. before 5 June 1731 (date of marriage settlements).

Woodman and Hinton.

INDENTURE made 7 February 16$\frac{79}{80}$, between (1) Mathew Woodman of Horsham, co. Sussex, clerk, and his son and heir apparent, George Woodman, Citizen and Apothecary of London, and (2) Edward Hinton, Citizen and Haberdasher of London, John Crayle, Citizen and Clothworker of London, and Mary Hinton, daughter of Edward Hinton.

In consideration of an intended marriage between George Woodman and Mary Hinton, Mathew and George Woodman grant unto Edward Hinton and John Crayle, land in Slynfold, co. Sussex, partly bought by Mathew Woodman of Anthony Hinton, by indenture dated

2 November 1653, to the use of Mathew Woodman for life, then to the use of the said George and Mary and their issue.

Signatures of Edward Hinton and John Crayle.

Witnesses: James Heriott, Samuell Langley, Benjamin Kingman.

Mathew Woodman of Horsham, co. Sussex, clerk; living 7 February $16\frac{79}{80}$. = Edward Hinton, Citizen and Haberdasher of London; living 7 February $16\frac{79}{80}$.

George Woodman, Citizen and Apothecary of London. = Mary Hinton.

Marriage Settlements dated 7 February $16\frac{79}{80}$.

$16\frac{79}{80}$. *February 9.* "*George Woodman of St Bride's, London, Apothecary, Bachr abt 25 & Mrs Mary Hinton of St Olave's, Southwark, co. Surrey, Spr abt 24 with consent of her father; at St Nicholas Cole Abbey, London.*"—*Marriage Licence* (*Vicar-General*).

"*George Woodman of the parish of St. Bridget's, London, and Marie Hinton of the Parish of St. Olave's, Southwark, were married 10th of February by Mr Thomas Moriton, by licence, 1679.*"—*Registers of St. Nicholas Cole Abbey, London.*

Wright and Green.

INDENTURE made 20 July 1720, between (1) Thomas Wright of Stone, co. Stafford, yeoman, and (2) Edward Dilke of Lichfield, butcher, and Mary Green of Lichfield, widow.

In consideration of his intended marriage with Mary Green, Thomas Wright grants unto Edward Dilke, land, &c., in Stone, now occupied by his mother, Elizabeth Wright, widow, at the death of the said Elizabeth, to the use of the said Thomas and Mary.

Signature of Thomas (x) Wright.

Witnesses: Tho: Bennett, Christopher Thompson.

. . . Wright, died before 20 July 1720. = Elizabeth, living 20 July 1720.

Thomas Wright of Stone, co. Stafford, yeoman. = Mary Green of Lichfield, widow.

Marriage Settlements dated 20 July 1720.

Wright and Roome.

INDENTURE made 23 September 1654, between (1) Henry Roome of Tallington, co. Lincoln, yeoman, (2) John Wright of Tallington, yeoman, and Anne, one of the daughters of the said Henry Roome.

In consideration of an intended marriage between the said John and Anne, Henry Roome grants unto them a cottage and land in Tallington and all claim in the same on behalf of himself and Margaret his wife.

Signature of Henry Roome.

Witnesses: Geo: Hill, Tho: Heanes, Hen: Rolls.

Henry Roome of Tallington, co. Lincoln, yeoman; living 23 September 1654.

John Wright of Tallington, yeoman. — Anne Roome.

Marriage Settlements dated 23 September 1654.

Wyrley and Holte.

INDENTURE made 26 April, 33 Eliz: (1591), between (1) John Wyrley of Hampstead, co. Stafford, esquire, (2) Edward Holte of Duddleston, co. Warwick, esquire, and (3) Sir Humphry Ferrers of Tamworth Castle, co. Warwick, knight, William Peytoe of Chesterton, co. Warwick, esquire, William Comberford of Wednesbury, co. Stafford, gent, and William Colmer of Birmingham, mercer.

In consideration of an intended marriage between Humphry Wyrley, son and heir apparent of John Wyrley and Katherine, daughter of Edward Holte, John Wyrley will, before Michaelmas 1592, convey unto Sir Humphry Ferrers, &c., all his lands, &c., which were his late father's, Thomas Wyrley, and others in Hampstead, Typton, Wednesbury, Great Barr, Perry, Homesworth and Holford, co. Stafford, partly to the use of John Wyrley for life, then to his son, Thomas Wyrley, with reversion to William, Richard, John, Edward, Robert

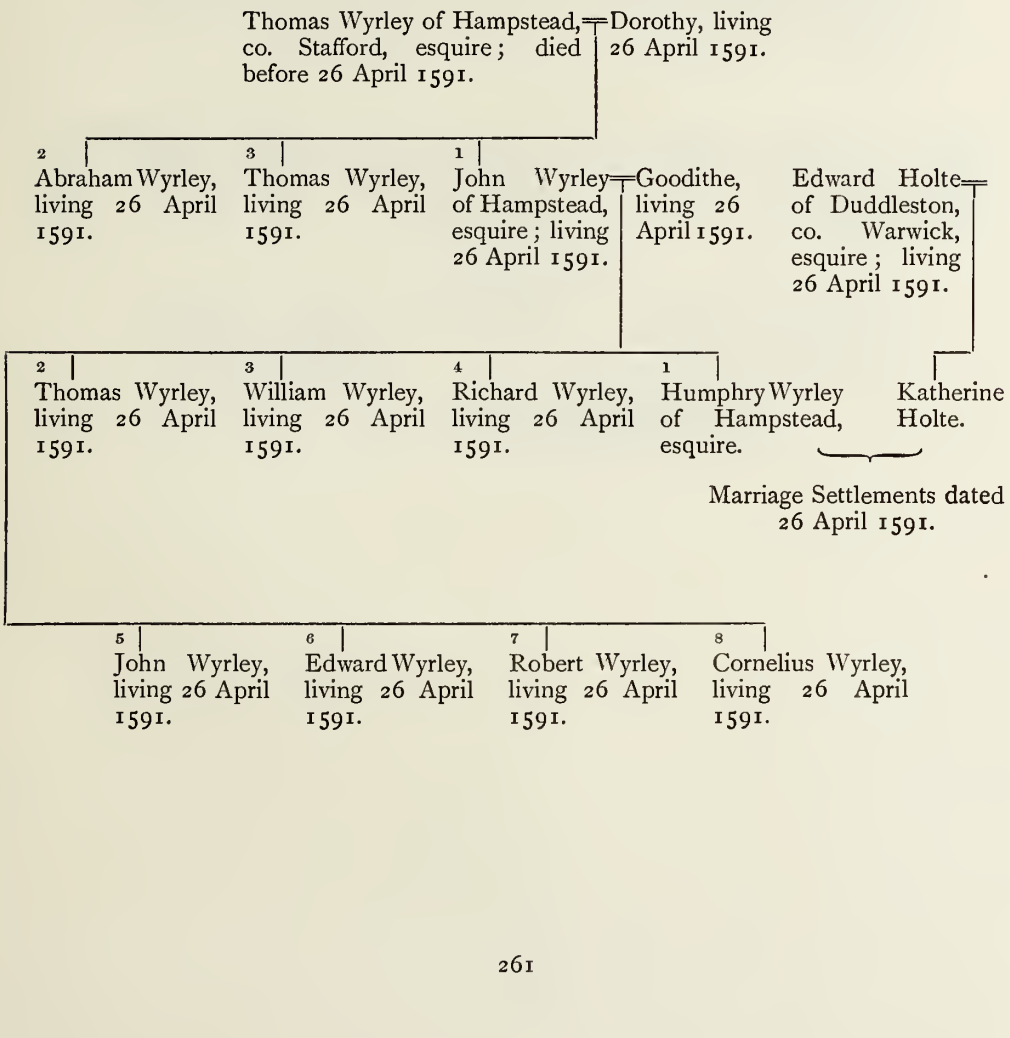
and Cornelius Wyrley, other sons of John Wyrley, and in part to the use of John Wyrley for life, then to the said Humphry and Katherine and their issue, saving the rights of dower of Dorothy, mother of John Wyrley, and of Goodithe his present wife, and rent charges to Abram and Thomas Wyrley, two of his brothers.

Signatures of Humfrey Ferrers, John Wyrley, William Comberford, Willm Colmore.

Witnesses: Abrahā Wyrley, Jobe Lavender, Edwarde Holbrooke.

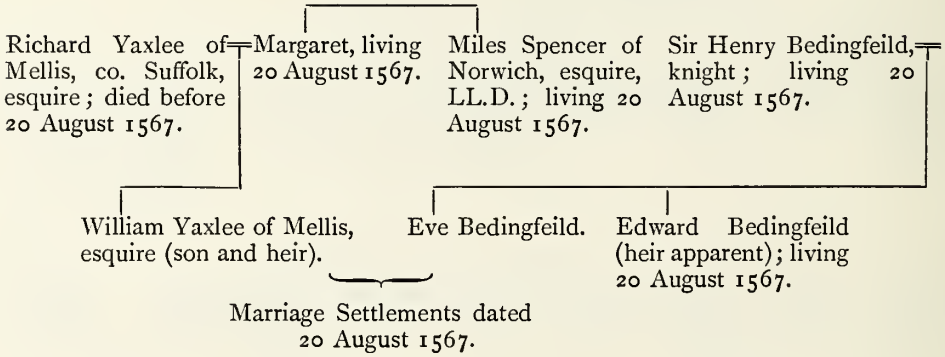
Annexed is the fine made at Hertford Castle on the morrow of 34 Eliz: (1592), before Edward Anderson, &c., Justices, between Humfrey Ferrers, knight, &c., and John Wyrley, esquire, on the manors of Tipton, &c.

Endorsed: "The fine acknoledged by my father atte my marriage."



Yaxlee and Bedingfeild.

DECLARATION made 25 May 1583, and signed by Peter Barker, William Partricke, Willm Shearingham and Rich: Rosse, that they have seen the part sealed by Sir Henry Bedingfeild, Miles Spenser and Margaret Yaxlee, of an indenture made 20 August 1567, between (1) Sir Henry Bedingfeild, knight, (2) Miles Spencer of Norwich, esquire, Doctor of Law, and Margaret Yaxlee of Mellis, co. Suffolk, widow of Richard Yaxlee, esquire, and (3) William Yaxlee, son and heir of the said Richard, and nephew of Miles Spencer, by which William Yaxlee, in consideration of his intended marriage with Eve Bedingfeild, daughter of Sir Henry Bedingfeild, before the feast of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary next following, to convey to Edmond Bedingfeild, son and heir apparent of Sir Henry, Thomas Townshend of Bracon Ash, co. Norfolk, esquire, Walter Norton, esquire, and Thomas Symonds, clerk, parson of Thorndon, co. Suffolk, his lands in Norfolk and Suffolk to the use of the said William and Eve and their heirs.



INDEX.

INDEX.

Adams, Collins, 256; Francis, 1; James, 1; John, 141; Thomas, 255.
Adamson, John, 154.
Adcock, Thomas, 87.
Addenbrooke, John, 77, 78; Nicholas, 2; Susan, 77, 78.
Adderley, Bowyer, 125; Grace, 50; Samuel, 49.
Addyes, John, 124, 125.
Adey or Adie, Francis, 2, 3; Jane, 209; Jo: 43; Jos: 222, 251; Joseph, 209; Sarah, 2, 3.
Adinell, Henry, 3.
Agar, James, 69.
Albertson, John, 99, 100.
Alcock, Alice, 4; Anne, 4, 123; Arthur, 4; Charles, 123; Egerton, 123; George, 196; John, 4; Thomas, 4; William, 196.
Alden, Joseph, 5.
Aldrich, Thomas, 5.
Alexander, William, 5.
Allat, Thomas, 6.
Allen, Allin or Alleyn, Ann, 134; Edmund, 24; Elizabeth, 6, 75, 124; George, 6; John, 6, 11, 24, 75, 228; Joseph, 24; Mary, 24; Nathaniel, 256; Richard, 6; Robert, 196; Thomas, 24.
Alley, Alexander, 7.
Allison, William, 210.
Allport or Alporte, Elizabeth, 91; John, 80.
Alpe, Robert, 162; W., 162.
Alsopp, John, 32; Thomas, 9, 29.
Alston, Ann, 148; Clare, 40; Edward, 40; Frances, 148; Joseph, 40; Sir Joseph, Bt., 40; Mary, 147; William, 147, 148.
Altoffe, Ann, 83; Robert, 83.
Ambler, Gresham, 119, 120; Joseph, 119, 120; William, 119, 120.
Amhurst, Nicholas, 10.
Amias, Elizabeth, 179; Peter, 179.
Amner, Elizabeth, 7.
Amyatte, John, 198.
Anderson, Edward, 92, 93, 261; Eliza Maria, 253, 254; Francis, 253, 254; Patience, 92, 93.
Anderton, Isaac, 60.
Andrew or Andrews, Ann, 7; Frances, 95, 96; Robert, 7; Samuel, 95; Thomas, 7, 36, 37.
Anger, Katherine, 192; Nicholas, 192; William, 132.
Annerley, Elizabeth, 123; Hugh, 123.
Ansell or Ancell, Benjamin, 74; Grace, 17; Simon, 74.
Anstice, Charles, 8; Emma, 8; John, 8; Josiah, 8, 145; Maria, 145; Mary, 8; Mary White, 8.
Antrobus, William, 45.
Apslyn, John, 8, 9; Sarah, 9; William, 8, 9.
Archer, Nicholas, 219.
Arden, Hannah, 252; William, 252.
Arnold or Arnald, John, 114; Mary, 194; Richard, 257; Stephen, 115; William, 194.
Arson, Robert, 59.
Arundel, Honble Henry, 253.
Ashby, Frances, 9; Shuckburgh, 9; William, 9.
Ashe, James, 44; John, 44.
Ashford, Elizabeth, 33; Richard, 33.
Askell, Elizabeth, 206; John, 206; Susanna, 206.
Aspinall, George, 121.
Aston, Sir Edward, 21; John, 228, 229.
Astry, Arabella, 114; Diana, 114; Elizabeth, 114; Dame Elizabeth, 114; Sir Samuel, 114.
Asty, Thomas, 154.
Athenry, Ellis, Lady, 69; Francis, Lord, 69; Margaret, Lady, 69; Thomas, Lord, 69.
Atkins, Elizabeth, 52.
Atton, Robert, 10.
Austin, Sarah, 27.
Avarne, Elizabeth, 73; Joseph, 189.
Avent, John, 238.
Avery, Thomas, 10.
Axe, Thomas, 121.
Aylett, Penelope, 149.
Aylmer, Margaret, 146; Tobell, 146.

Babington, Dorothy, 195; John, 207; Zachary, 195, 207.
Backshell, Ann, 94.
Bacon, William, 232.
Badcock, John, 171; Samuel, 171; Sarah, 171.

Bagget, George, 107, 108.
Bagot, Richard, 153.
Bagshawe, John, 101; Thomas, 148.
Bague, George, 154.
Bainbridge, Thomas, 215.
Baker, Anne, 15; Bryan, 14; Eleanor, 10; John, 12, 36; Mary, 187; Philip, 11; Richard, 111, 179; Robert, 197; Thomas, 5, 187; William, 187.
Baker, *alias* Fifield, Richard, 85, 86.
Baldwyn, John, 21; William, 104.
Ballard, Jo: 89.
Bancks, George, 140.
Bankworth, Robert, 101.
Banner, John, 23; Richard, 23.
Barbour, Edward, 166; John, 70; Sarah, 166.
Bargett, John, 27.
Barham, Elizabeth, 194, 195; Francis, 194, 195; Mary, 194, 195.
Barker, Alexander, 13; Benjamin, 12, 13; Daniel, 12; Edward, 90; Elizabeth, 13; Emanuel, 13; Francis, 5; George, 13; Jo: 28, 133; John, 13; Peter, 262.
Barlow, John, 56.
Barmby, Ralph, 190.
Barnes, Margaret, 14; Thomas, 14.
Barnesley, Margaret, 102; Thomas, 102; W., 161; William, 102.
Barrett or Baret, Elizabeth, 241; Jo: 70; Samuel, 241; Simon, 241; William, 241.
Barrs, Henry, 234.
Barrye, Elizabeth, 14; Mary, 14; Peter, 14; Thomas, 14; William, 14.
Bartlett, John, 15; William, 15.
Barwell, Charles, 38, 47; Simon, 47.
Bassano, Mary, 222; Richard, 222.
Basson, John, 225; William, 225.
Bate or Bates, Edward, 149; John, 6, 27; William, 27.
Bathurst, Edward, 51; W., 218.
Batshellor, Phœbe, 111.
Baugh, Edmond, 16; Edward, 44; Mary, 16.
Bawden or Bawdon, Elizabeth, 15; Joan, 16; John, 16; R., 158; Richard, 15.
Baxter, Michael, 251.
Bayley, Bailey or Baley, Ann, 19, 128; Christopher, 128, 129; Daniel, 20; Eleanor, 154; Francis, 17; Hester, 236, 237; Hugh, 123; Joan, 17; John, 18, 19, 150, 151, 154; Rebecca, 150, 151; Richard, 16; Robert, 18; Samuel, 16; Sarah, 150, 151; Thomas, 4; William, 17.
Bayne, Roger, 242.
Beale or Bealey, Elizabeth, 98; Joan, 41; Richard, 98.
Beardmore, Joshua, 19.
Beardsley, Edward, 19.
Beart, Francis, 247.
Beckwith, Richard, 20.
Bedford, Earl of, 161.
Bedingfeild or Bedingfield, Edmond, 262; Edward, 262; Eve, 262; Sir Henry, 262; Sir Henry, Bt., 253.
Belgrave, Hall, 224.
Bell, Dorothy, 65; Edward, 65; Richard, 62; Thomas, 205.
Bendy, William, 96.
Bennet or Benet, Edward, 134; Eleanor, 11; Jeremiah, 88; Mary, 11, 88; Thomas, 20, 221, 259.
Bensking, Francis, 249.
Bentham, Jeremiah, 129.
Bentley, William, 3.
Bere, Thomas, 37.
Beresford, Marcus, 38.
Berkeley, Lady Anne, 21; Elizabeth, 38; Maurice, 21; Thomas, Lord of Berkeley, Mowbray and Segrave, 21.
Berrow, William, 196.
Berrye, Bartholomew, 217.
Berwick, George, 15.
Besley, William, 40.
Besson, Edward, 148; Jane, 148; John, 148; William, 148.
Beswicke, Anne, 83.
Bethell, Richard Gilbert, 56; Slingsby, 239.
Betty, Christopher, 55; Rowland, 55.
Bevan, Lewis, 114.
Bickerton, Alexander, 105.
Biddle, Thomas, 245.
Biddlo, Henry, 232.
Biddulph, Carew, 21, 22; Sir Michael, Bt., 21, 22; Theophilus, 21, 22.
Bidmore, Hugh, 236.
Bigge, James, 168.
Biggs, William, 88.
Bigland, Edward, 2, 166.
Bigsby, Daniel, 22; Elizabeth, 22; John, 22, 23; Mary, 22.
Bing, William, 155.
Birch Charles, 36; Jonathan, 222; Peter, 23; Thomas, 258.
Bird, Henry, 24; John, 100, 172; Roger, 111; William, 24; —, 190.
Birkes, Robert, 190.
Birmingham, Lady Elizabeth, 68, 69; Ellis, Lady Athenry, 69; Francis, Lord Athenry, 69; Margaret, Countess of Louth, 69; Thomas, Lord Athenry, Earl of Louth, 68, 69.
Bishop, Anthony, 25; Barnabas, 25; Ellen, 25; George, 25; Jane, 25; John, 24, 25; Katherine, 24; Mabel, 25; Mary, 24; Richard, 25; Stephen, 129.
Bisse, Edward, 239.
Bissell, Charles, 117.
Bitters, Josiah, 37.
Blackburrow, Thomas, 8.
Blackman, Richard, 109.
Blackwell, Ann, 137, 138; B., 40; Elizabeth, 137, 138; Jonathan, 137, 138; Josh: 224.
Blake, Elizabeth, 104; Ignatius, 69; Mary, 104.
Bland, Ann, 61; Sir John, Bt., 61.
Blatchford, Robert, 83.
Blaythwayte, William, 25, 26.

Blencow, Mary, 176; Thomas, 162, 176; William, 176.
Blest, Ann, 49, 50; Charles, 49, 50.
Bliss, Philip, 244.
Blissett, F., 110.
Blundell, John, 221.
Bodington, Ann, 231; Edward, 230, 231; Elizabeth, 230, 231; John, 230.
Boldero, George, 54.
Boley, Edward, 73.
Bolterill, John, 137; Roger, 137.
Bolton, Robert, 140.
Bomford, Margaret, 214; Thomas, 214.
Bond, R., 151.
Booker, Elizabeth, 112.
Booth, Fred, 39; John, 205.
Boothby, Thomas, 49, 50.
Bordall, Jerom: 42.
Bossewell, Gervase, 190.
Bossley, William Br, 13.
Bosworth, Anne, 244; Thomas, 244.
Bott, George, 86.
Boulter, Elizabeth, 212; William, 212.
Boulton, Nicholas, 150.
Bourke, Edmund, 174, 175.
Bourne, Uppingham, 124.
Bowell, Nicholas, 208; Rose, 208; Thomas, 208.
ap Bowen, Evan, 122; Jane, 122; Walter, 94.
Bowes, Dame Elizabeth, 204; James, 68, 127, 228; Sir Martin, 204.
Bowles, Catharine, 26, 27; Elizabeth, 26, 27; Richard, 26, 27.
Bowring, William, 176.
Bowyer, Calvert, 182; Edmond, 137; Susanna, 182; Thomas, 182.
Box, Mary, 128.
Boynon, Griffith, 94.
Boyns, Morrys, 9.
Brabazon, Anne, 33; Joan, 33.
Brace, Jane, 39, 40; John, 39, 40; Thomas, 40.
Bradborne, John, 4.
Bradford, Earl of, 91; Jane, 211; Solomon, 101; William, 110.
Bradgan, Jarvis, 174.
Bradgate, Richard, 174.
Bradley, John, 7; Thomas, 125.
Braham, Penelope, 49.
Bramston, Thomas Berney, 11.
Brand, Nathaniel, 66; William, 120.
Brandreth, Frances, 148; John, 21; Nehemiah, 148.
Bransby, Robert, 5; Thomas, 191.
Bratt, Ann, 207; Richard, 207.
Breach, Anne, 27; Elizabeth, 27; Humphrey, 27; John, 27; Rose, 27.
Brett, James, 22; Nicholas, 18; Thomas, 53, 54.
Brewster, J., 212.
Brexton, Mary, 169.
Brice, George, 169.
Bridge, Mary, 28; Ralph, 28; Samuel, 28; Stephen, 28.
Bridges, Thomas, 28, 29.
Brigges, Humfrey, 59.
Bright, Sir John, Bt., 166, 167; Dame Susanna, 166, 167.
Brincknell, John, 250.
Brinsden, Ann, 41, 42.
Brinsley or Brindley, Elizabeth, 29; Joseph, 29; Samuel, 106, 107.
Bristow, Gilbert, 194.
Britten or Brittell, John, 145.
Broad, John, 86.
Brockhurst, Samuel, 77.
Brodsee, Ann, 48.
Brome, John, 125.
Bromley, Ann, 30; Edward, 30; Elizabeth, 30; Hugh, 30; Thomas, 21, 30; William, 169.
Bromsgrove, Thomas, 151.
Bromwich, Theodosius, 14; Thomas, 243.
Brooke, David, 21; Sir George, 21; Josias, 99.
Broughton, Thomas, 30.
Brouske, Peter, 116.
Brown, Ann, 210, 211; Catherine, 31; Dorothy, 77, 78; Edward, 172; Elizabeth, 31; Isaac Hawkins, 210; John, 31, 69, 77, 78, 188; Martha, 187, 188; Nathaniel, 31; Samuel, 31; Thomas, 44; William, 31, 210, 211, 217.
Bruerton, William, 21.
Bryan, Charles, 126.
Brydges, Ann, Duchess of Chandos, 130; Lady Augusta Anne, 130; Henry, Duke of Chandos, 130; James, 130; James, Duke of Chandos, 130.
Buck, Dorothy, 32; Stephen, 97.
Budd, Anne, 32; George, 32.
Buffar, David, 32, 189; James, 190; John, 32.
Bufton, Thomas, 33.
Bull, Richard, 33; Thomas, 33.
Buncombe, Thomas, 31.
Burbage or Burbidge, Elizabeth, 141; John, 85, 249; Walter, 141.
Burch, Samuel, 235.
Burgess, Robert, 73.
Buris, Humphrey, 198; Kinborough, 198; Richard, 198.
Burling, Mary, 34; Thomas, 34.
Burman, John, 5.
Burnaford, Peter, 185.
Burnard, Ann, 136; Elizabeth, 136; Martha, 136.
Burnell, John, 225, 226.
Burroughes, Jere: 240; Samuel, 81.
Burslem, John, 167.
Burson, Richard, 246.
Burton, Anne, 35; Bethia, 186; Eleanor, 142; Elizabeth, 35; George, 34; Humphrey, 29; Richard, 34, 35; Robert, 204; Walter, 142.
Bury, Elizabeth, 103, 104; Robert, 103, 104; Simon, 206; Thomas, 103, 104.
Busby, W., 9; William, 105.
Butcher, Hannah, 97; Henry, 97.

Butler, Adrian, 128; Mary, 36, 37; Randolph, 36, 37.
Butt or Butts, Alice, 36; Barbara, 35, 36; Carey, 35, 36; Dorothy, 43; George, 35, 36; Jane, 36; Thomas, 43; Timothy, 35, 36; William, 35, 36.
Buttry, John, 37.
Byard, Henry, 210.
Byerley, Elizabeth, 38; John Beaumont, 38.
Bywater, Thomas, 20.

Cage, William, 41.
Cake, Arthur, 116.
Calvert, Peter, 181, 182.
Cambell, James, 101; Thomas, 101.
Camden, Matthew, 63.
Campion, Richard, 58.
Cane, Ann, 19; George, 19; George Lee, 19.
Cannings, Samuel, 84.
Cant, William, 224.
Capp, George, 105.
Carleton, Thomas, 201.
Carmarthen, George William Frederick, Marquis of, 38, 39.
Carnarvon, Henry, Marquis of, 130.
Carpenter, Alice, 40; Gerard, 32; Jane, 39, 40; Jo: 1; Thomas, 39, 40.
Carter, Bezahele, 41; James, 47; John, 41; Jonas, 216; La: 98, 212; Thomas, 40.
Caryll, Richard, 253.
Cason, Thomas, 53.
Castlemain, John, Viscount, 34.
Caston, Ms: 237.
Cave, Clempson, 7; Thomas, 188.
Cayley, Simon, 134.
Chaffey, Mary, 121; Richard, 121; Robert, 142.
Chaloner, John, 56; Richard, 55.
Chamberlayne or Chamberlyn, Alice, 197; Colvie, 103; Edward, 41, 103; Joan, 41; Richard, 197.
Chambers, Robert, 213.
Champness, T., 164.
Chapman, Ann, 54; Hannah, 10; Henry, 42; Jane, 42; Joseph, 88; Scarborough, 41, 42; Walter, 185, 186; William, 10.
Chatfeild, Henry, 94.
Chaunce, John, 42; Nicholas, 42; William, 42.
Chaworthe, George, 163.
Cheatle, John, 43, 157, 158; Mary, 43; William, 43.
Chenery, Thomas, 43; William, 43.
Chency, Ann, 209-211; Edward, 209-211; Mary, 209-211; Robert, 209-211; Thomas, 210.
Cherr, William, 109.
Chesterton, John, 213.
Chisman, Katherine, 55; Richard, 55.
Chiver, Henry, 44; Seacole, 44.
Choate, Edward, 28.
Church, Amy, 45; James, 45; Thomas, 98; William, 45.
Clarges, Sir Walter, Bt., 23.
Claridg, Lidea, 86.
Clark or Clerke, Anthony, 175; Edward, 45, 46, 132, 217; Elizabeth, 128, 129, 185; Frances, 157; Henry, 244; Jeffrey, 252; John, 233, 234, 249; Martha, 15; Richard, 45, 46, 108, 233, 234; Robert, 104, 217; Rose, 217; Thomas, 46, 128, 129; William, 46.
Clarkson, John, 176; Robert, 191.
Clay, Ann, 180; John, 180; Joseph, 143, 144.
Claypole, Thomas, 225.
Clayton, John, 46, 47; Mary, 40; William, 61.
Cleaver, Henry, 47; William, 47.
Cleverly, Mary, 34; William, 34.
Clobery, Dame Ann, 169; Sir John, 169; Mary, 169.
Clutterbuck, Lewis, 112.
Cobb, Elizabeth, 115; Francis, 70; Mary, 12; Robert, 118; Sarah, 12; Thomas, 12, 80, 115, 209; Timothy, 12.
Cobbey, Richard, 221.
Cobham, Lord, 21.
Cobley, Alice, 48; Thomas, 48.
Cock, Elizabeth, 48; Richard, 48; Thomas, 48.
Cockman, John, 159; Margaret, 159; Thomas, 159.
Cocksedge, Elizabeth, 49; Mathias, 49.
Coker, Cadwallader, 108.
Colclough, Adam, 49, 50; Ann, 49, 50; Cesar, 50; Elizabeth, 50; George, 49, 50; John, 50; Sarah, 50.
Cole or Coale, Gertrude, 238; Joan, 238; Nathaniel, 98; Richard, 248; Thomas, 238.
Coleman or Colman, George, 51; John, 51; Joseph, 50, 51; Margaret, 53, 54; Nathaniel, 50, 51; Philip, 85; William, 53, 54.
Colemore or Colmer, William, 51, 52, 260, 261.
Colepeper, Alicia, 159; Thomas, 159; Sir Thomas, Bt., 159.
Coles, George, 128.
Collett, Anthony, 53; Elizabeth, 53; Richard, 52; Tobias, 53; William, 52.
Collinge, Ann, 116.
Collins, Mary, 43.
Collis, William, 51.
Colyer, Thomas, 240; William, 231.
Comberford, William, 260, 261.
Comon, Stephen, 93.
Comport, Ann, 78, 79; Christopher, 223; Jane, 79; Richard, 78, 79.
Comyn or Comyns, Dame Anne, 11; Samuel, 208.
Congreve, John, 15.
Coningesby, Francis, 25; Sir Richard, 25.
Conolly, William, 229.
Constable, John, 21.

Conwaye, Anne, 32; Henry, 32.
Conyers, John, 72; Thomas, 61.
Cook, David, 160; Elizabeth, 217; Hannah, 76; John, 184; Letitia, 97; Mary, 73, 74; Nicholas, 54; Priscilla, 54; Rebecca, 87; Samuel, 54; Thomas, 87; William, 141; Sir William, Bt., 97.
Coombe, Frances, 143.
Cooper, Dorothy, 253; John, 103; Margaret, 105; Penelope, 105; Thomas, 168; William, 70, 80, 211.
Coplestone, Margaret, 158; Thomas, 158.
Corham, Barbara, 25; Dorothy, 25.
Cotterell, James, 68.
Cotton, Ann, 24; John, 24; Mary, 24, 251; Richard, 3; Rowland, 21.
Coulstock, Nathaniel, 112.
Cowdale, Anthony, 213; John, 213.
Cowper, Anne, 4; Elizabeth, 125; Richard, 4, 214; Robert, 125; Theodosia, 125.
Cowper, *alias* Butcher, John, 55; Richard, 55; Thomas, 55.
Cox, Edward, 19; Elizabeth, 219, 220; Francis, 72; George Lissant, 19; John, 131; Marianne Dorothy, 19; Rachel, 72; Sarah, 72; William, 215, 219, 220.
Cradock, Thomas, 254.
Craske, Elizabeth, 49; William, 49.
Crawford, Alice, 56; Andrew, 56; Elizabeth, 56; James, 55; Jason, 55, 56; John, 55, 56; Ralph, 56; Robert, 55, 56.
Crawley, Thomas, 148.
Crayle, John, 258, 259.
Cricke, John, 241.
Cripps, John, 119.
Croker, Hugh, 227.
Cromwell, Oliver, 242.
Cronkshaw, John, 106.
Crook, Edward, 134.
Crosby, John, 61.
Crosland, John, 19.
Croson, John, 48.
Cross, John, 42, 238, 239; Sir Thomas, Bt., 238, 239.
Crossman, John, 54.
Crowfoot, Richard, 46.
Crush, John, 32, 189, 190.
Cruttenden, George, 199; Henry, 199; Mary, 199; Nicholas, 199.
Cubitt, Anthony, 247.
Cudd, Sarah, 255.
Cudlip, Ann, 227; Christian, 116; John, 116, 227; William, 116.
Culpeper, John, 201.
Culyer, Charles, 83; Elizabeth, 83; William, 203.
Cunningham, John, 20.
Cupper, John, 235.
Curson, Richard, 189, 190.
Curteis, Samuel, 98.
Cuthbert, R., 61; Richard, 61.
Dabynott, Robert, 216.
Dade, Catherine, 57; Robert, 57; Thomas, 57, 82; Thomasine, 57.
Dalby, Edward, 110; Frances, 110.
Dale, George, 81.
Daly, Dennis, 69; James, 69; Margaret, 69; Peter, 69.
Damgill, Mary, 27.
Daniell, Adam, 58; Elizabeth, 57; James, 145; John, 57; Sybil, 58.
Dann, John, 45.
Darell, Cicely, 131; Francis, 170; Sir John, Bt., 131.
Darshire, George, 236.
Darves, Basilia, 68.
Davels, John, 100; Margaret, 100.
Davenport, Richard, 48; William, 150.
Davey, John, 94.
David or Davids, Edward, 188; James, 144; William, 144.
Davies, Davis or Davys, Adam, 60; Andrew, 52; Ann, 58-60, 82; Barker, 60; Edward, 60; Elizabeth, 60, 99, 100; James, 90; John, 60, 82; Mary, 60, 100; Mutton, 59; Robert, 58, 59, 196; Thomas, 75, 99, 100, 134; William, 60.
Davison, Ann, 61; John, 61; Margaret, 61; Mary, 61; Musgrave, 61; Thomas, 61.
Davitt, James, 11.
Dawes, Sir William, Bt., 77.
Dawson, John, 210.
Day, Frances, 174; James, 174; William, 174.
Deakin, Thomas, 180.
Dean, Anne, 101; Nathaniel, 62.
Debank, John, 62; Mary, 62.
Denman, John, 170.
Denne or Denney, John, 254; Thomas, 182.
Dennis, Benjamin, 7; John, 63; Richard, 100; William, 63.
Denshire, George, 224.
Denton, Thomas, 41.
Denzey, Christopher, 63; Foulke, 63.
Dew, John, 137.
Deyns, Elizabeth, 64; Henry, 64; John, 64; Thomas, 64.
Dibben, Stephen, 130.
Dickenson, Samuel, 154; James, 154; Joseph, 2, 3.
Digby, James, 2.
Dilcoke, John, 190.
Dilke, Edward, 17, 259; William, 242.
Dimsdale, John, 181, 182; Sir John, 181, 182; Joseph, 182; Robert, 181, 182; Susanna, 181, 182; Dame Susanna, 181, 182; Thomas, 182; William, 182.
Dixon, Robert, 221.
Dobbs, Thomas, 44.
Dodd, Charles, 64, 65; Henry, 142; John, 134, 160, 245; Katherine, 64, 65, 133, 134, 160; Mary, 133, 134, 160; Peter, 30; Robert, 64, 65, 160.
Dodson, Anne, 122.

Dodsworth, George, 65.
Doning, William, 16.
Dorey, Thomas, 66.
Dormer, John, 117.
Dorney, Jos: 16, 26.
Dorrington, F., 52.
Doubleday, John, 87.
Douglas, Sholto, 68.
Dove, Anne, 66; John, 22, 66.
Dowdeswell, Rich: 74.
Downes, Susan, 202, 203; Thomas, 202, 203.
Dracott, Thomas, 254.
Drake, Richard, 157.
Draper, Edmond, 67; Humphrey, 67.
Dreening, John, 180.
Duck, Joan, 68; Richard, 68.
Duckett, Thomas, 24.
Dudley, Sarah, 96.
Duff, Dame Basilia, 68; Sir James, 68.
Duffield, Lady Elizabeth, 69; Francis, 68, 69.
Duffin, Katherine, 256; William, 255, 256.
Dugard, Henry, 245.
Duke or Dukes, Edward, 95, 103.
Dunch, Thomas, 32, 190.
Duncomb, Benjamin, 200; David, 200; John, 200; Mary, 200.
Dupont, Philip, 97.
Duppa, Thomas, 140.
Dymock, Christopher, 6; Elizabeth, 6; Robert, 6.
Dyott, Elizabeth, 150; John, 18; Matthew, 207.

Eastland, James, 112; Rebecca, 112.
Eastway, Elias, 28, 29.
Eaton, Rebecca, 95.
Ebbesworthe, Agnes, 226, 227; Alexander, 226, 227; Katherine, 226, 227.
Eccles, Robert, 236.
Edge, Richard, 70; Robert, 70; Walter, 70.
Edkins, Job, 52.
Edmonds, Robert, 223.
Edwards, Ann, 3; Catherine, 2, 3, 70; Elizabeth, 71; George, 256; Hannah, 242; Jenkin, 127; Joseph, 114; Mary, 124, 125, 242; Michael, 71; Nathaniel, 2, 3, 71; Richard, 136; Sarah, 2, 3; Thomas, 16, 26, 114, 137, 138, 185, 186.
Eeles, Joan, 71; Robert, 71; Rodbourne, 71; Winifred, 71.
Egginton, Ann, 115; Julia, 144.
Elcocks, Edward, 209.
Eld, Deborah, 29.
Eldred, Thomas, 2.
Elgar, George, 156.
Ellan, James, 53, 60.
Elley, James, 74.
Elliott, George, 24, 85; John, 105, 106; Mary, 105, 106: Thomas, 169, 186, 249; William, 105.
Ellis, James, 72; John, 223; Mary, 223; Richard, 3; Susanna, 221; Sir William, Bt., 166.
Elton, Elizabeth, 58; Mathew, 85; William, 85.
Elwood, Henry, 240.
Elworthy, J., 188.
Emilie, John, 23.
Emperor, William, 99, 100.
Endersbee, John, 95.
Enock, Simon, 142.
Erpe, Hugh, 73; Thomas, 73.
Esson, Elizabeth, 6.
Etwall, Ra: 95.
Evans, John, 236; Michael, 70; Thomas, 49.
ap Evans, Rees, 114.
Everden, George, 165.
Ewer, Henry, 32.
Eyre, John, 76; Robert, 181.

Farley, Elianor, 73, 74; James, 73, 74; Thomas, 73, 74.
Farmer, John, 74; Joseph, 74.
Farre, Henry, 241.
Faulkner, Thomas, 210, 211.
Fayrehall, Richard, 203.
Feild, Edward, 42; Hester, 214; Homer, 212; James, 218; John, 42; Thomas, 214.
Feilding, Anna, 75; Edward, 75; Elizabeth, 75; Mary, 75; Susannah, 75; William, 75.
Fellowes or Fellow, James, 113; Sarah, 257; William, 257.
Fenn, James, 76; John, 76.
Fenton, John, 210, 211.
Fermor, Henry, 152, 153; Mary, 152, 153; Richard, 152, 153.
de Ferrars, Charlotte, Baroness, 38, 39.
Ferrers, Sir Humphry, 260, 261.
Ferriott, James, 160.
Fetherston, Joan, 77; Thomas, 77; William, 77.
Fidkin, Robert, 235
Finch, Honble John, 159.
Fishe, Dorothy, 150.
Fisher, Charles, 77, 78; Elizabeth, 126; James, 126; John, 163; Joseph, 32; Lancelot, 55; Mary, 126; Peter, 77, 78; Sarah, 126; Susan, 77, 78; Thomas, 126, 172; Walter, 126.
Fitche, Ann, 78, 79; Dame Ann, 78, 79; Christian, 78, 79; Sir Comport, Bt., 78, 79; Melior, 78, 79; Sir Thomas, Bt., 78; William, 78.
Fleming, John, 56.
Fletcher or Flecchar, Ciccly, 79, 80; Edward, 87; George, 80; James, 79, 80; John, 81, 193; Richard, 163; Thomas, 92.
Flower, John, 83.
Floyer, Thomas, 139.
Flyn, Nath: 9.

Flynt, Thomas, 65.
Foord, John, 117; William, 197.
Forby, Alice, 154; James, 154; John, 103; Joseph, 103; Martha, 103; Thomas, 103.
Ford, James, 52.
Fordinglay, Walter, 165.
Foreman, Charles, 255, 256.
Forster, Joseph, 61.
Foster, H., 37; William, 206.
Foulis, Dame Ann, 79; Sir William, Bt., 78, 79.
Fouquett, Richard, 104.
Fowel, John, 140.
Fowler, John, 33; William, 182.
Fox, George, 83.
Frances, Henry, 135.
Franke or Francke, Alice, 81; Richard, 149; William, 81.
Franklin or Francklyn, Charles, 108; George, 149; John Fairfax, 12; Nicholas, 149; Robert, 129; Thomas, 71, 108.
Frankysshe, John, 190; Margaret, 190.
Fraser, Hugh, 172.
Freame, Mary, 27; Sarah, 27; William, 27.
Freebody, John, 213.
Freeman, Elizabeth, 142; Frances, 142; John, 252; William, 128.
Freer, John, 48.
French, John, 113; Samuel, 50, 51.
Fresselicque, Ralph, 34.
Freston, Anthony, 186; Edward, 186; Elizabeth, 186; Mary 186; Richard, 97; Theophila, 186.
Frewen, Mary, 82; Richard, 82; Stephen, 82; Walter, 82.
Friend, John, 136.
Frodsham, Mary, 65.
Froman, William, 108.
Frost, Robert, 164.
Fry, Thomas, 176.
Fulcher, Elizabeth, 82; John, 82; Katherine, 82; Richard, 82; Thomas, 82.
Fuller, Anne, 66; Elizabeth, 2; Samuel, 83; Thomas, 66; William, 2.
Fullsure, Edward, 232; Elizabeth, 232; Richard, 232.
Furse, John, 15.
Fursman, John, 185.
Futcher, John, 257.

Gabbett, Joseph, 174, 175.
Gaddesby, Edward, 87; George, 87; Mary, 87; Nicholas, 87; Sarah, 87.
Gainsford, Robert, 83.
Gale, Isaac, 84; Mary, 84; William, 84.
Gamble, Elizabeth, 85; John, 85; Mary, 85; Thomas, 85.
Game, Samuel, 66.
Gammidge, Henry, 107, 108; John, 108.
Gapen, Edith, 146; John, 146.
Gapper, William, 69.
Garbett, William, 33.
Gardner or Gardiner, Henry, 23; John, 86; Mary, 161; Sarah, 161; Thomas, 85, 86; William, 85, 86.
Garrat, Jehu, 215.
Gatacre, George, 167, 193.
Gatley, William, 72.
Gawdye, Francis, 204; Thomas, 204.
Gawler, Thomas, 121; Henry, 121.
Gaywood, Thomas, 50.
Geary, Josias, 83.
Geaste, Richard, 245.
Gee, Meredith, 124.
Gegg, Benjamin, 86; Jonathan, 86; Joseph, 86.
Geltker, Mary, 32.
Gibbons, Stephen, 10.
Gibbs, John, 153; Thomas, 128, 142.
Gifford, William, 136.
Gilbert, Edward, 238; Elizabeth, 173; Jeffery, 82; John, 173; Thomas, 53, 60, 173; William, 31, 62, 151, 168, 210, 211.
Gill, Robert, 142.
Girdler, Elizabeth, 163, 164; Mary, 164; Thomas, 163, 164.
Girling, Susan, 23; William, 49.
Glanville, Edward, 163, 164; Francis, 171; John, 100.
Glover, Ambrose, 112; Robert, 35.
Goddard, Susan, 43; Thomas, 23.
Godfrey, Edward, 87; Isabel, 87; Richard, 87; Robert, 88; William, 87.
Godlye, James, 203.
Godsalve, Roger, 247.
Godschall, Robert, 238, 239.
Gold or Gould, Nicholas, 188; William, 44.
Goldwin, Mary, 88; Richard, 88.
Golivere, Elizabeth, 220, 221; Mary, 220, 221; Richard, 220, 221.
Golty, Deborah, 89; Richard, 89; Samuel, 89.
Gomersall, John, 165.
Goodchild, William, 88.
Goode, Roger, 33; William, 223.
Goodman, Edward, 135; Mary, 135; Thomas, 135.
Goodwin, John, 71.
Goord, Tim, 65.
Gore, John, 235; Martha, 235.
Gower, William Leveson, 166.
Gowine, Richard, 191.
Graham, Elizabeth, 159.
Granger, Edmund, 185; William, 89, 90.
Grape, Ja: 88.
Graver, Joseph, 121.
Gray or Grey, John, 92, 93; P. A., 226.
Greasley, Sir Thomas, Bt., 124, 125.
Greaves, Lucy, 64, 65; Thomas, 64, 65.

Green or Grene, Ann, 91; Edmund, 100; Edward, 136; Elizabeth, 140, 178; Hannah, 167; John, 22, 90, 91, 149, 209; Mary, 22, 90, 91, 136, 137, 170, 209, 259; Pattrick, 76; Richard, 167, 250; Robert, 22, 42, 140; Theophilus, 178; Thomas, 167; William, 136, 137, 182, 248; Zachary, 91.
Greenshill or Greensell, Dorothy, 92; John, 92; Richard, 92.
Gregg, Margaret, 146.
Gregory, Elizabeth, 37, 123; John, 37; Rose, 37.
ap Grer, Griffiths, 93.
Grew, John, 251.
Griffin, E., 59; John, 109.
Griffith, John, 94; Morgan, 200; Thomas, 94; William, 93.
Grigson, E. H., 13.
Grimell, Ann, 92.
Grombridge, Dan, 119; Frances, 119.
Groome, John, 94.
Grose, Daniel, 95; Frances, 95; Francis, 95; Jacob, 95, 96.
Grosvenor, William, 50.
Grove, Hannah, 96; John, 96; Joseph, 247.
Grubb, Thomas, 106.
Grumbridge, Richard, 96, 97.
Gubbins, George, 143.
Gulson or Gulston, Thomas, 98; William, 181.
Gunston, Edward, 88.
Gunter, Roger, 248.
Gurdon, Baret, 97; Brampton, 97; Elizabeth, 97; John, 97; Nathaniel, 97; Thornagh, 97.
Gurney, Sarah, 12.
Gwinnett, George, 14; Richard, 44.
Gwynn, Elizabeth, 183, 184; Richard, 164; Rowland, 183; William, 183, 184.
Gyfford, Anthony, 100.
Gylby, William, 253.

Haberfield, Edward, 207.
Hacon, Elizabeth, 46, 47.
Hadderton, Henry, 36.
Haffenden, James, 98.
Haggatt, John, 173; Nathaniel, 173.
Halden, William, 173.
Hales, John, 23.
Hall, Ann, 194; Dorothy, 79, 80; James, 190; Joan, 79, 80; Thomas, 187.
Halloway, Alice, 108; Charles, 108.
Halls, James, 164; Lucy, 164; Thomas, 164.
Halsey, John, 149.
Hamarton, George, 3.
Hamlyn, Joan, 202; Rebecca, 202.
Hamond, John, 139; Richard, 132.
Hanbury, John, 201; Mary, 201.
Hancocke, Francis, 98; Robert, 98; Samuel, 154.
Hancrett, John, 221.
Hand, John, 107.
Handy, Thomas, 123.
Hanford, David, 46.
Hankin, Jane, 237; John, 237.
Hann, Roger, 146.
Hanslowe, John, 213.
Hanson, John, 99; Margery, 64.
Hanwell, Richard, 71.
Harbin, John, 152.
Harborne, Anne, 112, 113; Richard, 112, 113.
Harding, Bethia, 185, 186; William, 186.
Hardy, Charles Maddox, 189.
Hargraves, Mary 99; Robert, 99.
Harman, William, 208.
Harmsworth, William, 110.
Harper, Ann, 80; George, 99, 100; Harry, 179; Margaret, 100; Mary, 175; Roger, 99, 100.
Harrie, Walter, 227; William, 226.
Harris or Harrys, Anne, 101; Arthur, 100; David, 63; Edward, 161; Elizabeth, 161; John, 73; Joseph, 223; Mary, 101; Richard, 169, 245; Roger, 15; Thomas, 1, 101; W., 246; Walter, 227; William, 100, 101.
Harrison, Henry, 118; John, 242; Thomas, 24; William, 5.
Harrow, Ann, 106.
Harryotes, Elizabeth, 102; John, 102; Robert, 102.
Hart, Arthur, 41, 42; Edward, 102; James, 102.
Hartopp, Samuel, 9.
Harvey or Hervey, James, 57; Katherine, 161; William, 103, 161.
Hathaway, John, 103; Richard, 103, 104.
Hatlyffe, George, 241.
Hatt, Dorothy, 32; John, 32; Thomas, 32.
Hatton, Thomas, 177.
Haughton, Elizabeth Goodin, 228; Richard, 228.
Haukneye or Hukni, John, 41; Slater, 41.
Haulsey, Edward, 114.
Haw, Anne, 92; George, 92.
Hawke or Hawkes, Elizabeth, 17, 104; Stephen, 104; William, 230.
Hawker, Moses, 104.
Hawkins, Anthony, 85; Humphrey, 132; Isaac, 209-211; Leonard, 232; William, 236, 237.
Hawley, Henry, 105; Joseph, 105; Katherine, 105; Robert, 105; William, 105.
Hawter, Fearlee, 55.
Hawtyn, Ann, 12.
Hayes, Abigail, 89, 90; Alice, 35, 36; George, 35, 36; Mary, 89, 90; Sarah, 89, 90; Thomas, 89, 90.
Hayles, Christopher, 64; John, 64; William, 245.
Hayman, Abraham, 100.
Hayne, Jos: 29.

Hayward or Heyward, Catherine, 88; James, 109; John, 8; Mary White, 8; Richard, 8, 108; Robert, 67, 88; Thomas, 108, 109.
Healy, Crescent, 85, 86; Hannah, 85, 86.
Heanes, Thomas, 260.
Heard, Thomas, 29; Joan, 29.
Heath, John, 79, 80; Mary, 18.
Heathcote, George, 172; R., 74.
Heaviside, John, 105, 106; Mary, 105, 106; Michael, 105; Thomas, 221.
Hector, Benjamin, 107; George, 106, 107, 209; Sarah, 106, 107.
Hedges, Richard, 54; Sarah, 54; Thomas, 54.
Hele or Heyle, Ann, 198, 199; Arthur, 238; George, 198, 199; Nathaniel, 223; William, 198, 199.
Helhouse, Mary, 218.
Hemken, Richard, 119.
Hemming, Samuel, 95.
Hemp, Susan, 199.
Henley, Henry, 34.
Henshaw, John, 150, 151.
Herbert, Richard, 94.
Heriott, James, 259.
Herne, John, 97.
Herring, Edmund, 28, 116, 161; Joan, 161; John, 28, 29, 116, 161, 227.
Heycocke, Grace, 108; Thomas, 107, 108.
Heyford, Richard, 25.
Hickin, John, 3, 36.
Hicks, Elizabeth, 12, 13; Martha, 179, 180; Simon, 179, 180; Thomas, 12, 13.
Higgs, Edward, 110; John, 110; William, 110.
Hill, Andrew, 50; George, 260; Martin, 81; William, 171.
Hillman, William, 130.
Hilton, Charles, 97; Elizabeth, 97; Robert, 61.
Hinckley, Ann, 17; Elizabeth, 258; Hannah, 258; Henry, 258; Isaac, 17, 33; Richard, 17, 33, 207; Thomas, 18, 215.
Hinde, Andrew, 243; Henry, 233, 234; Rachel, 233, 234.
Hindman, Thomas, 173, 174.
Hinton, Anthony, 258; Edward, 258, 259; Gabriel, 216; John, 155; Mary, 258, 259.
Hippisley, Sir John, 72.
Hitch, Thomas, 67.
Hitchcocke, James, 250.
Hitchin, Mary, 151, 152; Edward, 151, 152.
Hoare, William, 110.
Hobart, F., 10.
Hodgson, Mary, 20.
Hodon, John, 90.
Hogson, Richard, 190.
Holbrooke, Ann, 153; Edward, 261; Thomas, 196.
Hole, Dionisia, 28, 29; Richard, 28; Thomas, 28, 29, 161.
Holland, Edward, 133; John, 221; Richard, 43, 158; Thomas, 133; William, 133.
Hollingshead, John, 11.
Hollins, Philip, 192, 193.
Holman, George, 152; John, 212, 213.
Holmes, Thomas, 225, 226; Thomas G., 140.
Holt, Sir Charles, Bt., 169; Edward, 260, 261; John, 233, 234; Katherine, 260, 261.
Holton, William, 170.
Home, Humphry, 179; John, 192.
Hood, Robert, 174.
Hook, Joan, 47; Luke, 86; Thomas, 86.
Hooper, Benjamin, 16; Edward, 111; James, 111, 112; John, 63; Nicholas, 111, 112; Odiarn, 219; Ruth, 111; Thomas, 111; William, 111, 112.
Hope, George, 59; Roger, 59.
Hopkins, James, 41; John, 215.
Hopkinson, Elizabeth, 136.
Horley, James, 112.
Horn or Horrn, John, 78; Mary, 110; Robert, 110.
Horning, Margaret, 64.
Horricke, William, 20.
Horsey, Peter, 136.
Horton, Andrew, 113; Isabel, 113; James, 113; John, 112, 113; Margery, 113; Robert, 113; Thomas, 112, 113; William, 113.
Hoskins, Sarah, 84.
Howe, John, 54; William, 97.
Howard, Arabella, Lady Walden, 114; Charles William, Lord Walden, 114; Frances, Countess of Surrey, 204; Henry, Earl of Suffolk and Bindon, 114; Sir Henry, Earl of Surrey, 204.
Howell or Howells, John, 159; William, 114.
Howkins, John, 149.
Howlett, John, 180.
Hoyl, Edward, 235.
Huband, Jane, 181; John, 181; Sir John, Bt., 181.
Hubbard, James, 114, 115; Martha, 241; Mary, 101; Miles, 101.
Hudson, Lady Ann, 38, 39; Harrington, 38, 39; Mary, 110; Robert, 115.
Huggins, William, 148.
Hughes, Ann, 231, 232; Griffith, 59; Joseph, 1; Thomas, 25, 231, 232.
Hulett, Luke, 140.
Hull, Ann, 251; John, 251; Mary, 53; Samuel, 53.
Hulme, William, 22.
Humphreys, Ambrose, 119; Thomas, 7.
Hungerford, Frances, 132; John, 132.
Hunt, Annazus, 117; Elizabeth, 117; George, 117; John, 116, 117; Nicholas, 116; Stephen, 118; William, 116, 117.
Hunter, John, 118, 119; Lucy, 118, 119.
Hurdman, George, 14; Thomas, 150, 151.
Hurly, John, 31.
Hurst, John, 203.

Husband, Harriott, 119; Thomas, 18.
Hussey, Thomas, 131.
Hustin, John, 255.
Hyatt, John, 130.
Hyde, Robert, 196; William, 26.
Hyern, Edward, 245; Thomas, 245, 246; William, 245, 246.
Hylok, John, 139.

Ibon, Thomas, 220.
Igglesden, Stephen, 119.
Ingleby, Charles, 153.
Ingram or Yngrame, Charles, 190; Edward, 76; Sarah, 76; Susan, 76; Thomas, 76.
Ives, Thomas, 162.

Jackman, Richard, 65.
Jackson, Andrew, 221; Ann, 121; Edward, 121; Elizabeth, 120, 121; Ellen, 121; Gerard, 121; John 119-121; Mary, 121; Priscilla, 121; Sarah, 249; Thomas, 120, 121; William, 210.
Jacob, Daniel, 66; John, 121; Mary, 121; Thomas, 66.
James, Ann, 236, 237; Elizabeth, 236, 237; Isabella, 236, 237; Jane, 236, 237; John, 236, 237, 254; Thomas, 125.
Jane, Henry, 16.
Jarret, Richard, 233.
Jarvis, Edward, 122.
Jecock, John, 122.
Jeffreys or Jeffry, Dorothy, 123; Edward, 122, 123, 252; Gwenllian, 122, 123; John, 112; Simon, 57; Thomas, 40, 122; Watkin, 122, 123.
Jelley, Elizabeth, 48; Richard, 48.
Jenckes, Harbert, 51.
Jenkin or Jenkins, David, 127; Griffith, 60; Jenkin, 127; Watkin, 123.
Jenney, Elizabeth, 124; John, 124; Mary, 124.
Jennings, John, 123; Walter, 125.
Jesson, Alexander, 125; Pudsey, 124, 125.
Jevon, Ann, 125; Thomas, 125.
Joberns, John, 126.
John, Gwenllian, 200; Howell, 114; Katherine, 114; Watkin, 123; William, 60, 114.
Johnes, Dauvie, 59; Frances, 94; Richard, 94; Walter, 94.
Johnson, Alice, 172; Katherine, 172; Mary, 70; Maurice, 119; Robert, 112, 113; Thomas, 70, 233, 249, 254; William, 172; Winifred, 71.
Johnston or Johnstone, Benjamin, 230; Thomas Gregory, 126, 127.
Joliffe, John, 86; Thomas, 86.
Jolley, Thomas, 51, 52.
Jones, Ed: 59; Hugh, 129; James, 7; Jenkin, 127; John, 127, 128; Joseph, 257; Josh: 60; Mary, 127, 257; Morgan, 122; Peter, 250; Richard, 149; Samuel, 127; William, 72, 128.
Jordan, William, 151, 152,
Joscelyn, Sir Conyers, Bt., 147.
Joyliffe, Joan, 171.
Joyner, John, 128, 129; Martha, 128, 129; Thomas, 128, 129.
Julian, William, 9, 87.
Jupp, Hannah, 96, 97; Rachel, 97; Sarah, 97; Thomas, 96.
Justice, John, 129; Thomas, 129.

Kayes, Henry, 61; Margaret, 61.
Kearney, Annabella, 130; Henry John, 130.
Keat, Edward, 131, 132; Francis, 131, 132; Joan, 132; Ralph, 132; William, 132.
Keble, Stephen, 64.
Keelinge, Bradley, 125.
Kem, Edward, 70; Sarah, 2, 70.
Kemp, Ann, 150; Francis, 150; John, 22.
Kench, William, 50, 51.
Kendall, Christopher, 146.
Kendrick, John, 132, 133; Margaret, 132, 133.
Kenfeild, Mary, 133; William, 133.
Kennedy, John, 124.
Kennett, B., 228.
Kerr, James, 228; Katherine, 160; William, 133, 134, 160.
Kerslake, Robert, 176.
Kestin, Denis, 113; Margery, 113; Nicholas, 113; Richard, 112, 113.
Kett, George, 240.
Kewe, John, 82; Millicent, 82.
Key, Josiah, 52; Richard, 246.
Keymer, Robert, 192.
Kilby, Richard, 151; Thomas, 234.
Kimble, James, 162.
King, Elizabeth, 135; Joan, 68; John, 85, 135; Keating, 119; Richard, 169, 134; Robert, 182, 186; Thomas, 68, 135.
Kingman, Benjamin, 259.
Kingwill, George, 136.
Kinton, Francis, 34, 35; Mary, 34, 35; William, 34, 35.
Kirkeby, Edward, 98; Elizabeth, 98; Mary, 98.
Kirkpatrick, James, 31.
Kirtlan, John, 57.
Knight, Daniel, 209.
Knonow, Ann, 154.
Knoyal, William, 42.
Koe, Elizabeth, 244.
Kynder, John, 190.
Kyrby, Robert, 194, 195; Mary, 194, 195.

Lagden, Mary, 147.
Lake or Lakes, Stephen, 37; Thomas, 37, 82.
Lakin, John, 251.
Lamb, Peniston, 167.
Lambton, William, 61.

Lancepray, Anthony, 136, 137; Mary, 136, 137; Thomas, 136.
Lander, Henry Ayres, 3.
Lane, Francis, 137; James, 140; Ralph, 137, 138; Richard, 16, 140; Robert, 137; Thomas, 138, 206.
Langley, Henry, 135; Jane, 138, 139; John, 138, 139; Joseph, 138, 139; Samuel, 259; Thomas, 257.
Langton, Robert, 14.
Lansdown, Ann, 111; John, 111, 112; Mary, 111, 112.
Larken, Joseph, 139; Susan, 139.
Latham, Elizabeth, 205; John, 205; Peter, 140; William, 205.
Lavender, Job, 261.
Lawes, Nicholas, 21.
Lawrence, Armella, 140; Augustine, 141; Austen, 141; James, 140.
Lawson, William, 242.
Layton, Bartholomew, 257.
Lea, Elizabeth, 141; Jane, 168; John, 168; Sarah, 168; Thomas, 141.
Leach, Robert, 142.
Leake, John, 107.
Leaver, Gabriel, 238, 239.
Ledbrooke, William, 234.
Lee, Christopher, 19; Elizabeth, 157, 158, 243; John, 19, 45, 243; Robert, 133, 134, 160, 243; Robert Cooper, 127, 228; Thomas, 19; William, 133, 134, 160.
Leeds, Francis, Duke of, 39.
Leeke, Ann, 154.
Leeveinge, Henry, 142.
Leicester, George, Earl of, 38, 39.
Leigh, Caroline, 130; Samuel, 133.
Lesseman, John, 201.
Lestrange, Roger, 191.
Lethbridge, James, 143; Joan, 143; John, 143; Richard, 143; Thomas, 143.
Leveson, Richard, 25.
Levett or Levitt, Elton, 143, 144; Theophilus, 17, 143, 144, 168, 195, 251, 258.
Lewinton, Thomas, 78.
Lewis, Ann, 144; David, 144; Edward, 144; Henry, 75; James, 60; John, 113; Matthew, 126; Rees, 184; Richard, 94; Thomas, 75; William, 129.
Ley, George, 258.
Lilly, John, 145, 146; William, 145, 146.
Limbrey, John, 181.
Lindeman, Elizabeth, 152; William, 152.
Little, Humphrey, 41, 42.
Littleton or Lytylton, Carew, 21, 22; Charles, 21, 22; Sir Charles, 21, 22; Thomas, 21, 22.
Lloyd, Alice, 174, 175; David, 122, 123, 188; Edward, 174, 175; John, 60, 174; Mary, 175; Morgan, 122; Richard, 174; Sihle, 122, 123; Thomas, 122, 175; Watkin, 123.
Loane, Arthur, 146; Jo: 169.
Lock, Edward, 226; Jane, 225, 226; John, 31, 225, 226; William, 226.
Lockington, Thomas, 149.
Lockwood, John, 11; Mary, 11; Richard, 11; William, 11.
Loe, Richard, 55.
Long, Beeston, 11; Charles, 174; Richard, 83.
Lord, Ann, 147; John, 147, 148; Mary, 147, 148; Simon, 147; William, 147.
Lort, Henry, 215.
Louth, Margaret, Countess of, 69; Thomas, Earl of, 68, 69.
Love, Andrew, 224, 225.
Loveday, Jane, 148; Thomas, 148.
Lovelace, John, 251.
Lovell, Nicholas, 150.
Lovett, Dame Anne, 149; Laurence, 149; Penelope, 149; Robert, 149; Sir Robert, 149.
Lowde, Robert, 186.
Lowe, Christopher, 126; Elizabeth, 126; Sir Gabriel, 25; John, 154; Theophilus, 126.
Lowther, Christopher, 61.
Lucas, Richard, 150.
Luck, Thomas, 88.
Ludlam, Alice, 81; Elizabeth, 81; Richard, 81.
Lugar, Marshall, 76.
Lukyn, Robert, 106.
Lunn, Edward, 150, 151; Elizabeth, 150, 151.
Lusher, John, 12, 13.
Luxmoore, John, 199.
Lyddall, John, 44.
Lyon, Robert, 71.

Maber, Nathaniel, 239.
Mabley, William, 23.
Machin, Thomas, 162.
Mackreth, William, 201.
Madge, Richard, 128; William, 44.
Madgwick, Edward, 151, 152.
Madockes, Maddocke or Maddox, Illedy, 17; Jo: 59; John, 168; Thomas, 227.
Maire or Maior, George, 148; John, 152, 153; Ralph, 153; Thomas, 152, 153; William, 20, 153.
Makepeace, Abel, 221.
Malbon, Mary, 125; Thomas, 125.
Malcolm, Dugald, 228; Mary, 228; Niel, 228.
Manners, Lady Bridget, 242; John, 241; Roger, 241; Roger, Earl of Rutland, 241, 242.
Manning, Ann, 94; Edward, 94; Elizabeth, 150, 151, 157; John, 150, 151; Mary, 94, 150, 151.
Mannock, Audry, 153; Francis, 153; Thomas, 153; William, 153.
Mansell, Elizabeth, 233; Humphrey, 233; Katherine, 188; Mary, 233; Robert, 233.

Mantell, W., 254.
Manton, Richard, 244.
Mapleton, John, 217, 218.
Mark, Eliza, 13; John, 154.
Markham, Robert, 231.
Marlow, John, 241.
Marsh, Anne, 154; George, 188; John, 154; Thomas, 27; William, 154.
Marshall, Elizabeth, 192, 193; Mary, 193; Sarah, 3; William, 192, 193.
Marston, William, 33; Edward, 33.
Marten or Martin, John, 193; Margaret, 229; Michael, 79; Philip, 147; Sarah, 23; Walter, 214; William, 228, 229.
Marton, Oliver, 79.
Mash, John, 10.
Mason, John, 98.
Masters, Isabella, 208.
Mathew or Mathews, Ann, 155; Elizabeth, 257; George, 155; Mary, 31; Thomas, 155, 210; William, 257.
Mathison, Ann Elizabeth, 95.
Matston, Thomas, 21.
Mattocke, John, 137; Judith, 137.
Mauley, Fra: 59.
Mawle, Joseph, 155.
Mawson, Charles, 207; Richard, 207.
Maxwell, Honble Barry, 56.
May, Catherine, 157; Frances, 157; George, 156; Thomas, 156, 157.
Mayer, Mary, 76; J. J., 76.
Mayhewe, Elizabeth, 135; John, 135; Margaret, 135; Thomas, 135.
Maynwaring, G., 134; Ka: 134.
McIntosh, John, 20.
Meacock, Elizabeth, 108.
Mead, Charnell, 157, 158; Sarah, 157, 158.
Meddom, Joseph, 176.
Meek, Elizabeth, 4; John, 4, 51.
Meesey, Wiliam, 153.
Meklarn, George, 93.
Mellor, Richard, 199.
Mempas, Thomas, 102.
Mennion, Ann, 166.
Mercer, *alias* Naish, Alice, 72.
Meredith, Roger, 140.
Meres, Eleanor, 235, 236; Frances Catherine, 253, 254; Francis, 235, 236; Henry, 235, 236; Sir John, 253, 254; Robert, 236.
Meriam, William, 156.
Meynill, Roger, 152.
Michell, Lan: 84.
Mill, Elizabeth, 158; Hugh, 158; John, 158; Mary, 158; William, 158.
Millard, Robert, 50.
Miller, Ann, 134.
Millett, John, 66.
Millington, Francis, 23; Martha, 23.
Mills, Benjamin, 152; Elizabeth, 165; George, 173; Susan, 173.
Milner, Alicia, 159; Charles, 159; John, 159.
Milton, Thomas, 89.
Minifie, James, 31.
Minloe, Thomas, 87.
Minors, Charles, 53, 60.
Misters, William, 187.
Mitchell, Honble David, 133, 134; Sir David, 134, 160; John, 104; Judith, 8, 9; Maria, 134; Mary, 104; Dame Mary, 160; W., 117; William, 8, 9.
Monson, William, 166.
Moore or Moor, Ann, 250, 251; Milicent, 251; Nathaniel, 251; Richard, 125, 250, 251; Thomas, 250, 251; William, 167.
Mores or More, Anne Catherine, 247; Edward Rowe, 247; Francis, 137, 138.
Moreton, Thomas, 90, 177.
Morgan, Catherine, 188; Charles, 188; Harry, 93; Thomas, 16, 26.
Moriton, Thomas, 259.
Morley, Jo: 79; Thomas, 161; William, 161.
Morlis, Richard, 67.
Morris or Morrice, Ann, 140; Elizabeth, 140; George, 174; James, 1; Jane, 1; John, 211; Joseph, 140; Martha, 50, 51; Philip, 1, 50, 51.
Morrish, William, 217.
Morse, Edward, 173.
Morshead, William, 161.
Moss, Elizabeth, 156, 244; Martha, 240; Mary, 156, 244; Richard, 156; William, 244.
Mott, Mark, 139.
Moudon, James, 195.
Mould, Bernard, 162; Martha, 162.
Moulden, Ann, 129; Edward, 129; John, 129.
Mounshow, Amy, 162; Robert, 162; Rose, 162; William, 162.
Mountagewe, Edward, 21.
Mountford or Mountfort, Christopher, 163; Henry, 90; Lancelot, 163; Richard, 6.
Mourgin, Richard, 11.
Mucklow, Elizabeth, 164; Horatio, 164; William, 163, 164.
Muddle, Lucy, 119.
Mumford, William, 164.
Mundy, E., 129.
Murray, Oliver James, 69.
Musson, Joseph, 47.
Mutton, Anne, 58, 59; Sir Peter, 58, 59.
Muzzall, Robert, 203.
Myddlemore, Thomas, 242.
Mydhope, Stephen, 100.
Mythe, Richard, 235.

Naish, Francis, 72; Jacob, 72; John, 72, 155; Mary, 155; Samuel, 72; Sarah, 72; —, 68.
Nash, *alias* Mercer, Alice, 72; Edmund, 72; Samuel, 72.
Natly, Richard, 181.
Neale, Daniel, 57; Elizabeth, 165; Fra: 54; John, 57, 165.

Nelson, Charles, 57.
Nesbit, Mr., 230.
Nettleshippe, Anne, 170; John, 170.
Nettleton, Christopher, 165; Francis, 165; Judith, 165.
Nevett, Margaret, 108, 109.
Neville, George, 2; John, 101, 176.
Newborne, Mary, 44.
Newby, William, 200.
Newcomin, Theophilus, 253.
Newell, Mary, 166; Sarah, 106, 107; Thomas, 106, 107, 166.
Newland, Robert, 257.
Newman, Martha, 217; Robert, 257; Susan, 164.
Newson, Mary, 23.
Newton, Gervas, 167; Humphrey, 37; John, 53, 166, 167; Sir John, Bt., 25, 166, 167; Mary, 53, 54; Dame Mary, 167; Richard, 53, 54; William, 50.
Nicholas, Margaret, 248; James, 248; William, 248.
Nicholls or Niccoll, Joseph, 23; Richard, 161.
Nicholson, Anthony, 118.
Nickin or Nicklin, Dorothy, 167; Edward, 168; Hannah, 167; Michael, 167; Robert, 168; Samuel, 168; William, 167, 168.
Nightingale, Anne, 67; Edward, 67; Jeoffrey, 67.
Nixon, Frances, 239; John, 229, 230; Mary, 229, 230; Robert, 229.
Noel, Sir John, Bt., 169.
Norborn, John, 132.
Norris, Abraham, 95; Giles, 171.
North, Lettice, 29.
Northfoid, Elizabeth, 124.
Norton, Ann, 10; Nathaniel, 152; Ralph, 10; Thomas, 118; Walter, 262.
Nott, Thomas, 15.
Nowell, Judith, 116; Peter, 116; Thomas, 116.
Noy, Edward, 150.
Nurton, Joan, 31.
Nuthall or Nuttall, Catherine, 31; Charles, 169; James, 169.
Nye, John, 42.

Oakes, Thomas, 114.
Odent, Peter, 116.
Ogilvie, Alexander Fotheringham, 68.
Oland, Daniel, 84; John, 84.
Oldfield, Christopher, 170; Dorcas, 170; John, 170; Susannah, 170; Thomas, 75.
Oliver, John, 50.
Onely, Eleanor, 139; Sarah, 138, 139; Richard, 138, 139.
Onyon, Margaret, 80; Thomas, 80.
Ord, John, 7; Thomas, 7.
Orlebar, Diana, 114; Richard, 114.
Orme, Francis, 233; Thomas, 233.
Orton, John, 132, 133.
Osbaldeston, George, 25.
Osborne, Ann, 139, 182; Catherine, 139; Crispine, 203; Francis, Duke of Leeds, 39; George William Frederick, Marquis of Carmarthen, 38, 39; John, 139; Robert, 182; Sarah, 77; Susan, 139; Thomas, 139; William, 250.
Osgood, John, 5.
Otes, George, 148.
Otter, Richard, 170; William, 170.
Outridge, Daniel, 161.
ap Owen, Catherine, 144; Hugh, 149; Rees, 144.
Oxborough, Edward, 135.
Oxenham, William, 143.

Packham, Henry, 203; Sarah, 203.
Page, Frances, 9; Sir Richard, 21; Thomas, 9.
Page, *alias* Mathewes, John, 180.
Pagett or Pageitt, Matthew, 230; Richard, 166.
Paine or Payne, Henry, 201; Robert, 132; Susan, 5.
Painter, William, 169.
Palke, William, 171.
Palmer, Edward, 81; Katherine, 105.
Panton, John, 20.
Parke, Daniel, 206, 207; Jane, 206, 207; William, 190.
Parker, Daniel, 29; Edward, 2, 171; Elizabeth, 29, 123; Joseph, 17, 29; Mary, 122; Susan, 123; Thomas, 122; William, 14, 49, 50.
Parkes, Simon, 172.
Parkhurst, Dormer, 172, 193; John, 172; Katherine, 122.
Parkinson, John, 253.
Parmiter, Edward, 173; Elizabeth, 173; Francis, 173; Henry, 173; Susan, 173.
Parnell, Hugh, 173.
Parrocke, Mary, 233.
Parry, Frances, 84.
Parsons, Ann, 94; John, 94.
Partricke, William, 262.
Patchett, Ann, 173, 174; Humphry, 173, 174; Mary, 173, 174.
Patten, William, 186.
Paule, Matthew, 171.
Pawsey, Ralph, 152.
Peachey, Ann, 74; James, 174.
Peacock, Joan, 122; Mary, 175; Thomas Gooderick, 174, 175.
Peake, Alice, 109; Barbara, 109; George, 109; Thomas, 205, 224.
Pearse, James, 187, 188.
Pearson, Ann, 178; Benjamin, 177; Elizabeth, 177; Edward, 177; John, 177.
Pebb, Edward, 166.
Pelham, Charles, 253.
Pemberton, Ann, 41; Edward, 91; Richard, 41; William, 41.

Pennington, Richard, 175; Robert Rainy, 175.
Pennyman, Thomas, 256; Sir Thomas, Bt., 256.
Penson, William, 224, 225.
Penton, J., 130.
Penwarne, Jos: 16, 26.
Pepperell, Henry, 139.
Peribean, Theo: 155.
Perkins, Charles, 137; Jacob, 68; John, 176; Mary, 215; Thomas, 176.
Perks, Thomas, 125.
Perrott, John, 235.
Perry, Eleanor, 176; John, 176; Micajah, 206, 207.
Pershouse, Adam, 178; Elizabeth, 177; Jonah, 177; Katherine, 177, 178; Nicholas, 177, 178; William, 177, 178.
Person, Robert, 190.
Peryns, Ann, 178; Simon, 178.
Peters, John, 213.
Pettinead, John, 63.
Petty, James, 34.
Peytoe, William, 260.
Phillimore, Mary, 196
Phillipps or Philips, Charles, 248; Christopher, 171; Elizabeth, 75, 179; Frances, 75; Francis, 179; Jane, 171; John, 179, 180; Joyce, 179; Mary, 75, 180, 240; Richard, 135, 179, 180; William, 179.
Phipps, Constantine, 133, 134; Joseph, 15; Robert, 247.
Pickard, Isabel, 10; John, 207; Mary, 211.
Pickering, Joseph, 11; Robert, 180; T., 11; Thomas, 180.
Pickett, William, 68.
Piddington, Daniel, 63; Patience, 63.
Piddocke, Leo, 73.
Pidgeon, John, 16.
Pigge, Samuel, 39; Thomas, 162.
Pight, Henry, 166.
Pink, Edward, 117.
Pinnock, Susan, 202, 203.
Pipe, Samuel, 178.
Piper, Elizabeth, 89.
Pitfeild, Alexander, 138.
Plover, John, 244.
Plumptre, P., 247.
Plympton, Francis, 171; Jane, 171; Joan, 171.
Pocklington, Thomas, 182.
Pole, John, 174; Mary, 174.
Poley, John, 89; Katherine, 90.
Pollard, Jane, 198, 199; Robert, 15; Thomas, 198, 199.
Pollen, Edward, 181; John, 181; Sarah, 96.
Pomery, C., 161.
Pomfrett, George, 71.
Pond, John, 181, 182.
Poole, Ann, 35, 36, 182; Charles, 31; Jane, 35, 36; Richard, 35, 36; Thomas, 182.
Port, John, 21; Sir John, 21; Roe, 124.
Porter, Baldwin, 21; Henry, 118, 119; James, 55; John, 135; Joseph, 118, 119; Lucy, 118, 119; Robert, 15; Sarah, 118, 119.
Potter, Thomas, 257.
Potts, Sir Roger, Bt., 166.
Poumies, John, 189.
Povey, J., 26.
Powell, Alexander, 183; Daniel, 155; E., 76; Sir Edward, Bt., 255; Francis, 183; John, 59, 183; Mary, 255; William, 139; Sir William, Bt., 255.
Powlesland, Susannah, 143; Thomas, 143.
Pratt, Richard, 192.
Prescott, Alexander, 208; Honour, 208; Humiliation, 208.
Pretyman, Nunn, 46, 47; Robert, 46; Thomas, 46.
Price, Pryce or Pries, David, 188; Elizabeth, 252; Gwenllian, 200; Henry, 188; Howell, 200; James, 188; John, 200; Katherine, 183, 184, 188; Owen, 183, 184; R., 184; Rice, 96; Robert, 209; Roderick, 184; Rowland, 200; Samuel, 41; Thomas, 183, 184, 200; William, 96.
Prideaux, Richard, 100.
Priest, Gawen, 132, 133; John, 132, 133.
Priestley, William, 152.
Prios, Robert, 106.
Pritchard, Edward, 173.
Prosser, Richard, 123.
Prust, Stephen, 184.
Puckridge, Richard, 257.
Pugh, Morgan, 127.
Puresey, M., 242.
Putteford, John, 7.
Pyke, Thomas, 94; William, 219.
Pyle, Edward, 181.

Quartly, John, 188.
Quested, Anne, 215, 216; Elizabeth, 215, 216; Richard, 215, 216.
Quinton, Eleanor, 91; John, 91; Mary, 91; Thomas, 91.

Raby, Elizabeth, 12; John, 12, 13.
Radcliff, A., 242.
Radford, Jo: 143.
Randall or Randle, Abraham, 185; Thomas, 48.
Randolph, Benjamin, 185; Bethia, 185, 186; Charles, 186; James, 185, 186; James Burton, 186; William, 231, 232.
Rant, Eliza, 157; Humfry, 5; James, 156, 157, 186; Jane, 156, 157; John, 81; Mary, 147; Meux, 147; Roger, 81, 147; William, 186.
Ratchford, Augustus, 223.
Ravens, Thomas, 162.
Rawlins or Rawlyns, Ed: 246; Jo: 18; John, 168.

Raynbow, James, 187; Kinborrowe, 187; William, 187.
Read or Reed, Ann, 234; George, 191; Gibs: Lawson, 34; Gwenllian, 93; John, 187, 188; Mary, 191; Thomas, 58; Trahern, 93.
Reading, Job, 33.
Readshaw, William, 3.
Reddrich, Elizabeth, 64; Henry, 64.
Rees, Ann, 144; Catherine, 144; David, 144; Robert, 188.
Reeve, John, 71; Richard, 188.
Regnier, Andrew, 32, 189, 190; Ann, 189; David, 189; Elizabeth, 189, 190; John, 189, 190; Mary, 32, 189, 190; Wigg, 32, 189, 190.
ap Res, Lewis John, 93.
Rete, William, 132.
Revell, Thomas, 67.
Reynolds or Raynolds, Benjamin, 147, 148; Catherine, 58; Edward, 139; Jane, 62; John, 62; Mary, 62; Robert, 62; Thomas, 58.
Rhydgers, Edward, 94.
Ricard, Thomas, 190.
Rice, John, 162.
Richards or Richard, Daniel, 191; John, 94; Rowland, 184; Thomas, 22; William, 191.
Richardson, Henry, 93; Jenet, 191; John, 104, 191; Thomas, 191; William, 191.
Richars, Andrew, 192; Edmond, 192; Sarah, 192.
Rickards, Benjamin, 144; Elizabeth, 143, 144.
Rider, Elizabeth, 193; Henry, 192, 193, 208; Jane, 193, 208; Marshall, 193, 210, 211; Mary Walmisley, 208; Richard, 192, 193, 208, 215, 222; William, 195.
Ridge, Benjamin, 194; James, 194; Margaret, 194; Mary, 194.
Ridlington, Robert, 141; Thomas, 141.
Riley, Joseph, 193, 210.
Ringe, Elizabeth, 57; Robert, 57.
Ringrose, Richard, 46.
Rivers, Charles, 256.
Rix, Judith, 169.
Robbins, Elizabeth, 161; Katherine, 161; Leonard, 161; William, 161.
Roberts or Roberds, Alexander, 194, 195; Edward, 45; Elianor, 44; Giles, 103, 104; Isabel, 44; John, 44; Lewis, 44; Thomas, 44.
Robins, Henry, 222; John, 222.
Robinson, Dame Ann, 78, 79; Anne, 78, 79; Luke, 195; Sir Lumley, 79; Michael, 244; Tancred, 161; Thomas, 159, 244; Sir Thomas, Bt., 78, 79; Walter, 50.
Robotham, Isaac, 215.
Roeworth, John, 222; Mary, 222.
Rogers, Henry, 25; John, 237; Thomas, 171, 205.
Rolls, Henry, 260.
Roman, John, 196; Samuel, 196.
Rooke, Francis, 145; George, 197; Samuel, 197.
Roome, Anne, 260; Henry, 260; Stephen, 12.
Rose, Alestor, 4; Charles, 114; Edward, 118, 252; Faith, 252; Henry, 197; Isaac, 18; John, 197; Rebecca, 18; Stephen, 160; Thomas, 3, 18.
Rosse, John, 252; Lord, 241; Richard, 262.
Rossier, Mary Ann, 175; Richard, 175.
Rossiter, Thomas, 145; William, 145.
Rous, John, 147; Robert, 202.
Rowe or Roe, Benjamin, 198; Joan, 196; John, 214; Mary, 198; Nicholas, 198; Thomas, 196.
Rowley, Henrietta, 55, 56; Henry, 55, 56.
Rowney, Thomas, 104.
Royse, William, 33.
Rudick, Ann, 241.
Ruding, Walter, 38.
Rundle, Ann, 198, 199; Grace, 199; Henry, 198; John, 198, 199.
Russell, John, 199; Thomas, 199, 201, 229.
Rutherch, David, 200; Nicholas, 200.
Rutland, Roger, Earl of, 241.

Sabine, Henry, 200.
Saley, John, 125.
Salisbury, William, 231.
Salmon, Robert, 226.
Salt, Thomas, 71, 123.
Salter, Mark, 102; Mary, 102; Mathew, 102.
Saltmarsh, Philip, 152.
Salvin, Jarrard, 152; Nicholas, 152.
Sambee, J., 149.
Sandland, Elizabeth, 124; Mary, 124.
Sandys, Sir Edwin, 201; Dame Elizabeth, 201; Henry, 201; Dame Margaret, 201; Miles, 201; Sir Miles, 201; Thomas, 201; William, 201; William, Lord, 201; Sir William, 201.
Satterwaite, Bryan, 224.
Saunders, Alice, 202; Dorothy, 153; Elizabeth, 202; Francis, 202; Henry, 202; J., 254; John, 202; William, 111, 133, 153.
Saunderson, Frances, 188; Roger, 188.
Savage, Anne, 21; Christopher, 14, 21; Edmund, 21; Edward, 21; Francis, 186; John, 21; Robert, 50.
Savery, Christopher, 197.
Sawkins, Nicholas, 118.
Saxoll, Nathaniel, 200.
Sayer, John, 202, 203.
Scammell, William, 185, 186.
Scampton, Matthias, 249.
Scargill, Dorothy, 174.
Scoles, John, 117; Sarah, 117; William, 117.
Scott, Christopher, 99; John, 99; Joseph, 99; Mary, 99; Thomas, 221.

Scrace, John, 203; Thomas, 203.
Scrivener, Thomas, 64.
Scrope, Gervas, 253.
Seabrooke, Priscilla, 54; Thomas, 54.
Seaman, Alice, 57; Susanna, 224.
Seare, Ann, 232; Frances, 231, 232; Thomas, 232.
Searle, John, 245.
Segrave, George, 81.
Sekford, Charles, 204; Dame Elizabeth, 204; Francis, 204; Humfry, 204; Thomas, 204.
Sellon, Anne, 5; Thomas, 5.
Seluister, George, 80.
Sewell, Lady Elizabeth, 68, 69; Elizabeth Blake, 69; Thomas Baily Heath, 68, 69; Thomas Birmingham Daly Henry, 68, 69.
Sexton, Sybil, 58; Thomas, 58.
Seymour, John, 146; Mary, 82.
Shachwell, Ann, 107, 108; Richard, 108; William, 107, 108.
Sharpe, Nicholas, 98; Thomas, 87.
Shaw, John, 205; Joseph, 205; William, 73.
Shearingham, William, 262.
Sheen, Edward, 205; Elizabeth, 205; George, 205.
Sheir, William, 198.
Shekerly, Francis, 68.
Shelbery, Henry, 257.
Shenton, Francis, 173, 174; John, 174; Mary, 173, 174.
Shepherd or Sheppard, Benjamin, 197; Gane, 253.
Shercliff, Samuel, 67.
Sherman, Peter, 206; Richard, 206; Susanna, 206; Thomas, 196, 206.
Sherrington, William, 161.
Sherwood, George, 206, 207; John, 206, 207; Sampson, 206, 207.
Shillingford, Farmer, 69.
Shingle, William, 113.
Shipton, Henry, 207; Robert, 207.
Shore, Christopher, 158; Thomas, 257.
Short, Edward, 193, 208.
Shotter, John, 4, 234.
Shrubb, James, 234.
Shuckforth, John, 57.
Shute or Shutt, Agnes, 16; George, 16; Jane, 16.
Sickley, Thomas, 197.
Sidney, Humphry, 208.
Simmonds, Simonds or Simons, Ann, 46; Br^m, 46; Henry, 11, 38; Mathew, 36, 37; Thomas, 262; William, 45.
Simpkin, Elizabeth, 178; Hannah, 24; John, 24; Joseph, 178; Thomas, 178.
Simpson or Simson, Charles, 31, 52, 62, 70, 193, 210, 211; Francis, 212; James, 13; Jane, 90, 91, 209; Jo: 80; Joan, 37; Joseph, 180, 209; Mary, 13, 36, 37, 90, 91, 209, 211; Stephen, 2, 3, 31, 35, 43, 62, 90, 91, 106, 151, 158, 168, 180, 209-211, 236, 237; Thomas, 36, 37; William, 256.
Sivier, John, 212, 213; Percy, 212, 213; Stephen, 212, 213.
Skeate, Robert, 249.
Skinner, Margaret, 51, 52; Mary, 52; Richard, 52, 249.
Skrymshire, Francis, 166.
Slaney, Thomas, 221.
Slate, John, 101.
Slater, John, 15.
Slaughter, George, 14.
Slinesby, Ann, 67.
Sloper, John, 185, 186.
Sly, George, 146.
Smallwood, Christopher, 173, 174.
Smart, Edward, 213; John, 213.
Smith or Smyth, Barbara, 218; Charles, 50; Christopher, 215; Dorothy, 92; Edward, 215, 216, 240; Elizabeth, 114, 124; Ellen, 196; Hester, 214; James, 245; Joan, 216; John, 92, 124, 181, 196, 214, 219; Sir John, 114; Sir John, Bt., 172; Mary, 51, 172, 215, 245; Miles, 218; Oliver, 58; Richard, 215; Robert, 58, 71; Roger, 216; Sarah, 215, 240; Susanna, 10; Thomas, 2, 51, 106, 115, 214; Vere, 170; Walter, 146; William, 51, 77, 221.
Smythies, F., 76.
Snape, Stephen, 210.
Snashall, William, 119.
Snell, Anthony, 217; Joan, 217; John, 217; Robert, 66, 217.
Soame, John, 217; Mary, 217.
Soan, Christopher, 217, 218; Martha, 217, 218.
Sockett, John, 166; Roger, 166.
Sorell, Thomas, 41.
Southall, Esther, 106, 107; John, 106, 107.
Southey, Robert, 176.
Southwell, Sir Robert, 25, 26; Edward, 25.
Sowlde, William, 214.
Sparke or Sparks, Isaac, 8; Thomas, 49; William, 8.
Sparrow, James, 111; John, 89; Robert, 23.
Speidell, Francis, 45.
Spence, Samuel, 40.
Spencer, Margaret, 262; Mary, 94; Miles, 262; Samuel, 239; Thomas, 201.
Spillman, Thomas, 103.
Spooner, John, 189, 239.
Spitty, Elizabeth, 37.
Sprigg or Sprigs, Ann, 218; Henry, 33; John, 218, 250; Mary, 250; Richard, 218; Thomas, 218, 250; William, 230.
Springall, Margaret, 100; Richard, 100.
Squier or Squire, Francis, 249; John, 37; Sarah, 249; William, 249.
Stace, Elizabeth, 225; John, 219; Martha, 219; Mary, 219; Nymphas, 219.
Stacpoole, Joseph, 68, 69.
Stagg, William, 120.
Stainton, John, 246.
Standage, Thomas, 123.

Standon, George, 219; Richard, 100; Samuel, 219, 220.
Standly, William, 220, 221; Richard, 220.
Stangar, Elizabeth, 141; John, 141; Samuel, 141.
Staples, Alexander, 131; Thomas, 131.
Stapley, John, 221.
Statham, William, 211.
Stayninges, Frances, 204; John, 204; Mary, 204; Philip, 204; Thomas, 204.
Steight, John, 222.
Stephens, Philip, 227.
Stephenson, John, 222.
Stevens, David, 188; Francis, 188; John, 223; Robert, 238.
Stidnam, Edward, 155.
Stistead, Laurence, 89.
Stone, Edith, 27; Mary, 27; Samuel, 10; Walter, 27; William, 27.
Storer, Eliza Anna Maria, 126, 127; Thomas, 24, 126, 127.
Stout, Stephen, 84.
Stranke, Susanna, 223; Thomas, 223.
Stratton, Thomas, 132.
Streate, Nicholas, 173.
Streatfield, Henry, 118.
Stringer, Francis, 166.
Sturgis, Ev: 244.
Styche, Richard, 258.
Suffeild, John, 165.
Suffolk and Bindon, Henry, Earl of, 114.
Sugden, Jo: 165.
Summers, Sarah, 184; William, 184.
Surrey, Frances, Countess of, 204; Sir Henry, Earl of, 204.
Sutton, Anne, 162; Daniel, 76; Rachel, 162; Thomas, 162.
Swain, Elizabeth, 159.
Swanton, Francis, 42.
Sweet, Mary Sampey, 222.
Swift, Ralph, 222; William, 240.

Talbot, Henry, 171; Sir John, 21; William, 171.
Talboys, Richard, 32.
Talpa, Martha, 237.
Tampyon, Augustine, 224, 225; Elizabeth, 224, 225; Thomas, 224, 225; William, 224, 225.
Tanner, Edward, 225, 226; Martha, 225, 226; Peter, 160; William, 225, 226.
Tapson, Agnes, 226, 227; John, 226, 227; Nicholas, 226, 227; Robert, 227.
Tasbourgh, Richard, 253.
Taverner, Thomas, 227.
Taylor or Tayler, Dame Alicia, 159; Edward, 149, 156; Dame Elizabeth Goodin, 228; Fra: 98; Francis, 216; George, 50; James, 229, 230; Jane, 229, 230; John, 64, 65, 221, 229, 230; Sir John, Bt., 228; Joyce, 65; Margaret, 229; Richard, 228, 229; Robert, 134, 160; Samuel, 229; Simon, 228; Thomas, 228-230, 237; Sir Thomas, 159.
Teeton, Mary, 230, 231; Thomas, 230, 231.
Tempest, Stephen, 152.
Temple, Sir Thomas, Bt., 201.
Templer, Thomas, 53, 60.
Tennant, Amy, 162.
Terry, Ann, 231, 232; Katherine, 217, 218; Michael, 115; Robert, 231, 232; Rose, 217, 218; William, 217, 218.
Teynton, Richard, 14.
Thayer, J., 220.
Thearle, Mark, 245.
Theede, Thomas, 178.
Thicknes, Joseph, 37.
Thirlby, Elizabeth, 232; George, 232; Richard, 232; Thomas, 232.
Thistlethwayte, Alexander, 130; Robert, 130.
Thomas, Anne, 101; David, 127; Griffith, 93; Hopkin, 169; Margaret, 249; Margery, 101; Mary, 117, 127; Rees, 127; William, 249.
Thompson or Thomson, Christopher, 259; Grace, 7; Gregory, 246; Hannah, 7; John, 7; Leo: 236; Sarah, 7; William, 144.
Thorley, William, 125.
Thorne, Thomas, 142.
Thornton, Edward, 80, 233; Elizabeth, 233; Thomas, 213; William, 79; Wynn, 80.
Thorowgood, Simon, 147.
Thorpe, Timothy, 212.
Thrift, John, 234; Mary, 233, 234; Rachel, 233, 234; Thomas, 233, 234; William, 234.
Throckmorton, George, 245, 246.
Thurklay, William, 232.
Thurston, Robert, 173; Thomas, 89.
Tichborne, Sir Henry, Bt., 253; Letitia, 253; Dame Mary, 253.
Tihurst, John, 254; Mary, 254; Rebecca, 254.
Tilley, Michael, 208.
Tilney, John, Viscount Castlemain, 34.
Tims, Ann, 234; Elizabeth, 234; John, 128, 234.
Tindall, John, 227.
Tipper, Joseph, 235.
Tirrell, Cornelius, 183; Elizabeth, 5; James, 5; Jane, 5; Mary, 183.
Titley, Charles, 236.
Todd, John, 45; Mary, 45.
Toke, Margaret, 199.
Toller, Richard, 145.
Tomlin, Charles, 155.
Tookey, Clement, 235; Jos: 224.
Tooley, Thomas, 213.
Topping, John, 236, 237.
Torton, Edward, 229.
Tottman, John, 76.
Towgood, Edward, 91.
Townsend, Henry, 237; Job, 237; John, 237; Robert, 195.

Townshend, Ann, Marchioness of, 38, 39; Lady Ann, 38, 39; Charlotte, Marchioness of, 38, 39; Lady Charlotte, 38, 39; George, Marquis of, 38, 39; George, Earl of Leicester, 38, 39; Lady Harriet, 38, 39; Lord James Nugent Boyle Bernardo, 39; Lady Maria Honoria, 38, 39; Thomas, 262; Lord William, 38, 39.
Townson, John, 71.
Towson, John, 238.
Trafford, Thomas, 128.
Travis, Elizabeth, 120, 121; Ellen, 120, 121.
Tredwell, Elizabeth, 134.
Trigg, Mary, 145.
Trovell, Edward, 145.
Truesdale, Thomas, 236.
Trye, Thomas, 21.
Tryon, Alice, 238, 239; Mary, 238, 239; Thomas, 238, 239; William, 238, 239.
Tucker, Anne, 118; John, 118; Lewis Michael, 188; Martha, 118.
Tuckett, Hannah, 97; William, 97.
Tuckey, Rebecca, 240; William, 240.
Tudman, Robert, 30.
Tuncks, John, 60.
Tungood, Robert, 240; Sarah, 240; Stephen, 240.
Turner, Turnor or Turnour, Ann, 219, 220; A. H., 184; Charles, 61; Cholmley, 61; Edward, 78; H. H., 184; Margaret, 61; Theophila, 61; Thomas, 77, 78, 114; William Horsmonden, 159.
Turton, John, 96.
Turvyle, Henry, 243.
Tweed, John, 28; Mary, 28.
Twentyman, J., 93.
Twyford, Richard, 120, 121.
Tyler, Edith, 84; Elizabeth, 84; Jane, 1; Matthias, 241; Martha, 241; Samuel, 1.
Tyrwhitt, Lady Bridget, 241, 242; Philip, 241; Robert, 241, 242; William, 241, 242.

Umfrevile, Edward, 83.
Unwin, Mary, 242; Thomas, 242.
Urry, Thomas, 104.

Vane, Lyonel, 61.
Vann, Daniel, 243; Elizabeth, 243; Mark, 48; Thomas, 243.
Vardy, Thomas, 92, 93.
Vaughan, Thomas, 94.
Vaughton, Mary, 80.
Vickery, Rose, 217, 218; William, 217, 218.
Vincent, Anne, 56; Elizabeth, 56; John, 217; Richard, 56; Thomas, 56, 103.
Vivers, Edward, 223; Susanna, 223.
Vivian, Thomas, 26.

Waddams, Joseph, 244; Samuel, 244.
Wade, Daniel, 72; Grace, 165; Mary, 165; Nicholas, 165; Samuel, 72; Thomas, 28, 244.
Wadland, Thomas, 35.
Wafforne, Joseph, 47.
Wakeford, Joseph, 110; William, 110.
Wakeham, Ann, 185.
Wakelin or Wakeling, John, 154; Robert, 195; William, 34.
Walcott, John, 35.
Walden, Arabella, Lady, 114; Lord, 114.
Wale, John, 114, 257.
Walford, Barbara, 96; Henry, 134; Mary, 96; Thomas, 96.
Walker, Elizabeth, 222; Mary, 212, 213; Nelly, 65; Patience, 245; Thomas, 245; William, 170, 196, 212, 213.
Wall, Benjamin, 48; John, 58; Thomas, 48.
Waller, Richard, 137, 138.
Wallis, John, 44; Newcomin, 253.
Walmsley, Gilbert, 192, 193.
Walsingham, Francis, 52; John, 245, 246; Margaret, 245, 246; Maurice, 245, 246; Thomas, Lord, 38.
Walter or Walters, Edward, 74; Robert, 86; Thomas, 164.
Walthall, Rebecca, 209, 210.
Walton, Isaac, 18; Sarah, 18.
Wandham, Thomas, 247.
Warburton, Anne Catherine, 247; John, 247.
Ward, Adam, 35, 80, 180; Edward, 134, 160; Elizabeth, 135; John, 125; Richard, 30, 68; Robert, 65; Samuel, 217; Thomas, 63; William, 248.
Ware, Joan, 37.
Waring, Edward, 245, 246; Margaret, 245, 246; Robert, 246.
Warner, H., 232.
Warren, John, 49.
Warringe, Joseph, 6.
Warton, Charles, 166; Sir Michael, 166; Ralph, 166; Susanna, 167; Warton, 256.
Washer, Elizabeth, 256; John, 256; Thomas, 256.
Waterhouse, Michael, 170.
Waterman, Edward, 221.
Waters, Joanna, 81.
Waterton, Thomas, 21.
Wathew, James, 249.
Watkin or Watkins, John, 198, 199, 229; Margaret, 45, 46; Thomas, 248; William, 45, 46, 248.
Watson, Elizabeth, 34; John, 103, 128; Maria, 128; Martin, 128; Mary, 128.
Watts, Edward, 24; Hugh, 171; Mary, 250; Robert, 249; Thomas, 250.
Weatherhead, Bartin, 225.
Weaver, Thomas, 142.

Webb, Ann, 219, 220; Dorothy, 71; Elizabeth, 219, 220; Humphrey, 71; James, 205, 250, 251; Jane, 12; Joan, 205; John, 72, 110, 219, 220, 235; Joseph, 12; Nicholas, 67; Randolph, 88; Susannah, 170; Thomas, 62, 219, 220; William, 43, 62, 71, 85, 170, 219, 220, 250, 251.
Webley, Kedgwin, 84.
Webster, John, 256; Robert, 165; Thomas, 256.
Wedg, John, 91.
Wedgwood, John, 192, 193.
Weetman, Elnor, 158; John, 157, 158; Sarah, 157, 158; William, 157, 158, 251.
Weldon, William, 56.
Welford, Ann, 223.
Weller, Francis, 219.
Wells or Welles, Helen, 63; Henry, 252; John, 63, 218; Michael, 252; Philip, 197; Ralph, 249; Thomas, 135, 218, 252.
Welton, John, 22; William, 215.
Wenman, Thomas, 157.
Wentworth, Meryall, 163; Michael, 163; Thomas, 163.
Wescod, John, 3.
Weskett, John, 202.
West, Andrew, 195; Francis, 203; Richard, 252; Thomas, 171; William, 146.
Westby, Ralph, 190.
Weston, Martha, 225, 226; Mary, 66; Peter, 66; William, 66.
Westroupe, Thomas, 22.
Wetham, Thomas, 109.
Whaley, Hugh, 191.
Wheble, William, 164.
Wheeler, Elizabeth, 22.
Whetenhall, Catherine, 253; Elizabeth, 253; Henry, 253; Letitia, 253; Thomas, 253.
Whichcot, Frances Catherine, 253, 254; George, 253, 254; Thomas, 253, 254.
Whitchurch, Alexander, 189.
White, Ayliffe, 44; Jane, 90, 91, 208; John, 90, 91; Richard, 110; Timothy, 52.
Whitehall, Ellen, 30; Richard, 30; Rowland, 30.
Whitehead, Alice, 248; Robert, 248.
Whitehouse, Elizabeth, 15.
Whitmore, Thomas, 177, 178.
Whitton, Thomas, 141.
Whitwell, Amy, 247; Henry, 247; John, 247.
Whorwood, Field, 101.
Whyttonton, Thomas, 21.
Wiblin, Moses, 214.
Wick, Nathaniel, 95, 96.
Widgery, John, 171; Samuel, 171.
Wiffen, Alice, 109; William, 109.
Wiggett, John, 147.
Wilbraham, Elizabeth, 59; Randle, 11; Richard, 11; Sir Thomas, Bt., 59.
Wilcocks or Willcox, Ann, 114, 115; Francis, 114, 115; Humphrey, 202; Joan, 216; Philip, 216.
Wildash, Isaac, 254.
Wilkes, Thomas, 40.
Wilkinsonn, Francis, 242.
Willen, Richard, 149.
Willett, Ralph, 27.
Williams or William, Elizabeth, 235; J., 161; John, 183, 235; Sir John, 255; Mary, 60; Dame Mary, 255; Morgan, 123; Richard, 235; Thomas, 63, 123, 205; Sir Thomas, Bt., 255; William, 148.
Williamson, Robert, 255; Roger, 192.
Willinge, Agnes, 197; Edward, 197; Michael, 197.
Willington, John, 62.
Willinson, Thomas, 109.
Willmot, Sarah, 235.
Wilmshurst, Stephen, 110.
Wilson, Anne, 42; Charles, 256; Edward, 167, 256; Elizabeth, 256; Jacob, 42; Joan, 235; John, 42; Katherine, 256; Richard, 42; Robert, 115; W., 52; William, 133, 255, 256.
Wiment, John, 218.
Winchester, Bishop of, 161.
Wincol, Spring, 156, 157.
Windsor, Richard, 247.
Winser, Jacob, 66.
Winthrop, Adam, 153.
Wirdna', Richard, 132.
Wirrall, Hugh, 190; Margaret, 190; Thomas, 190.
Wise, Elizabeth, 257; James, 66; Jonathan, 257.
Witherings, Edmund, 107.
Withers, William, 257.
Withypoll, Edmund, 204.
Wolferstan, Lund, 222.
Wollacott, John, 198.
Wollyns, Edward, 9.
Wombwell, Nicholas, 163.
Wood, Alice, 121, 213; Amy, 20; Ann, 258; Edward, 213; Elizabeth, 258; Francis, 120, 121; Henry, 22; James, 258; Josiah, 215; Robert, 258; Thomas, 20; William Cole, 145.
Woodcock, Ann, 133; Francis, 14; Margaret, 14.
Woodford, Richard, 137.
Wooding, William, 73.
Woodman, George, 258, 259; Mathew, 258, 259.
Woodroffe, Jo: 100.
Woodward, C., 76; John, 77.
Woolley, Ann, 6, 86; Elizabeth, 157, 158; Sarah, 86; Thomas, 6, 157, 158.
Word, Catharine, 26, 27; Elizabeth, 26, 27; James, 26, 27; Jane, 26, 27.
Worgorn, James, 72.
Worlidge, John, 165.

Wormeley, John, 190.
Worsfold, Thomas, 155.
Worth, Laurence, 238.
Worthington, Ralph, 191.
Wrexham, William, 33.
Wright, Ann, 218; Elizabeth, 259; Felix, 181; George, 147, 218; James, 31; John, 210, 260; Robert, 31; Samuel, 134; Thomas, 20, 128, 129, 187, 259; William, 129.
Wrinkmore, Robert, 10.
Wyatt or Wyott, George, 100, 206; Joseph, 102; Thomas, 80; William, 210.
Wyburn, Samuel, 205.
Wykes, Thomas, 213.
Wylde, Alice, 85; Mary, 85; Thomas, 85.
Wymarke, John, 135; Margaret, 135.
Wynne, John, 58.
Wynter, Anne, 25, 26; John, 25, 26; Mary, 25, 26.
Wyrley, Abraham, 261; Cornelius, 261; Dorothy, 261; Edward, 260, 261; Goodithe, 261; Humphry, 260, 261; John, 260, 261; Richard, 260, 261; Robert, 260, 261; Thomas, 260, 261; William, 260, 261.

Yard, Amy, 239; Mary, 238, 239.
Yark, John, 125.
Yateman, William, 58.
Yaxlee, Margaret, 262; Richard, 262; William, 262.
Yeamans, Francis, 173; William, 173.
Yeats, Jacob, 20.
Yerbury, Richard, 53.
Yonge, John, 223.
York, Sir William Dawes, Bt., Archbishop of, 77.
Yorricke, John, 255.
Younge, Ma: 4.